

EnergySolutions, Inc.  
Form 10-K  
March 31, 2014

UNITED STATES  
SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION  
Washington, D.C. 20549

FORM 10-K  
(Mark One)

ANNUAL REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT  
OF 1934

For the fiscal year ended December 31, 2013

Or  
 TRANSITION REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT  
OF 1934

For the transition period from \_\_\_\_\_ to \_\_\_\_\_

Commission file number 001-33830  
EnergySolutions, Inc.

(Exact name of registrant as specified in its charter)

Delaware  
(State or Other Jurisdiction of  
Incorporation or Organization)

51-0653027  
(I.R.S. Employer  
Identification Number)

423 West 300 South, Suite 200  
Salt Lake City, Utah  
(Address of principal executive offices)

84101  
(Zip Code)

Registrant's telephone number, including area code: (801) 649-2000

Securities registered pursuant to Section 12(b) of the Act: None

Securities registered pursuant to Section 12(g) of the Act: None

Indicate by check mark if the registrant is a well-known seasoned issuer, as defined in Rule 405 of the Securities Act.

Yes  No

Indicate by check mark if the registrant is not required to file reports pursuant to Section 13 or Section 15(d) of the Act. Yes  No

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant (1) has filed all reports required to be filed by Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to file such reports), and (2) has been subject to such filing requirements for the past 90 days. Yes  No

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant has submitted electronically and posted on its corporate Web site, if any, every Interactive Data File required to be submitted and posted pursuant to Rule 405 of Regulations S-T during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to submit and post such files).

Yes  No

Indicate by check mark if disclosure of delinquent filers pursuant to Item 405 of Regulation S-K is not contained herein, and will not be contained, to the best of registrant's knowledge, in definitive proxy or information statements

Edgar Filing: EnergySolutions, Inc. - Form 10-K

incorporated by reference in Part III of this Form 10-K or any amendment to this Form 10-K.

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a large accelerated filer, an accelerated filer, a non-accelerated filer, or a smaller reporting company. See the definitions of "large accelerated filer," "accelerated filer," and "smaller reporting company" in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act.

Large accelerated filer     Accelerated filer     Non-accelerated filer     Smaller reporting  
company

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a shell company (as defined in Rule 12b-2 of the Act). Yes     No

---

As of March 31, 2014, there were 100 shares of the registrant's common stock outstanding all of which were owned by Rockwell Holdco, Inc. the registrant's parent holding company. The registrant's common stock is not publicly traded.

---

ENERGYSOLUTIONS, INC.  
 ANNUAL REPORT ON FORM 10-K  
 For the Fiscal Year Ended December 31, 2013

|   | Page      |
|---|-----------|
| <u>PART I.</u>  |           |
| <u>Item 1.</u> Business   | <u>4</u>  |
| <u>Item 1A.</u> Risk Factors  | <u>24</u> |
| <u>Item 1B.</u> Unresolved Staff Comments   | <u>40</u> |
| <u>Item 2.</u> Properties   | <u>41</u> |
| <u>Item 3.</u> Legal Proceedings  | <u>42</u> |
| <u>Item 4.</u> Mine Safety Disclosures  | <u>43</u> |
| <u>PART II.</u>   |           |
| <u>Item 5.</u> Market for Registrant's Common Equity, Related Stockholder Matters and Issuer Purchases of Equity Securities | <u>44</u> |
| <u>Item 6.</u> Selected Financial Data  | <u>44</u> |
| <u>Item 7.</u> Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations                        | <u>46</u> |
| <u>Item 8.</u> Financial Statements and Supplementary Data  | <u>71</u> |
| <u>Item 9.</u> Changes in and Disagreements With Accountants on Accounting and Financial Disclosure.                        | <u>71</u> |
| <u>Item 9A.</u> Controls and Procedures   | <u>71</u> |
| <u>Item 9B.</u> Other Information   | <u>72</u> |
| <u>PART III.</u>  |           |
| <u>Item 10.</u> Directors, Executive Officers and Corporate Governance  | <u>72</u> |
| <u>Item 11.</u> Executive Compensation  | <u>75</u> |
| <u>Item 12.</u> Security Ownership of Certain Beneficial Owners and Management and Related Stockholder Matters              | <u>89</u> |
| <u>Item 13.</u> Certain Relationships and Related Transactions and Director Independence                                    | <u>90</u> |
| <u>Item 14.</u> Principal Accountant Fees and Services  | <u>90</u> |
| <u>PART IV.</u>   |           |
| <u>Item 15.</u> Exhibits and Financial Statement Schedules  | <u>94</u> |
| <u>Signatures</u>   | <u>93</u> |

GLOSSARY OF DEFINED TERMS

The following defined terms are used throughout this Annual Report on Form 10-K.

|          |  |
|----------|--|
| ABR      | Alternate Base Rate  |
| AEA      | Atomic Energy Act of 1954, as amended  |
| ARO      | Asset Retirement Obligation  |
| ARRA     | American Recovery and Reinvestment Act                                       |
| ASX      | Autosampling Pneumatic Transfer System                                       |
| BNGA     | BNG America, LLC   |
| CERCLA   | Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation and Liability Act of 1980 |
| CSR      | Comprehensive Spending Review  |
| D&D      | Decontamination and Decommissioning  |
| DOD      | U.S. Department of Defense   |
| DOE      | U.S. Department of Energy  |
| ECP      | Energy Capital Partners  |
| EPA      | U.S. Environmental Protection Agency   |
| ETTP     | East Tennessee Technology Park   |
| ERA      | Energy Reorganization Act of 1974  |
| ESEU     | EnergySolutions EU Limited   |
| ESPS     | EnergySolutions Performance Strategies                                       |
| HBPP     | Humboldt Bay Power Plant   |
| HSWA     | Hazardous and Solid Waste Amendments of 1984                                 |
| ISFSI    | Independent Spent Fuel Storage Installations                                 |
| LANL     | Los Alamos National Laboratory   |
| LIBOR    | London Interbank Offer Rate  |
| LLRW     | Low-Level Radioactive Waste  |
| LP&D     | Logistics, Processing and Disposal   |
| M&O      | Management and Operation   |
| MLLW     | Mixed Low-Level Waste  |
| MODP     | Magnox Optimized Decommissioning Program                                     |
| NDA      | U.K. Nuclear Decommissioning Authority                                       |
| NDT      | Nuclear Decommissioning Trust  |
| NORM     | Naturally Occurring Radioactive Material                                     |
| NNPP     | Navy Nuclear Propulsion Program  |
| NNS      | Newport News Shipbuilding  |
| NSSF     | Nuclear Support Services Facility  |
| NRC      | Nuclear Regulatory Commission  |
| NWPA     | Nuclear Waste Policy Act of 1982   |
| NYSE     | New York Stock Exchange  |
| ONR      | Office of Nuclear Regulation   |
| ORNL     | Oak Ridge National Laboratory  |
| OSHA     | Occupational Safety and Health Administration                                |
| OSSC     | On-site Shield and Storage Containers  |
| RCRA     | Resource Conservation and Recovery Act of 1976                               |
| REA      | Request for Equitable Adjustment   |
| RFP      | Request for Proposal   |
| RSA 1993 | Radioactive Substances Act 1993  |
| SAFSTOR  | Safe Storage (nuclear plant in retirement)                                   |

SEC  
SEPA

U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission  
Scottish Environment Protection Agency

2

---

|       |  |
|-------|--|
| SGLA  | Steam Generator Lower Assemblies                     |
| SONGS | San Onofre Nuclear Generation Station                |
| SRS   | Savannah River Site                                  |
| TDEC  | Tennessee Department of Environment and Conservation |
| TEPCO | Tokyo Electric Power Company                         |
| THOR  | Thermal Organic Reduction                            |
| TSCA  | Toxic Substances Control Act                         |
| WCS   | Waste Control Specialists LLC                        |
| WRPS  | Washington River Protection Solutions LLC            |
| Y-12  | Y-12 National Security Complex                       |

This Annual Report on Form 10-K contains forward-looking statements that involve risks and uncertainties. Many of the forward-looking statements are located in "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations." Forward-looking statements provide current expectations of future events based on certain assumptions and include any statement that does not directly relate to any historical or current fact. Forward-looking statements can also be identified by words such as "anticipates," "believes," "estimates," "expects," "intends," "plans," "predicts" and similar terms. Forward-looking statements are not guarantees of future performance and the Company's actual results may differ significantly from the results discussed in the forward-looking statements. Factors that might cause such differences include, but are not limited to, those discussed in the subsection entitled "Risk Factors" under Part I, Item 1A of this Form 10-K. We undertake no obligation to revise or update any forward-looking statements for any reason, except as required by law.

References herein to "EnergySolutions," the "Company," "we," "us" or "our" refer to EnergySolutions, Inc. and its consolidated subsidiaries unless the context otherwise requires.

## PART I

### Item 1. Business

#### Overview

We are a leading provider of a broad range of nuclear services to government and commercial customers who rely on our expertise to address their needs throughout the lifecycle of their nuclear operations. Our broad range of nuclear services includes engineering, in-plant support services, spent nuclear fuel management, decontamination and decommissioning ("D&D"), operation of nuclear reactors, logistics, transportation, processing and low-level radioactive waste ("LLRW") disposal. We also own and operate strategic processing and disposal facilities that complement our services and uniquely position us to provide a single-source solution to our customers.

We derive almost 100% of our revenue from the provision of nuclear services, and we believe that virtually every company or organization in the United States ("U.S.") that holds a nuclear license uses our services or facilities, directly or indirectly. Our government customers include the U.S. Department of Energy ("DOE"), U.S. Department of Defense ("DOD") and United Kingdom ("U.K.") Nuclear Decommissioning Authority ("NDA"). Our commercial customers include many of the largest owners and operators of nuclear power plants in the U.S., including Constellation Energy Group, Inc., Duke Energy Corporation, Entergy Corporation, Exelon Corporation, and Florida Power & Light Company. We have entered into long-term arrangements, which we refer to as "life-of-plant" contracts, with nuclear power and utility companies that own and/or operate 84 of the 104 operating nuclear reactors in the U.S. Under these life-of-plant contracts, we have typically agreed to process and dispose of substantially all Class A LLRW and mixed low-level waste ("MLLW") generated by our customers' nuclear power plants, and ultimately the waste materials generated from the D&D of those plants. Our commercial customers also include hospitals, pharmaceutical companies, research laboratories, universities with research reactors, industrial facilities, and other commercial facilities.

We operate strategic facilities designed for the safe processing and disposal of radioactive materials, including a facility in Clive, Utah, four facilities in Tennessee, two facilities in Barnwell, South Carolina and one facility in Brampton, Ontario Canada. According to the U.S. Government Accountability Office, our facility in Clive, Utah is the largest privately owned Class A LLRW disposal site in the U.S. and currently handles over 95% of all commercial Class A LLRW disposal volume in the country. We estimate that Class A LLRW accounts for more than 90% of the volume but less than 1% of the radioactivity of all radioactive by-products. We also manage ten sites in the U.K. with 22 reactors for the NDA, of which 1 is currently operating and producing electricity and 21 are in various stages of decommissioning. We have a comprehensive portfolio of nuclear processing technology and know-how, supported by approximately 167 patents that we own or are licensed to use. As of December 31, 2013, we had more than 4,950 employees, including more than 810 scientists and engineers and 280 radiation and safety professionals. Approximately 2,600 of our employees are located at the ten sites we manage in the U.K. We also manage approximately 200 employees at various DOE sites. We have also received multiple awards for our safety record.



#### Our Segments

EnergySolutions is a solution-oriented company that helps its customers solve the complex challenges posed by the management and use of hazardous and nuclear materials. We provide a broad range of nuclear services to government and commercial customers through four major operating groups: Projects; Products; Logistics, Processing and Disposal ("LP&D") and International. When a project involves the provision of specialized on-site nuclear services as well as processing and disposal services and depending on the type of customer, our Projects and Products groups coordinate with our LP&D group to provide those specialized services. We actively seek to minimize contract risk across the groups and, in 2013, approximately 92% of our revenue was derived from cost-reimbursable or unit-rate contracts.

## Projects Group

Our Projects Group provides a wide range of services in the following markets:

### Government

We derive revenue from U.S. government customers for the management and operation ("M&O") of DOE facilities and the clean-up of sites and facilities under the federal government's control that are contaminated by hazardous or radioactive materials. The services we provide to our government customers include the on-site characterization, processing, sorting, segregation, packaging, transportation, management and disposal of classified and unclassified solid and liquid transuranic, LLRW, MLLW and other special wastes. Our licensed technologies are used for the processing of high-level radioactive waste, and as a result, we participate as part of consortia that manage the nation's high-level radioactive waste inventories at a number of government sites. Our government projects are divided into four regional organizations (Northwest, Eastern, Southeast and Southwest) and three national organizations (Navy Decommissioning Programs, Engineered Systems and Technology Projects and Management Consulting).

Our government projects include the development of processes, engineering, fabrication and operation of facilities to reduce the hazards posed by high-level radioactive waste pending final disposition in a national geological repository. In addition, we derive revenue from the provision of D&D, processing and disposal services to the DOD, including the environmental restoration of contaminated federal sites, the decontamination of classified equipment, and the decontamination and recycling of materials for re-use in nuclear applications. We also manage site operations of federal facilities as part of a number of our contracts.

Our government projects involve providing customized waste management solutions, D&D of high hazard nuclear facilities, environmental remediation of federal sites contaminated by hazardous and radiological waste, and the deployment of our engineering and technology-based expertise to meet these kinds of challenges throughout the federal government. Our primary emphasis to date has been for the clean-up of sites at major DOE facilities, such as the Hanford site in Richland, Washington; Oak Ridge National Laboratory in Oak Ridge, Tennessee; Savannah River Site near Aiken, South Carolina; Idaho National Lab in Idaho Falls, Idaho and Los Alamos National Laboratory in Los Alamos, New Mexico. Our contract role for government customers is either under Tier 1 or Tier 2 subcontract arrangements. Under a Tier 1 contract, we typically provide services as an integrated member of a prime contract team either as a joint venture owner or as an integrated team subcontractor. Where we act as part of a Tier 1 team under a prime contract with the DOE, our employees often work alongside with and manage dedicated employees at the site who are employed by the Tier 1 contractor for the duration of the prime contract and who are covered by local benefit packages. Under a Tier 2 subcontract arrangement, we provide services to Tier 1 contractors on a subcontracted basis. Our government customers have in the past and may in the future account for a significant portion of our revenue. We assumed voting control over two joint ventures at the request of the DOE during 2007 and 2008, respectively. Consolidation of these joint ventures added \$38.9 million to our Government projects revenue in 2011. In March 2011, we completed construction activities at one of our consolidated joint ventures and in December 2011 we acquired 100% ownership of the other one. While in the past our primary focus was on the DOE, we began to target additional government markets that have work scopes that align with our core competencies.

Our government projects are highly customized to our customers' specific needs and the technical challenges posed at those customers' sites. The following are examples of our Government projects in recent years:

**Hanford Site Operations** — The 586-square mile Hanford site was a former plutonium production complex with nine nuclear reactors and associated processing facilities located along the Columbia River in southeastern Washington. In 1989, the DOE, the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency ("EPA"), and the Washington State Department of Ecology signed the Tri-Party Agreement, which established milestones for the clean-up of the Hanford site. Currently, the DOE is shifting a portion of the use of the site from inactive storage to waste characterization, treatment, storage and disposal operations. Massive plants are being designed and built either to vitrify the waste at the Hanford site or to contain it in blocks of concrete grout. About 300 contaminated buildings are slated for clean up, and a radioactive waste packaging program is expected to continue until the Hanford site clean-up is complete.

On May 29, 2008, we won the contract for the management of all high-level waste systems at Hanford as part of the Washington River Protection Solutions LLC ("WRPS") team. WRPS has the responsibility to safely manage approximately 53 million gallons of radioactive and chemical waste until it can be prepared for disposal. This is one

of the largest and most complex environmental cleanup projects undertaken by the DOE. The waste, stored in 177 underground tanks near the center of the Hanford site, will be vitrified into glass logs in a treatment plant that is currently under construction. WRPS will also be responsible for safely storing the treated waste until permanent disposal facilities become available. Under separate agreements,

we also provide management and technical services as a subcontractor to other prime contractors at the Hanford site. For example, our technology for the vitrification of high-level waste has been licensed to the DOE, and it has been selected as the baseline technology for the project. We designed the vitrification system for the high-level waste treatment plant, and we continue to provide engineering, research, and testing services to the DOE for their work at the site.

We also provide environmental services to the Hanford Site for the investigation and characterization of contaminants in the soils beneath the radioactive waste storage tanks and other waste storage facilities on the Hanford Site. Specialized equipment and tooling developed by EnergySolutions is being deployed to obtain this environmental data, which is used to support the development of cleanup and interim waste site stabilization strategies.

**Oak Ridge Operations** — The DOE has three separate and distinctive operations within the city of Oak Ridge, Tennessee. These are the Y-12 National Security Complex ("Y-12"), the East Tennessee Technology Park ("ETTP"), and the Oak Ridge National Laboratory ("ORNL"). ORNL, one of the DOE's largest science and energy laboratories, was established in 1943 as a part of the Manhattan Project, and has been managed since April 2000 by a partnership of the University of Tennessee and Battelle Memorial Institute.

We have provided on-going technical and management support to ORNL since 1987. Our wholly owned subsidiary Isotek Systems, LLC is responsible for the management and disposition of the site's highly radioactive uranium 233 stockpile. Other project work at ORNL includes the operation of the wastewater treatment plant at the site as well as project work including sampling, characterization, abatement, segregation, packaging, transportation, D&D and disposal of hazardous materials. We are also responsible for sorting, segregating and volume reduction of LLRW at ORNL.

We provide similar waste management, D&D, and environmental remediation services to Y-12 and ETTP through Tier 2 project subcontracts.

**Savannah River Site Operations** — Established in 1950 by the Atomic Energy Commission, the DOE's Savannah River Site ("SRS") is a 310-square mile facility near Aiken, South Carolina. The site was constructed during the early 1950s to produce materials, primarily tritium and plutonium-239, used in the fabrication of nuclear weapons in support of certain U.S. defense programs. Due to changes in the national security strategy of the U.S., many SRS facilities are no longer needed to produce or process nuclear materials. The DOE has identified approximately 300 structures as surplus and requiring clean-up, ranging in size and complexity from large nuclear reactors to scores of small storage buildings.

We have supported the management and disposition of hazardous and radioactive solid waste and high-level liquids waste at SRS since 1996. Highly radioactive liquid waste is generated at SRS as by-products from the processing of nuclear materials for national defense, research and medical programs. The waste, totaling about 36 million gallons, is currently stored in 49 underground carbon steel waste tanks grouped into two "tank farms" at SRS.

We are part of a team that has been contracted by the DOE for the design, construction, commissioning and operation of a new waste processing facility at SRS. The facility will be a pre-treatment plant to remove cesium from the highly radioactive waste stored in the tank farms. Our role on the team includes the performance of nuclear safety analysis for the facility, commissioning, testing, start-up and one year operation of the facility.

On December 8, 2008, the DOE awarded the SRS contract to manage liquid waste to Savannah River Remediation, LLC, under which we are a pre-selected Tier 2 subcontractor. Under this contract, we provide technology support to the SRS vitrification facility. Since the contract award, our licensed vitrification technology has been applied to the SRS melters, which has significantly expanded their capacity. We also support Savannah River Nuclear Solutions, the M&O contractor for the site as a Tier 2 subcontractor in the disposition of hazardous radiological waste streams.

**Idaho National Laboratory** — Established in the late 1950s, the Idaho National Laboratory occupies approximately 700 square miles and was originally established as the National Reactor Testing Station. More than 60 nuclear reactors were designed, built and tested on the site. Spent nuclear fuel reprocessing missions were subsequently added to the site whereby the DOE extracted highly enriched uranium from used nuclear fuel for recycling into the weapons program. The Idaho National Laboratory was also a disposal site for transuranic waste generated during processing operations at Rocky Flats in Colorado.

We built the Advanced Mixed Waste Treatment Plant at the Idaho National Laboratory to safely treat transuranic contaminated waste for final disposal at the Waste Isolation Pilot Plant in Carlsbad, New Mexico. This contract was recompeted and a team including EnergySolutions was awarded this contract in the third quarter of 2011.

As a resource partner with Battelle Energy Alliance, EnergySolutions is responsible for the safe and efficient disposition of radioactive, hazardous, industrial and mixed waste generated at the Idaho National Laboratory.

Atlas Mill Tailings Cleanup — In June 2007, the DOE awarded us a contract to clean up the Atlas mill tailings that lie alongside the Colorado River near Moab, Utah. The site encompasses approximately 435 acres, of which approximately 130

acres contain uranium mill tailings (16 million tons). This contract included the design and construction of the disposal cell, design and construction of the transportation system and shipment and disposal of 2.5 million tons of tailings. In 2009, this project received American Recovery and Reinvestment Act ("ARRA") funding to transport and dispose of an additional 2 million tons of tailings material. The contract was largely completed in December 2011. Los Alamos National Laboratory — The Los Alamos National Laboratory ("LANL") occupies approximately 40 square miles located in northern New Mexico. LANL is the research facility of the National Nuclear Security Administration and birthplace of the atomic bomb. It is managed by Los Alamos National Security LLC. Since its inception in 1943, the primary mission of LANL has been focused on high-level science and technology essential to national defense and global security. Many of the activities and operations at LANL have produced solids, liquids and gases that contain radioactive and non-radioactive hazardous materials. Such activities include conducting research and development programs in basic and applied chemistry, biology and physics; fabricating and testing explosives; cleaning chemically contaminated equipment; and working with radioactive materials. Since environmental management work began in 1989 at LANL, the number of legacy sites there requiring further cleanup has been reduced by approximately 60 percent through active remediation, or by confirming that no action is needed.

Since 1990, EnergySolutions has been providing hazardous and radioactive waste management solutions and environmental restoration services to LANL. In September 2009, we were awarded contracts to install and operate two transuranic waste processing lines at LANL. In 2012, this was expanded to three processing lines with a fourth that came on line in February 2013. These processing lines are critical to meeting the transuranic waste disposition goals set in the Framework Agreement between DOE and the Governor of New Mexico. To date, EnergySolutions has processed more than 1,200 cubic meters of legacy transuranic waste with 1,500 cubic meters remaining to meet the Governor's goal.

In addition, the EnergySolutions Southwest Operations based in Los Alamos provides hazardous and radioactive waste management support throughout the Southwestern U.S. Major projects include two contracts for lead mine cleanup for the EPA in Kansas and Missouri. These contracts were awarded in 2012 with approximately five more similar projects to be bid in the same area over the next two years. These contracts were executed throughout 2013 with phase 1 of one project being completed during the year.

Navy Decommissioning Programs — Our Navy Decommissioning Programs focus on the U.S. Navy Nuclear Propulsion Program ("NNPP"). NNPP operates four federal shipyards (Portsmouth, New Hampshire; Norfolk, Virginia; Puget Sound, Washington and Pearl Harbor, Hawaii), and subcontracts the operation of two private shipyards in Newport News, Virginia and Groton, Connecticut. There are also three Navy laboratories: Knolls Atomic Power Laboratory in New York, Bettis Atomic Power Laboratory in Pennsylvania and the Naval Reactors Facility in Idaho. We have received, processed, and disposed waste from these facilities since 1994. These sites have been of particular importance to our metal recycling programs at our facilities in Tennessee, with NNPP's continued commitment to green technologies.

We began providing our first D&D services for NNPP at the Portsmouth shipyard in 2006. This task developed NNPP's confidence in the Company and led to various D&D operations at other federal shipyards. We have performed D&D projects, involving removal of dockside structures, at the Portsmouth and Pearl Harbor shipyards for four years. In 2011, we executed a Memorandum of Agreement with Newport News Shipbuilding ("NNS") to pursue business opportunities in optimization of shipyard waste management. A demonstration project was performed at Newport News Shipyard that consisted of a combined NNS and ES team to perform the characterization, removal, packaging and final disposition of ten unused facilities. The demonstration project was a success and yielded improved schedule performance and cost savings for the shipyard. Based on this success, we have continued to evaluate additional projects to pursue, with an emphasis on exporting the waste management practice to other NNPP facilities and preparing for the decommissioning of the USS Enterprise scheduled to begin in 2014.

Engineered Systems and Technology Projects — We employ highly trained personnel with technical and engineering experience in critical areas of the nuclear services industry. Our technical capabilities include engineering (chemical, process, mechanical, nuclear, civil and structural), radiological safety, chemistry, environmental, safety and other disciplines that are critical to the provision of technology-based nuclear services.

We provide on-site engineering services to support the deployment of radioactive hazardous and mixed waste treatment, transportation and disposal technologies. In addition, we design equipment, components and integrated turn-key systems, train customer personnel, and perform a broad range of engineering consultation services. As part of the acquisition of BNG America, LLC ("BNGA"), we obtained the rights in the U.S., Canada and Mexico to the full suite of spent nuclear fuel recycling technologies of British Nuclear Fuels Limited, including intellectual properties. We also employ many of the employees who designed, constructed, commissioned and operated the existing spent fuel recycling facilities in the U.K.

7

---

Our Engineered Systems and Technology Projects Group's expertise in radioactive waste immobilization through vitrification is an important competitive advantage. Vitrification is a technique in which waste mixes with glass-forming chemicals to form molten glass that solidifies and immobilizes the embedded waste. It is an established means for the disposal and long-term storage of nuclear and other hazardous wastes that produces a non-leaching, durable material that effectively traps waste that can be stored for relatively long periods without concern for air or groundwater contamination. Our patented system is the baseline technology for the high-level radioactive waste and LLRW waste vitrification processes at the DOE's Hanford Waste Treatment Plant. We have designed, constructed and operated nonradioactive, nonhazardous pilot melters to test design concepts for the full scale units that will vitrify millions of gallons of highly radioactive tank waste at the Hanford site. The engineered systems and technology group has also been awarded a contract to ensure that the planned mixing processes during pretreatment will work as designed.

Our Engineered Systems and Technology Projects Group manages complex engineering, procurement, construction and integration projects by combining our technologies, expertise in the implementation of nuclear quality assurance programs and engineering and project management team experience. The following are examples of project integration work we have undertaken in recent years:

**Autosampling Pneumatic Transfer System — Waste Treatment Plant, Hanford, Washington —** The Autosampling Pneumatic Transfer System ("ASX") is an integrated process and control system for the waste treatment plant project in Hanford, Washington. The ASX system collects waste and process effluent samples from vessels and equipment of the pretreatment facility, low-activity waste facility and high level waste facility and pneumatically sends the samples to the analytical laboratory for testing confirmation. Our project scope was to design, supply, test and provide technical services for the installation, commissioning and training for ten shielded autosamplers and associated equipment. This project was completed in 2010.

**M3 Pulse Jet Mixer Mixing Stand — Waste Treatment Plant, Hanford Washington —** We are currently contracted to design, build, fabricate, install, commission, operate and report test results for the waste treatment and immobilization plant M3 PJM mixing test stand in Hanford, Washington. This test is designed to compare computational fluid dynamics analytical data for pulse jet mixing in the WTP Tanks FEP-17 and HLP-22 with scaled results using a four foot diameter instrumented test vessel. We expect to complete work on this project in mid 2014.

**Management Consulting — EnergySolutions Performance Strategies ("ESPS")** provides management consulting, with 125 consultants supporting our Projects Group. ESPS delivers high impact individuals in specialty disciplines: nuclear safety, quality assurance, training and performance assurance. Performance assurance, the dominant discipline within ESPS, is staffed by retired Navy engineers and adds substantial value to our own projects and our customers' operations.

#### Commercial

We provide a broad range of on-site services to our commercial customers, including nuclear power and utility companies, fuel fabrication and related nuclear fuel cycle companies, pharmaceutical companies, research laboratories, universities, industrial facilities and other entities that generate radioactive and hazardous materials or are involved in the nuclear services industry. We also provide D&D, large component removal and disposition, radioactive material characterization and management, emergency response, site remediation and restoration, license termination, stakeholder and regulatory interface, liquid and solid waste management and other nuclear and hazardous services.

**Decontamination and Decommissioning —** We have been providing D&D services to our customers for over 30 years. This includes D&D of commercial nuclear power plants, test reactor facilities, nuclear research laboratories, fuel cycle/fabrication facilities and industrial facilities that used nuclear materials in their processes.

**Site Remediation and Restoration —** We provide site characterization, remediation and release survey services to clients who have radioactively contaminated sites, including facilities that are currently licensed at the federal and state level by the NRC or NRC-Agreement States. We also provide remediation services at legacy facilities where non-radioactive material possession license currently exists, or where licenses were previously terminated but residual contamination remains above current regulatory guidelines.



On-Site Waste Management Services — We provide a variety of client-site waste management services to prepare waste streams for more efficient on-site storage and/or compliant packaging and transport to an authorized disposal facility. Engineered processing at client sites includes size reduction by means of shearing or cutting, compaction, solidification and dewatering.

Emergency Response — We employ more than 220 trained nuclear safety professionals who can be deployed rapidly throughout the U.S. to respond to a variety of radioactive contamination events. We also maintain procedures, equipment and

mobile radioactive material licenses that can be used for radiological emergency response events. We have responded to a variety of emergency situations, including spills and other radiological events at non-nuclear facilities.

Examples of key commercial projects include:

**Pacific Gas & Electric (PG&E) — Humboldt Bay Decommissioning Projects** — In 2012, we were awarded new projects for nuclear decommissioning support at the Humboldt Bay Power Plant ("HBPP") in Eureka, California. This work consists of three projects. The first project which includes engineering and planning work is scheduled to be completed in 2013, and involves removal, segmenting and disposition of the HBPP Unit 3 reactor vessel internals. The second project, which began in 2011, was completed during 2012 and involved the removal of greater than Class C waste that is stored in the spent fuel pool, shipping the waste to our Barnwell processing facility for removal of organics by de-ashing and return to HBPP for eventual storage on their ISFSI. The third project, which began in 2011, was planning for the removal of four liquid radioactive waste hold-up tanks and associated piping. The project also entails the removal of approximately 100 cubic feet of resin/sludge from one of the tanks and processing and de-watering. The project was completed in 2013.

**Whittaker Corporation Site Remediation Projects** — In 2013, we continued work at the Whittaker Corporation legacy sites in California. At the Whittaker Bermite site in Santa Clarita, California, we were contracted to complete the remediation of a former firing range contaminated with depleted uranium fragments. The scope of services included site clearing, unexploded ordnance clearance and removal, site characterization, excavation, disposal of contaminated soil, final status surveys and backfilling and grading the site. Waste was transported to and disposed of at our Clive, Utah disposal facility. We expect to complete work on this project in mid 2014.

#### Nuclear Reactor Decommissioning

Our nuclear reactor decommissioning program provides D&D services to owners and operators of shut-down nuclear plants. Under this program, we acquire title to substantially all of a customer's buildings, facilities and equipment of its non-operating nuclear facilities. As the owner of the facility and associated permits, licenses and other assets, we are eligible to acquire a license from the NRC to decommission the plant and to acquire the rights to the customer's decommissioning trust fund associated with the facility (if applicable). Because of our technology, expertise and assets, this unique structure facilitates the decommissioning of the plant ahead of the schedule that the customer would otherwise expect to achieve.

In September 2010, we entered into an arrangement, through our subsidiary ZionSolutions, LLC ("ZionSolutions") with Exelon Generation Company ("Exelon") to dismantle Exelon's Zion nuclear facility located in Zion, Illinois ("Zion Station"), which ceased operation in 1998. Upon closing, Exelon transferred to ZionSolutions substantially all of the assets (other than land) associated with Zion Station, including all assets held in its nuclear decommissioning trust fund. In consideration for Exelon's transfer of those assets, ZionSolutions agreed to assume decommissioning and other liabilities associated with Zion Station. ZionSolutions also took possession and control of the land associated with Zion Station pursuant to a lease agreement executed at the closing. ZionSolutions is under contract to complete the required decommissioning work according to an established schedule and to construct a dry cask storage facility on the land for the spent nuclear fuel currently held in spent fuel pools at the Zion Station. Exelon retains ownership of the land and the spent nuclear fuel and associated operational responsibilities following completion of the Zion Station D&D project. The NRC approved the transfer of the facility operating licenses and conforming license amendments from Exelon to ZionSolutions (the "License Transfer"). At the conclusion of the project any remaining plant facilities and associated amended licenses are returned to Exelon and the lease terminates.

During the course of the project, some major scope activities to be completed include transferring over 2,000 spent fuel assemblies to storage on an ISFSI pad, removing major components such as the reactor vessel, steam generators, pressurizers, turbines, generators, main power transformers and other large components, demolishing and removing all buildings and structures with the exception of the ISFSI pad, transporting and disposing of radioactive and hazardous waste and remediation of the site to unrestricted release criteria as specified by the NRC.

By the end of 2013, we had accomplished or initiated a number of key activities related to our obligations to complete the identified scope of work. Some of our milestones on the project include completing design and construction of the

heavy haul path and the ISFSI pad, continued fabrication of transport storage canisters, beginning the segmenting of unit 2 reactor vessel internals and completing all licensing, preparatory and readiness activities to enable the commencement of spent fuel loading and transfer of spent fuel casks to the ISFSI pad.

Products Group

Our Products Group provides expertise, technology, systems and equipment used to process millions of gallons per year of radioactively contaminated liquids generated by operating nuclear plants in the U.S. and internationally. We have

proprietary and patented systems and technologies that support our clients' needs to safely manage their radioactive plant liquid and effluent discharges.

Our Products Group provides engineered equipment to a variety of customers including domestic nuclear power stations, international nuclear power stations, U.S. Navy, U.S. Navy shipbuilders and DOE contractors. The Products Group is composed of highly experienced project managers most of whom are graduate engineers. These project managers are well equipped to evaluate customer requirements and direct the design of processing systems, handling equipment, specialty containers and liners and transport equipment to safely and efficiently handle the customer's radioactive waste from point of origin through storage and final disposal. They are also knowledgeable in all aspects of design, fabrication management and overall project management.

**Spent Fuel Pool Services** — We have more than 30 years of experience managing and processing irradiated hardware and other high activity materials found in spent fuel pools at both boiling water and pressurized water reactors. Our fuel pool services include underwater irradiated hardware volume reduction, component transfer and container loading, cask transportation, fuel pool vacuuming, pool-to-pad transfers and waste characterization. Our fuel pool personnel are specially trained to handle the planning, on-site processing, packaging, transportation, on-site storage and disposal of various fuel pool components. We have completed more than 100 fuel pool projects and our customers have included nearly every nuclear power and utility company in the U.S. and the Tokyo Electric Power Company ("TEPCO") in Japan. We also provide full service support of spent fuel storage activities, including cask design and procurement, cask loading and related activities, as well as design and construction oversight for on-site independent spent fuel storage installations ("ISFSIs").

**Liquid Waste Processing Group** — Our radioactive liquids processing services incorporate a number of technologies, including advanced ion exchange and membrane-based systems, to reduce radioactive secondary waste generation, reduce radioactive liquid discharge, improve water chemistry and enable the recycling of wastewater for reuse by utilities. We are currently providing full-time on-site services for the removal of radioactive and chemical contaminants from wastewater at over 20 nuclear power plants across the country. We also provide dewatering services of radioactive particulate wastes. The dewatered waste resulting from our dewatering technology is compatible with our approved disposal containers and with disposal criteria at our Clive, Utah and Barnwell, South Carolina disposal facilities. We currently provide dewatering services at more than 30 nuclear power plants in the U.S. In addition to long term on-site service contracts, we also provide radioactive liquids processing and dewatering services on a demand basis for nuclear facilities in the U.S., the U.K. and Mexico. In 2012, we were awarded and completed substantial work related to a contract for equipment utilizing our water treatment technology for the removal of a complex spectrum of high concentration radionuclides from contaminated water in Fukushima, Japan. The Products Group's primary focus is on liquid waste process equipment design and fabrication including:

• Ion exchange systems

• Reverse osmosis systems

• Specialty ultra filtration systems

• Advanced injection methodology for polymer and coagulants treatments

• Dewatering systems utilizing self-engaging fillheads (SEDS, SERDS)

• Solidification and encapsulation systems utilizing cement or polymers

• Container remote grappling equipment

• Container remote capping equipment

• Liquid drying systems

• Carbon steel pressure vessels

• Stainless steel pressure vessels

• High integrity container and liners utilized as waste containers including but not limited to:

• High Integrity Containers

• High Integrity Container Overpacks

• Standard steel containers

• Specialty containers including but not limited to:

• NRC Licensed Type B transportation casks and cask inserts

Type A transportation casks

Specification 7A and IP-II containers

Specialty transport, storage and disposal liners

On-site concrete shield and storage containers and lifting hardware including:

Class B and C waste storage vaults

Radvaults and OSSCs

Process shields

10

---

Our Products Group also operates and manages the Nuclear Support Services Facility ("NSSF") and liner operations at our Barnwell, South Carolina disposal facility. The NSSF maintains a radioactive materials license to permit receipt of contaminated equipment and subsequent maintenance and, or repair of this equipment at the NSSF hot shop. The Liner operations team assembles and delivers waste processing containers to EnergySolutions' clients. Examples of work performed by this group include:

- Ginna Nuclear Power Station—Self-engaging dewatering system
- Grand Gulf Nuclear Station—Design and fabrication of a cross-flow filtration system
- Indian Point Nuclear Power Station—Advanced liquid processing system
- Norfolk Naval Shipyard—Specialty containers for processing liquid waste streams from submarines
- Portsmouth Naval Shipyard—Specialty containers for processing liquid waste streams from submarines
- Huntington-Ingalls Newport News—Specialty containers for processing liquid waste streams from aircraft carriers and submarines
- Electric Boat—Specialty containers for processing liquid waste from submarines
- Savannah River Nuclear Solutions—Specialty containers for processing liquid waste streams
- Humboldt Bay Nuclear Station—Specialty containers for processing various waste streams
- EnergySolutions Asia—Technical fabrication support for Yangjiang and Haiyang liquid waste processing equipment and technical support to Toshiba in development of a proposal of engineered equipment for processing liquid waste at the Fukushima nuclear station
- Argonne National Laboratory—Design, licensing and fabrication of a shielded container for shipment of gamma and neutron emitting sources within EnergySolutions' NRC licensed 10-160B transport cask
- Sandia National Laboratory—Design, licensing and fabrication of a shielded container for shipment of gamma sources within EnergySolutions' NRC licensed 10-160B transport cask
- Spallation Neutron Source Facility (ORNL)—Specialty containers for shipment and disposal of proton beam targets and shield equipment
- Zion Station—Concrete storage containers (Radvaults), specialty liners and support equipment for temporary storage and transport of decommissioning waste
- Waste Control Specialists LLC—specialty liners and support equipment for waste disposal

The following are examples of major contracts awarded to our Products Group in recent years:

In January 2010, we were selected to design and supply a liquid waste processing system for two new reactors at Yangjiang in Guangdong Province, China. The contract has an option for providing the same system for two additional reactors to be built at the same site. The new reactors are being constructed by the China Nuclear Power Engineering Company and China Nuclear Power Design Company, which are subsidiaries of China Guangdong Nuclear Power Holding Corporation. In August 2010, a consortium between EnergySolutions and Yuanda Environmental Engineering Company was selected to provide waste management systems for up to eight new reactors being developed by China Power Investment Corporation. The contract scope includes the design, equipping and commissioning of the Site Radioactive Treatment Facility for the treatment and storage of liquid, wet-solid and solid waste radioactive streams.

In February 2012, we were awarded a four year contract to design and supply waste management systems for the United Arab Emirates nuclear energy program. The Korea Electric Power Corporation leads a consortium building four reactors for the Emirates Nuclear Energy Corporation. We supply liquid waste processing equipment, including ion exchange and reverse osmosis systems, which serve to significantly reduce levels of contamination and waste.

In March 2012, we were selected by Toshiba to assist in the cleanup of the large volume of contaminated water at the damaged Fukushima Daiichi nuclear power plant in Japan. Toshiba has been selected as a preferred bidder for the work by TEPCO, the owner of the plant. We support Toshiba in the design and installation of a large water treatment system, as well as the treatment and packaging of secondary wastes resulting from the decontamination process. We also supply the containers and materials necessary to support the operation of the technology, including the ion exchange media used in the water clean-up system and our own proprietary High Integrity Containers for secondary waste collection and long-term storage.

LP&D Group

We provide a broad range of logistics, processing and disposal services and we own and operate strategic facilities for the safe processing and disposal of radioactive materials. Our facilities include our LLRW disposal facility in Clive, Utah, three processing facilities in Tennessee, one processing facility in South Carolina, one separate disposal facility in Barnwell, South Carolina, that we operate pursuant to a long-term lease with the state of South Carolina, and one processing and storage facility in Brampton, Ontario Canada. We also own a facility in Tennessee that we believe is the only commercial facility in the world with the ability to cast, flat-roll and machine casks and other products from depleted uranium. We believe that virtually every company or organization that holds a nuclear license in the U.S. uses our facilities either directly or indirectly.

Our transportation and logistics services encompass all aspects of transporting radioactive materials, including obtaining all required local and federal licenses and permits, loading and bracing shipments, conducting vehicle radiation surveys and providing transportation assistance to other companies throughout the U.S. Through our Hittman Transport Services, Inc. ("Hittman") subsidiary, we own and operate a dedicated fleet of tractors, trailers and shipping containers for transporting radioactive materials and contaminated equipment for processing and disposal. In 2009, we added to our existing rail infrastructure and service by acquiring the assets of Heritage Railroad Corporation a short line railroad that serves the Heritage Center Industrial Park in Oak Ridge, Tennessee and is in close proximity to our Bear Creek, Tennessee facility. Through this asset acquisition, we ensured future rail service from Bear Creek to Clive, Utah. Our specialized shipping casks are engineered containers for the safe transport of radioactive material. We also have expertise in transporting very large and contaminated reactor components from commercial power plants to processing or disposal sites. These components include reactor pressure vessels, steam generators, turbine rotors and casings and other smaller components. Transportation modes include barge, rail and truck transport. We have the capability to store, treat and dispose of several types of radioactive materials, including the following:

- LLRW generated from contaminated soil and debris at clean-up sites, such as ion exchange resins and filter materials used to clean water at nuclear plants, medical waste, activated metals, manufacturing materials and medical and technological research materials;
- MLLW, such as radioactive and hazardous materials, including lead-lined glove boxes, lead-shielded plates and radioactivity contaminated electric arc furnace dust;
- NORM (naturally occurring radioactive material), such as waste from radium processes and from mining activities;
- PCB Radioactive and PCB Mixed Waste, such as PCB Capacitors (large and small), transformers, bulk product, remediation waste, etc;
- dry active waste, consisting of protective clothing, resins, filters, evaporator bottoms and hot metal debris;
- liquid waste, which is similar to LLRW, but in liquid form; and
- waste defined as "byproduct materials" under section 11e(2) of the AEA, consisting of dirt generated by mining and milling operations.

The LLRW that we dispose of at our Clive, Utah disposal facility comes primarily from the clean-up activities of contaminated sites (including DOE facilities, nuclear power plants, Superfund sites and industrial sites), and from the routine operations of utilities, industrial sites and hospitals. We treat and dispose of only Class A LLRW, MLLW and 11e(2) materials at our Clive, Utah disposal facility. However, we are able to dispose of Class A, as well as Class B and C waste from customers located in the Atlantic Compact States of South Carolina, New Jersey and Connecticut at the state owned Barnwell, South Carolina facility that we operate.

Our MLLW treatment facility at Clive, Utah disposal facility uses several treatment technologies to reduce the toxicity of waste materials prior to their disposal. These technologies include thermal desorption, stabilization, amalgamation, reduction, oxidation, deactivation, chemical fixation, neutralization, debris spray washing, macro-encapsulation and micro-encapsulation processes.

Our MLLW treatment facility at the Bear Creek Facility, Oak Ridge, Tennessee uses several treatment technologies for Class B and C Wastes to reduce the toxicity of waste materials prior to their disposal at non-EnergySolutions disposal sites primarily owned by the U.S. Government. These technologies include stabilization, amalgamation, reduction, oxidation, deactivation, chemical fixation, neutralization, debris spray washing, macro-encapsulation and micro-encapsulation processes.

Many of our LP&D projects complement the services we provide in our Projects Group. The following are examples of LP&D services that we have performed in recent years:

**Life-of-Plant Contracts** — Our life-of-plant contracts integrate our LP&D services into a tailored solution for our commercial customers' needs. Life-of-plant contracts provide our customers with LLRW and MLLW processing and disposal services for the remaining lives of their nuclear power plants, as well as D&D waste disposal services when these plants are shut down. We have signed life-of-plant contracts with nuclear power and utility companies that own and/or operate 84 of the 104 operating nuclear reactors in the U.S. Some of the customers with whom we have entered into life-of-plant contracts include Dominion Resources, Inc., Duke Energy Corporation, Entergy Corporation, Exelon Corporation, Florida Power & Light Company and Progress Energy.



Large Component Removal and Disposition — An important service provided to our commercial nuclear power plant customers is the disposition of overweight and oversized nuclear components, such as reactor pressure vessels, steam generators, reactor heads, pressurizers, turbine rotors, reactor coolant pumps and feed water heaters. As operational nuclear power plants age, their components are replaced either to provide increased operational capacity or as part of planned plant maintenance. For example, in late 2008 and 2009, we worked on a contract to remove eight retired steam generators from Duke

Energy's McGuire Nuclear Station in Huntersville, North Carolina. This contract provided us with the experience to propose and win a three year project with Exelon to upgrade several of its nuclear power plants in the mid-west and to dispose of four steam generators from Edison International's San Onofre Nuclear Plant in California. The scope of work includes the removal, packaging and transport of large components for disposal during time-critical outage periods. The first phase of that project was successfully completed in 2010, followed by two steam generators that were received and disposed of at our Clive, Utah disposal facility in 2011, and the remaining two were received for disposal in 2012. Additionally, in 2013, we received a steam generator from Prairie Island Nuclear Plant in Minnesota. Our expertise, personnel and strategic assets enable us to prepare large components for transport via public highway, waterway, rail, or combinations thereof to ensure the highest degree of safety and compliance with regulatory requirements. Large components include overweight and oversized nuclear components, such as reactor pressure vessels, steam generators, reactor heads, pressurizers, turbine rotors, reactor coolant pumps and feed water heaters. Transportation, processing and disposal of these large components are typically handled through our LP&D Group.

Los Alamos National Laboratory — The DOE is currently in the process of a phased cleanup and D&D program at the LANL site and surrounding lands. Under a continuing series of contracts in place since June 2005, we have repackaged LANL transuranic legacy waste to meet the requirements for its disposal at the Waste Isolation Pilot Plant in New Mexico. Revenue from these services is recognized in our Projects Group segment. We are also a major subcontractor for the transport and disposal of LLRW, MLLW and other contaminated materials from LANL.

Other Department of Energy Environmental Management Sites — The DOE's Office of Environmental Management has ongoing work at several major sites including Portsmouth in Ohio, Paducah in Kentucky and the ETTP in Tennessee. As part of cleanup efforts at these and other DOE sites EnergySolutions provides treatment and disposal services.

U.S. Navy Contracts — We are the principal service provider to the U.S. Navy for the disposition of radiological materials under the Naval Nuclear Propulsion Program. Through a series of long-term contracts, we process and dispose of Class A LLRW and MLLW generated by the U.S. Navy's nuclear operations worldwide. Several of our facilities provide services to the U.S. Navy, including our Clive, Utah, Barnwell, South Carolina and Oak Ridge and Memphis, Tennessee facilities. These services include volume reduction, metal recycling and specialized processing. These processed materials may then be disposed of at our Clive, Utah and Barnwell, South Carolina facilities. In addition to processing liquid and solid radioactive materials, we also provide transportation and logistics services to the U.S. Navy, as well as on-site support at naval bases around the U.S. for the removal of radioactive materials.

Exelon Nuclear—Multiple Plant EPU Outage Support. During 2012, we completed the last of six turbine retrofit outages under our contract with Exelon for the removal and disposal of turbine casings, rotors and miscellaneous waste from the Quad Cities, Peach Bottom and Dresden reactor sites. In 2012, almost 5 million pounds of waste were transported to our Clive, Utah disposal facility during these outages. This brought the contract total to over 11 million pounds of waste transported to the Clive, Utah facility. Work on this contract began in late 2009 and was completed at the end of 2012 with Exelon's scheduled plant outages.

San Onofre Nuclear Generating Station ("SONGS")—Licensing and Disposal of Steam Generator Lower Assemblies (SGLA). In 2012, we continued our engineering and licensing support of SONGS resulting in their receipt of a special permit from the U.S. Department of Transportation allowing the transportation of their old SGLA. The last two of the four SGLA were successfully transported from SONGS to our Clive, Utah disposal facility in 2012.

International

Our International operations derive revenue primarily through contracts with the NDA in the U.K. for the operation and management of its ten Magnox nuclear power plant sites. Under these contracts, we are responsible for the operation, defueling and decommissioning of those sites. One site currently generates electricity and the nine other sites are in varying stages of defueling and decommissioning. We have extended our international business into other European, Asian and Canadian markets. We primarily offer to our international customers our technologies and expertise in nuclear waste processing solutions, clean-up of old reactors and design of innovative waste systems for new units. We also provide waste management and technology-based services. Some of our recent developments in International markets include:

During 2013, we completed our business development efforts in preparing to bid for the award of the next phase of the NDA Magnox M&O contract, which is expected to be for an initial period of seven years. We have prequalified in partnership with Bechtel and submitted our bid in late 2013. We expect the NDA to announce the results of the rebid competition in March 2014.

During the contract year ending March 31, 2014, we expect to receive funding from the NDA in the amount of approximately £662.0 million for our Magnox operations, or \$948.3 million based on the annual average sterling pound exchange rate for the year ended December 31, 2013. Notable achievements during the 2013/14 contract year to date include the emptying of FED Vaults at Bradwell, the completion of bulk asbestos removal at Chapelcross, further extension of reactor operation at Wylfa through to December 2015 and maintaining the momentum built up across the Magnox decommissioning program in line with the Magnox Optimized Decommissioning Program ("MODP"). In addition, we have delivered a further £70.0 million or \$109.5 million of lifetime savings into the MODP through a series of additional baseline change controls reflecting a more efficient approach to delivering the Care and Maintenance requirements at all sites.

#### Our Processing and Disposal Facilities

##### Clive Facility

Our Clive facility is located in Tooele County, Utah, approximately 75 miles west of Salt Lake City and approximately 35 miles away from the nearest population center (Grantsville, Utah). The DOE and the state of Utah investigated 29 sites to identify the safest permanent disposal location for radioactive materials before settling on what is now our Clive disposal site. The location was selected and used by the DOE as a disposal site for uranium tailings due to its remote location, low precipitation, naturally poor groundwater quality and relatively impermeable clay soils. Tooele County has designated the area around the facility as a hazardous industrial district, which restricts the future use of land in the area to heavy industrial processes and to industries dealing with hazardous wastes.

The state of Utah authorizes our Clive facility to dispose of Class A LLRW, NORM, 11e(2) materials and MLLW. The facility's location enables it to receive radioactive materials year-round via bulk truck, containerized truck, enclosed truck, bulk rail, rail boxcars and rail intermodals. We are served by the Union Pacific Railroad at our private siding where we maintain more than seven miles of track. This direct rail access and our gondola railcar rollover system provide a cost-effective method for unloading up to 100,000 cubic feet of radioactive materials per day. We maintain a fleet of railcars under long-term operating leases, as well as custom designed flat cars and other multi-model containers, to facilitate the safe transport of radioactive materials to our Clive facility. We also maintain an all-weather paved asphalt road to the site from Interstate 80 to facilitate truck shipment.

Unlike the other existing commercial LLRW disposal sites which are state owned, our Clive facility, property, buildings and equipment are owned by EnergySolutions. Over the years, the facility has been adapted to meet the changing needs of customers. Our Clive facility has the unique distinction of having two gondola railcar unloading facilities, a large industrial scale shredder and high pressure water cleaning and decontamination facilities.

##### Disposal Cells

Our Clive facility uses an above-ground, engineered disposal design, also known as a secure landfill that uses a near-surface engineered embankment design for our disposal cells. Using standard heavy construction equipment, radioactive materials are placed in 24-inch thick layers and then compacted in a continuous "cut and cover" process that provides for long-term disposal with minimal active maintenance. The system relies on natural, durable materials to ensure performance over time. Each cell has a 24-inch liner system designed to assist in isolating hazardous materials from the environment. The liner, consisting of compacted low-permeability clay, covers a foundation of compacted indigenous clay and soils. The cell embankment top slopes are covered with a compacted two-foot to seven-foot thick clay cover, a rock drainage layer and a two-foot thick rock erosion barrier to ensure long-term protection from the environment. Cover construction begins as areas of the cell are filled to capacity. The process of continual building, filling and capping of the cells ensures long-term cell stability and minimizes the work that would be required upon site closure. In addition to the standard liner and cover used in the LLRW and 11e(2) materials cells, the MLLW cell has a triple-synthetic-liner system with a synthetic cover barrier. The mixed waste liner system includes leachate collection and leak detection systems required for the containment of hazardous waste.

##### Disposal Capacity

We believe that we have sufficient capacity for approximately 30 years of operations at our Clive facility based on our estimate of future disposal volumes, our ability to optimize disposal capacity through volume reduction and compaction techniques, and the license amendment to convert volume capacity originally intended for 11e(2) materials to Class A LLRW that was approved in November 2012. If future disposal volumes increase beyond our

expectations, or if our other assumptions prove to be incorrect, then the remaining capacity at Clive would be exhausted more quickly than projected. See Item 1A. Risk Factors—"We operate in a politically sensitive environment, and public perception of nuclear power and radioactive materials can affect our business" and "Our business depends on the continued operation of our Clive, Utah disposal facility."

Tennessee Facilities

We own and operate facilities at four locations in Tennessee where we process and transfer radioactive materials generally to our Clive, Utah disposal facility. These facilities are all operated in an integrated fashion to maximize the breadth of options available to our customers.

Our Bear Creek facility in Oak Ridge, Tennessee includes a licensed commercial LLRW processing facility which has the only commercially licensed radioactive metals recycling furnace and the largest LLRW incinerators in the U.S. It receives waste primarily from nuclear utilities, government agencies, industrial facilities, laboratories and hospitals. Our Bear Creek facility also manages classified nuclear waste, which is specially processed to obscure any classified information. Our Bear Creek facility is also the base for our Hittman trucking operations, containers maintenance operations and shipping container fleet for transport of radioactive materials.

On March 4, 2014 we acquired Studsvik, Inc.'s Tennessee processing facilities. These facilities deliver waste treatment services to nuclear power producers and suppliers to the nuclear power industry in the U.S. The services include treatment of low and intermediate level waste in a facility in Erwin, Tennessee, and treatment of low level waste, metallic material and large components from nuclear power plants in a facility in Memphis, Tennessee. In addition, we acquired Studsvik, Inc.'s rights to use its patented Thermal Organic Reduction technology ("THOR"), in the commercial North America market and China. The THOR technology is a technique for stabilizing and reducing the volume of complex types of waste, such as ion-exchange resins.

Our Gallaher Road facility in Kingston, Tennessee is located adjacent to Oak Ridge, Tennessee and provides services for the assay and processing of low activity and potentially contaminated materials.

Our Memphis, Tennessee facility's riverside location allows for access by barge as well as truck and rail. This facility is specifically designed to handle large components such as steam generators, turbine rotors, heat exchangers, large tanks and similar components. From our Memphis facility, disassembled components can be shipped to our other facilities for ultimate disposition. We also lease space to various nuclear service vendors at this facility who support commercial nuclear power generation outage activities.

In addition to our three Tennessee processing facilities, we also own a facility in Oak Ridge, Tennessee that provides metals manufacturing, processing, casting and rolling, fabrication and other capabilities to our customers. We believe it is the only commercial facility in the world with the ability to cast flat-roll and machine products from depleted uranium. Material processed at this facility can be found in a variety of products, including electronics, medical isotope shipping containers, nuclear accelerators, nuclear fuel storage casks and jet aircraft.

We also operate a transload facility located in the Heritage Center Industrial Park in Oak Ridge, Tennessee. The 12 acre transload yard serves as a logistics center connecting our Hittman truck and rail operations.

#### South Carolina Facilities

We operate a LLRW disposal facility in Barnwell, South Carolina pursuant to a long-term lease and an operating agreement with the state of South Carolina that expires on April 5, 2075. This facility provides disposal services for large components not suitable for volume reduction and for ion exchange resins and other radioactive materials that are generated by nuclear power plants, hospitals, research laboratories and industrial facilities. On July 1, 2008, the state of South Carolina restricted the Barnwell disposal site to receive only Class A, B and C LLRW from customers located in the three Atlantic Compact States—South Carolina, New Jersey and Connecticut. We have continued to operate the Barnwell site for the Atlantic Compact States on a cost-reimbursable basis under our long-term lease.

We also operate a processing facility adjacent to the Barnwell disposal facility to support the preparation of materials for disposal at various disposal locations, including equipment decontamination and parts retrieval and recycling. The facility also provides specialty processing services.

#### Ontario, Canada Facility

Our operations in Canada include radioactive waste management, radiation health physics consulting, sealed source services, storage of containers and engineering services. In November 2012, we opened our new EnergySolutions Walker Operations facility in Brampton, Ontario. This new facility enables EnergySolutions to provide licensed space for storage, support to Canada Deuterium Uranium refurbishment projects, decommissioning projects and waste management services. Controlled radiation areas have been established for dedicated equipment inspection and refurbishment and special waste processing systems are being established. The waste management services and operations are licensed by the Canadian Nuclear Safety Commission under a Waste Nuclear Substance License that

was renewed in 2012 for 10 years. Our major customers in Canada include Atomic Energy of Canada Limited, nuclear power plants and supporting industries.

Research and Development

15

---

We have not incurred material costs for company-sponsored research and development activities.

#### Patents and Other Intellectual Property Rights

As of December 31, 2013, we owned or licensed the right to use approximately 77 patents in the U.S. We also own or license the rights to use approximately 65 foreign counterparts. These licenses cover the fields of radioactive material management, storage, treatment, separation, spent nuclear fuel recycling and transport. We have approximately 13 registered trademarks in the U.S. Our patents expire between 2014 and 2030. We do not believe that our business, results of operations or financial condition will be adversely affected by any of the patent expirations over the next several years.

Collectively, our intellectual property is important to us; however, there is no single patent or trademark that is in itself material to us at the present time. Moreover, we do not believe that the termination of intellectual property rights expected to occur over the next several years, either individually or in the aggregate, will materially adversely affect our business, financial condition or results of operations. See Item 1A. Risk Factors—"We rely on intellectual property laws, trade secrets and confidentiality agreements to protect our intellectual property. Our failure to protect our intellectual property rights could adversely affect our future performance and growth."

#### Contracts

Our work is performed under a variety of contract types including cost-reimbursable contracts, unit-rate contracts and fixed-price contracts, some of which may be modified by incentive and penalty provisions. Each of our contracts may contain components of more than one of the contract types discussed below. The majority of the government work in our Projects Group and International operations is performed on a cost-reimbursable basis awarded through either a competitive proposal process or negotiation. With the relatively fluid nature of the scope of the government work we perform, we believe this type of contract reduces our exposure to unanticipated and unrecoverable cost overruns.

Fixed-price contracts, on the other hand, are generally obtained by the proposal and negotiation processes but are accepted only when the scope of the work is clearly defined. Our commercial D&D projects are generally fixed-price contracts or time and material based contracts and almost all of our contracts within the LP&D operations are unit-rate.

The following table sets forth the percentages of revenue represented by these types of contracts for the year ended December 31, 2013:

|                   | % of Revenue |   |
|-------------------|--------------|---|
| Cost-reimbursable | 77           | % |
| Unit-rate         | 16           | % |
| Fixed-price       | 7            | % |

#### Cost-Reimbursable Contracts

Most of the government contracts in our Projects and International Groups are cost-reimbursable contracts. Under a cost-reimbursable contract, we are reimbursed for allowable or otherwise defined costs incurred plus an amount of profit. The profit element may be in the form of a simple mark-up applied to the labor costs incurred or it may be in the form of a fee, or a combination of a mark-up and a fee. The fee element can take several forms; it may be a fixed amount as specified in the contract; it may be an amount based on the percentage of the estimated costs; or it may be an incentive fee based on targets, milestones, cost savings, or other performance factors defined in the contract.

Our government contracts are typically awarded through competitive bidding or negotiations and may involve several bidders or offerers. Many of these contracts are multi-year indefinite delivery and indefinite quantity agreements.

These contracts provide estimates of a maximum amount the governmental agency expects to spend. Our program management and technical staffs work closely with our customers to define the scope and amount of work required. Although these contracts do not initially provide us with any guaranteed amount of work, as projects are defined, the work may be awarded to us via task release without having to further compete for the work. Government contracts typically have annual funding limitations and are subject to public sector budgeting constraints. Government contracts may be terminated at the discretion of the government agency for convenience with payment of compensation only for work performed and commitments made at the time of termination. In the event of termination, we would typically receive an allowance for profit or fee on the work we performed.



Our government cost-reimbursable contracts are subject to oversight audits by government representatives, to profit cost controls and, limitations to provisions permitting modification or termination, in whole or in part, at the government's convenience. Government contracts are subject to specific procurement regulations and a variety of socioeconomic requirements as well as local economic development initiatives. For example, government contracts may require the contractor to submit a small business subcontracting plan or make another type of commitment to use a small business in the project to be

awarded. Intentional failure to comply with such regulations and requirements could lead to suspension, termination for cause and possibly debarment from future government contracting or subcontracting efforts for a period of time. Among the causes for debarment are violations of various statutes, including those related to employment practices, the accuracy of records and the recording of costs.

#### Unit-Price Contracts

Almost all of the contracts entered into by our LP&D Group, including our life-of-plant contracts, are unit-rate contracts. Under a unit-rate contract, we are paid a specified amount for every unit of work performed. A unit-rate contract is essentially a fixed-price contract with the only variable being the number of units of work performed. Variations in unit-rate contracts include the same type of variations as fixed-price contracts. We are normally awarded unit-rate contracts on the basis of a total estimated price that is the sum of the product of the specified units and unit prices.

Our life-of-plant contracts generally provide our customers with LLRW and MLLW processing and disposal services for the remaining lives of their nuclear power plants, as well as D&D waste disposal services when those plants are shut down. Life-of-plant contracts typically contain a standardized set of purchasing terms and pre-negotiated pricing provisions and often provide for periodic price adjustments.

#### Fixed-Price Contracts

Under fixed-price contracts, the price is not subject to any adjustment by reason of our cost experience or our performance under the contract. Our Zion Station project is considered a fixed price contract. Under this contract type, we are the beneficiary of any cost savings but are typically unable to recover performance cost overruns. However, these contract prices may be adjusted for changes in scope of work, new or changing laws and regulations and other negotiated events.

#### Sales and Marketing Strategy

We conduct our sales and marketing efforts principally through our business development groups, which are dedicated to serving existing customers or pursuing new opportunities in each of our segments.

The market for our Projects, Products and International operations is the management and clean-up of radioactive materials. Within this market, there are two different types of contracts. The first is Tier 1 contracts in which a federal agency outsources the M&O of a federal project for the purpose of executing a site mission, managing a site clean-up or a combination of both. The second type is Tier 2 subcontracts, which are project-driven contracts. For these contracts, we generally act as a subcontractor to a Tier 1 contractor. Each of these opportunities requires unique business development and sales approaches.

The federal procurement process is an objective and highly-structured process governed by federal acquisition regulations. We typically pursue Tier 1 opportunities for nuclear services at a number of DOE sites and we generally bid on Tier 1 contracts as a member of a consortium. The sales cycle for these contracts begins at least one year and in many instances two years before the release of a request for proposal ("RFP"). Tier 2 opportunities are discrete project-based opportunities to act as a subcontractor to Tier 1 contractors or as a smaller contractor to federal agencies. The sales cycle for Tier 2 opportunities can be six months or less. We generally pursue contracts that are decided on a "best-value" basis in which the decision-makers consider a combination of technical and cost factors. Factors include the technical approach to managing and performing the project, key project personnel, experience performing similar projects, past performance and customer references. Cost factors are generally weighed to include cost structures as they would be applied to a specific project.

Our sales teams actively market our integrated services and technical expertise to nuclear power and utility customers. For example, one of our commercial sales teams was instrumental in developing and marketing the concept of life-of-plant contracts with our commercial power and utility customers and has also been involved in developing our reactor decommissioning program to serve the owners and operators of shut-down nuclear reactors

In our LP&D Group, we maintain dedicated sales teams at our Clive, Bear Creek and Barnwell facilities to market to and serve customers who require logistics, transportation, processing and disposal services for radioactive materials. Our LP&D sales team's duties include visiting customer sites, assisting customers in completing all required paperwork and obtaining necessary licenses and permits for the transportation of radioactive materials to any of our facilities and managing the transportation process.

Our business development and technical teams approach bidding opportunities in the U.K. in a similar manner as they do for bids for contract opportunities in the U.S. In addition, our international business development team works closely with key nuclear power operators to pursue a variety of opportunities.

Safety

17

---

We devote significant resources to ensuring the safety of the public, our employees and the environment. In the U.S., we have built a safety record that is critical to our reputation throughout all our markets, particularly with DOE and other federal agency contractor services. Our 2013 domestic safety incident record is substantially better than standards for other similar businesses according to the North American Industrial Classification System with total Occupational Safety and Health Administration ("OSHA") recordable and lost time incidence rates of 0.33 and 0.04, respectively, versus industry averages of 4.4 and 1.6, respectively. None of our safety incidents have involved radioactive contamination.

We have traditionally met or exceeded the occupational and public radiation safety requirements for the U.S. nuclear services industry. The average employee radiation dose, at our Clive, Utah disposal facility, is less than 60 millirem annually, which is only 1.0% of the federal government's allowable annual guideline of 5,000 millirem.

In 2013, we passed approximately 500 person-days of regulatory inspections by state regulators, the NRC, the DOE and the Nuclear Procurement Issues Committee. We submit routine reports to the applicable state and federal regulatory agencies demonstrating compliance with applicable rules and regulations.

We have established an extensive safety education program for our employees. Before employees are permitted to work in restricted areas, they are required to complete a four-day training course on radiation theory, proper work procedures and radiation safety. In addition to extensive training, we employ more than 280 safety professionals and technicians who are responsible for protecting our workers, the public and the environment. Where necessary, we also employ a round-the-clock security staff to prevent unauthorized access to our sites. Two of our facilities in the U.S. are recognized by OSHA as Voluntary Protection Program Star Sites.

In the U.K., every Magnox site is accredited under the ISO 14001 system, an internationally accepted specification for environmental management systems, as well as Occupational Health and Safety Management Systems specification 18001, which establishes standards for occupational health and safety. Our Magnox operations have also won numerous awards for health and safety. See Item 1A. Risk Factors—"Our failure to maintain our safety record could have an adverse effect on our business" and "We may incur regulatory fines or lose our NDA contract fees if a significant accident were to occur at the power generating facilities."

#### Insurance

Like all companies in the nuclear industry, we derive significant benefit from the provisions of the Price-Anderson Act, as amended. The Price-Anderson Act was enacted in 1957 to indemnify the nuclear industry against liability claims arising from nuclear incidents, while still ensuring compensation coverage for the general public. The Price-Anderson Act establishes a no-fault insurance-type system for commercial reactors that indemnifies virtually any industry participant against third party liability resulting from a nuclear incident or evacuation at a commercial reactor site or involving shipments to or from a commercial reactor site. Through a primary layer insurance pool and a secondary layer insurance pool both funded by the nuclear industry, each reactor has coverage for approximately \$12.6 billion in claims that covers activities at the reactor site and the transportation of radioactive materials to or from the site. The Price-Anderson Act limits liability for an incident to \$12.6 billion, unless the federal government decides to provide additional funding. Activities conducted under a contract with the DOE are covered by an \$11.9 billion indemnity issued by the DOE. For activities at our facilities that are not covered by the Price-Anderson Act, we maintain nuclear liability insurance coverage issued by American Nuclear Insurers, as follows:

|  | Limit         |
|--|---------------|
| General (All)—Supplier's and Transporter's                       | \$100 million |
| Barnwell, South Carolina facility                                | 100 million   |
| Zion, Illinois—Zion Station                                      | 100 million   |
| Oak Ridge, Tennessee—Bear Creek facility                         | 50 million    |
| International Supplier's and Transporter's                       | 25 million    |
| Memphis, Tennessee facility                                      | 10 million    |
| Oak Ridge, Tennessee—Manufacturing Sciences Corporation facility | 5 million     |
| Oak Ridge, Tennessee   | 5 million     |
| Brampton, Ontario Canada - Walker Drive facility                 | 5 million     |

Our Clive, Utah facility maintains a pollution legal liability policy which, in addition to typical pollution liability coverage, includes coverage for bodily injury, property damage and clean-up costs associated with LLRW and material at the site.

Competition

18

---

We compete with international, national and regional services firms who provide nuclear services for government and commercial customers. We believe that the following are key competitive factors in these markets:

- technical approach;
- skilled managerial and technical personnel;
- proprietary technologies and technology skill credentials;
- quality of performance;
- safety;
- diversity of services; and
- price.

Competitors to our Projects, Products and International Groups include international and national engineering and construction firms such as Bechtel Group, Inc., CH2M Hill, Fluor Corporation, Jacobs Engineering Group Inc., URS Corporation, AMEC plc and AREVA. Many of our competitors have greater financial and other resources than we do, which may give them a competitive advantage. In addition, we also face competition from smaller firms. Our major U.S. government customer, the DOE, has substantially increased small business set-aside programs for prime contracts. Because we are not a small business, we have responded by teaming in certain circumstances as a subcontractor with small businesses responding to requests for proposals as a prime contractor on selected procurements. To some degree, we also face competition from nuclear utilities, since many elect to self-perform the decommissioning of their plants. Other competitors in the commercial market include a number of companies who have the capability to provide similar services, which include large component removal, facility decontamination, site remediation, radiological consulting services, staff augmentation, fuel pool services, cask services and liquid waste processing. We believe that we have a competitive advantage due to our wider range of in-house services and larger staff resources. However, we often face stiff price competition on bids where other companies are willing to accept lower margins or have lower indirect cost structures.

The LP&D Group faces competition in providing radioactive material transportation, processing and disposal services to our customers. Currently, the predominant radioactive material treatment and disposal methods include direct landfill disposal, on-site containment or processing, incineration and other thermal treatment methods. Competition in this area is based primarily on price, safety record, regulatory and permit restrictions, technical performance, dependability and environmental integrity.

At this time, we have the only commercial disposal outlet for MLLW and we operate two of the four commercial LLRW disposal sites in the U.S., through our Clive, Utah and Barnwell, South Carolina disposal facilities. There is a state owned commercial LLRW facility located in Richland, Washington that does not accept radioactive materials from outside the Northwest Interstate Compact on Low Level Radioactive Waste Management (the "Northwest Compact"). In addition, Waste Control Specialists LLC ("WCS") operates a commercial LLRW facility in Andrews County, Texas. WCS received a license to receive LLRW at its disposal facility from the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality and announced receipt of its first shipment in April of 2012. It is possible that other commercial sites may be licensed for the disposal of radioactive waste.

With respect to Class A waste, we also compete with processors who reduce waste volumes through treatment (compaction, sorting and incineration). With respect to large components, we compete with processors that have the abilities to cut, scrap and partially decontaminate these components. In both instances, much of the waste generated has usually been transported to our Clive, Utah disposal facility. Another option available to utilities and to industrial sites is to store their waste on-site.

#### Employees

As of December 31, 2013, we had more than 4,950 employees, including approximately 810 scientists and engineers and 280 radiation and safety professionals. A majority of our employees are skilled professionals, including nuclear scientists and engineers, hydrogeologists, engineers, project managers, health physics technicians, environmental engineers and field technicians. Approximately 140 of our U.S. employees and 2,600 of our U.K. employees are represented by labor unions. In addition to our own employees, we also manage, approximately 200 DOE employees through various Tier 1 arrangements at those sites, a portion of which belong to unions.

Approximately 3,100 of our employees are located at the ten Magnox sites we manage in the U.K. A full organizational review of our Magnox sites was undertaken in conjunction with an optimized decommissioning planning exercise for all ten sites, which reduced support and overhead costs, increased funding for accelerated decommissioning work at two sites and base-lined an optimized generation, defueling and decommissioning program for Magnox. The Magnox MODP has been approved by the NDA and forms part of the NDA funding settlement which in turn is part of the U.K. government's Comprehensive Spending Review ("CSR").

During the CSR period to 2015, the MODP includes approximately twelve changes of organization across the ten Magnox sites, generation to defueling to decommissioning, as a result of these changes and the drive to reduce support and overhead costs, there will be significant manpower reductions, expected to be approximately 600 staff, during the CSR period to 2015 followed by a further reduction in manpower of 1,000 in the period from 2016 to 2020. The initial restructuring across Magnox with reduced support and overheads, generated reductions of approximately 300 staff over twelve months followed by further reductions as sites went from generation to defueling or from defueling to decommissioning.

The termination plan and employee termination benefits to be paid to these employees are in accordance with the existing employee and the trade union agreements and were pre-approved by the NDA. All employee termination benefit costs are treated as part of the normal Magnox cost base and will be reimbursed by the NDA. The total termination benefit cost included within the MODP over the CSR period to 2015 is estimated to be approximately £200.0 million, or approximately \$320.0 million, and is expected to be paid by the NDA over a four year period.

#### Regulation

##### Applicable U.S. Statutes

We operate in a highly regulated industry and are subject to extensive and changing laws and regulations administered by various federal, state and local governmental agencies, including those governing radioactive materials and environmental and health and safety matters. Some of the laws affecting us include, but are not limited to, the Atomic Energy Act of 1954 ("AEA"), the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act of 1976 ("RCRA"), the Energy Reorganization Act of 1974 ("ERA"), the Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation and Liability Act of 1980 ("CERCLA"), the Hazardous Materials Transportation Act, the Uranium Mill Tailings Radiation Control Act of 1978, the Low-Level Radioactive Waste Policy Act, the Low-Level Radioactive Waste Policy Amendments Act, the Nuclear Waste Policy Act of 1982 ("NWSA"), the Utah Radiation Control Act, the Utah Air Conservation Act, the Utah Solid and Hazardous Waste Act, the Utah Water Quality Act, the Tennessee Radiological Health Service Act, the South Carolina Atomic Energy and Radiation Control Act, the South Carolina Radioactive Waste Transportation and Disposal Act, the Tennessee Solid Waste Disposal Act, the Clean Water Act, the Clean Air Act ("Clean Air Act"), the Toxic Substances Control Act ("TSCA"), the Federal Insecticide, Fungicide and Rodenticide Act, the Oil Pollution Act of 1990 and the Occupational Safety and Health Act of 1970; each as from time to time amended.

The AEA and the ERA authorize the NRC to regulate the receipt, possession, use and transfer of commercial radioactive materials, including "source material," "special nuclear material" and "by-product material." Pursuant to its authority under the AEA, the NRC has adopted regulations that address the management, treatment and disposal of LLRW and that require the licensing of LLRW disposal sites by the NRC or states that have been delegated authority to regulate low-level radioactive material under Section 274 of the AEA. Nearly all of our nuclear related licenses are overseen by Agreement States (i.e., a state to which the NRC has delegated some authority). Our primary regulators are government agencies of the states where our processing and disposal facilities are located, namely Utah, South Carolina and Tennessee.

RCRA, as amended by the Hazardous and Solid Waste Amendments of 1984 ("HSWA"), provides a comprehensive framework for the regulation of the generation, transportation, treatment, storage and disposal of hazardous and solid waste. The intent of RCRA is to control hazardous and solid wastes from the time they are generated until they are properly recycled or treated and disposed. As applicable to our operations, RCRA prohibits improper hazardous waste disposal and imposes criminal and civil liability for failure to comply with its requirements. RCRA requires that hazardous waste generators, transporters and operators of hazardous waste treatment, storage and disposal facilities meet strict standards set by government agencies. In certain circumstances, RCRA also requires operators of treatment, storage and disposal facilities to obtain and comply with RCRA permits. The land disposal restrictions developed under the HSWA prohibit land disposal of specified wastes unless these wastes meet or are treated to meet best demonstrated available technology treatment standards, unless certain exemptions apply. In the same way that the NRC may delegate authority under the AEA, the EPA may delegate some federal authority under RCRA to the states. TSCA provides the EPA with the authority to regulate over 60,000 commercially produced chemical substances. The EPA may impose requirements involving manufacturing, record keeping, reporting, importing and exporting. TSCA also established a comprehensive regulatory program, analogous to the RCRA program for hazardous waste, for the



management of polychlorinated biphenyls.

The Clean Water Act regulates the discharge of pollutants into streams and other waters of the U.S. (as defined in the statute) from a variety of sources. If wastewater or runoff from our facilities or operations may be discharged into surface waters, the Clean Water Act requires us to apply for and obtain discharge permits, conduct sampling and monitoring and, under certain circumstances, reduce the quantity of pollutants in those discharges. The federal government may delegate Clean Water Act authority to the states.

20

---

The Clean Air Act empowers the EPA and the states to establish and enforce ambient air quality standards and limits of emissions of pollutants from facilities. This has resulted in tight control over emissions from technologies like incineration, as well as dust emissions from locations such as waste disposal sites. States can assume control over portions of the federal Clean Air Act authority through EPA approval of "state implementation plans."

The processing, storage and disposal of high-level radioactive waste (e.g., spent nuclear fuel) are subject to the requirements of the NWPA, as amended by the NWPA Amendments. These statutes regulate the disposal of high-level radioactive waste by establishing procedures and schedules for the DOE to site geologic repositories for such waste and such repositories are to be licensed by the NRC. The NRC has issued regulations that address the storage and disposal of high-level radioactive waste, including storage and transportation of such waste in dry casks and storage at Independent Spent Fuel Storage Installations ("ISFSI"). ZionSolutions has successfully licensed and constructed an ISFSI as part of the agreement to dismantle Exelon's Zion Station plant. Although we are not involved with the processing or disposal of high-level radioactive waste at our facilities, we do provide technical and operations support services to the DOE and nuclear utilities for the management of such high-level waste at client sites.

#### Applicable U.K. Statutes

Through our U.K. subsidiaries, we are subject to extensive and changing laws and regulations in the U.K. Some of the laws affecting us include, but are not limited to, the Nuclear Installations Act 1965, the Health and Safety at Work Act 1974, the Radioactive Substances Act 1993 ("RSA 1993") (applicable in Scotland and Northern Ireland only), the Environment Act 1995, the Nuclear Industries Security Regulations 2003, the Energy Act 2004 and the Electricity Act 1989 and the Ionising Radiations Regulations 1999 and the Environmental Permitting Regulations 2010.

The Nuclear Installations Act 1965 governs the construction and operation of nuclear installations, including fuel cycle facilities, in the U.K. The Health and Safety at Work Act 1974 regulates workplace health, safety and welfare within the U.K.

The RSA 1993 provides a comprehensive framework for the keeping and use of radioactive materials as well as accumulation and disposal of radioactive waste.

The Environment Act 1995 created the Environment Agency in England and Wales and the Scottish Environment Protection Agency ("SEPA"). Under the Environment Act 1995, these agencies enforce environmental protection legislation including the RSA 1993.

Nuclear Industries Security Regulations 2003 - The Office of Nuclear Regulation ("ONR") Civil Nuclear Security conducts its regulatory activities, approving security arrangements within the industry and enforcing compliance under the authority of these regulations.

Energy Act 2004 established the NDA to ensure the decommissioning and clean-up of Britain's civil public sector nuclear sites including the sites operated by ESEU Limited.

The Ionising Radiations Regulations 1999 provides a framework for the general radiation protection of workers and the public from work activities involving ionising radiation.

The Environmental Permitting Regulations 2010 (which repeal the Radioactive Substances Act 1993 in England and Wales only) applies to the use of radioactive substances on premises.

#### The U.S. Regulatory Environment

The state of Utah regulates our operations at our Clive facility. Our Utah licenses include our Clive facility's primary radioactive material license (UT2300249) and our 11e(2) material license (UT2300478), both of which are currently in timely renewal, which allow us to operate under the terms of our prior license until a new license is issued. Four different divisions of the Department of Environmental Quality regulate this facility with approximately 14 employees devoted to the facility. The Division of Radiation Control and the Division of Solid and Hazardous Waste regulate our ability to receive LLRW, NORM/NARM (naturally-occurring/accelerator-produced radioactive material), 11e(2) material and MLLW. Additionally, the Division of Water Quality and the Division of Air Quality also regulate the facility. The site is inspected daily to ensure strict compliance with all Utah regulations. The Division of Radiation Control also requires us to provide surety bonds as financial assurance for the decommissioning or "closure" of our Clive facility, including areas that are closed on an ongoing basis. The adequacy of the funding provided is reviewed annually to assure that adequate financial resources are set aside and maintained to fund any required on-site clean-up activities. Finally, we also maintain nine Tooele County, Utah Conditional Use Permits for the facility.

The South Carolina Department of Health and Environmental Control regulates our South Carolina operations through multiple groups, including the Division of Waste Management, the Bureau of Air Quality and the Bureau of Water. Our licensed operations in South Carolina include the Barnwell disposal facility (the license is currently in timely renewal), the Calibration

Laboratory, the Nuclear Services Support Facility, the Barnwell Environmental and Dosimetry Lab and the Chem-Nuclear Systems, Service Operations Division. The South Carolina Department of Health and Environmental Control has staff specifically devoted to the regulation of our facilities which continually inspects us and assures that we fully comply with all regulations. We lease the Barnwell site from the state of South Carolina under the terms of the Atlantic Compact. As part of that lease and as part of its regulatory oversight, South Carolina requires us to contribute to a long-term care fund for the site and maintain decommissioning or closure assurance.

The Tennessee Department of Environment and Conservation ("TDEC"), regulates our Tennessee operations through multiple groups, including the Division of Radiological Health, the Division of Solid Waste Management and the Division of Water Pollution Control. The TDEC has staff that continually oversees our facilities and also requires each facility to provide financial assurance for decommissioning. Several of our Tennessee licenses are currently in timely renewal.

When we engage in the transportation of hazardous or radioactive materials, we are subject to the requirements of the Hazardous Materials Transportation Act, as amended by the Hazardous Materials Transportation Uniform Safety Act of 1990. Pursuant to these statutes, the U.S. Department of Transportation regulates the transportation of hazardous materials in commerce. Our wholly owned subsidiary Hittman Transport Services, Inc., operates our primary shipping operation. Shippers and carriers of radioactive materials must comply with both the general requirements for hazardous materials transportation and with specific requirements for the transportation of radioactive materials. Many states also regulate our shipping business including California, Colorado, Florida, Georgia, Idaho, Massachusetts, New Jersey, New York, Oregon and Pennsylvania.

As described above, we are also regulated by the federal government, including by the NRC and EPA. The NRC regulates us regarding the certification of casks used to transport waste, importation of waste from foreign countries, decommissioning of power reactors and non-reactor decommissioning operations in non-Agreement States. We have multiple current Certificates of Compliance, which allow us to manufacture and sell radioactive material packages for the storage and transportation of radioactive material, including dry casks for spent nuclear fuel. These Certificates of Compliance permit the use of these packages by third parties as well as for our own transportation needs. The NRC requires us to maintain a Quality Assurance program associated with these Certificates of Compliance.

To the extent we engage in the storage, processing, or disposal of MLLW, the radioactive components of the mixed waste are subject to NRC regulations promulgated under the AEA. The EPA, under RCRA, regulates the hazardous components of the waste. To the extent that these regulations have been delegated to the states, the states may also regulate mixed waste.

Operators of hazardous waste treatment, storage and disposal facilities are required to obtain RCRA Part-B permits from the EPA or from states authorized to implement the RCRA program. Our Bear Creek facility located near Oak Ridge, Tennessee, is permitted under RCRA by the TDEC as a hazardous waste treatment facility. We have developed procedures to ensure compliance with RCRA permit provisions at our Bear Creek facility, including procedures for ensuring appropriate waste acceptance and scheduling, waste tracking, manifesting and reporting and employee training.

Under RCRA, wastes are classified as hazardous either because they are specifically listed as hazardous or because they display certain hazardous characteristics. Under current regulations, waste residues derived from listed hazardous wastes are considered hazardous wastes unless they are delisted through a formal rulemaking process that may last a few months to several years. For this reason, waste residue that is generated by the treatment of listed hazardous wastes, including waste treated with our vitrification technologies, may be considered a hazardous waste without regard to the fact that this waste residue may be environmentally benign. Full RCRA regulation would apply to the subsequent management of this waste residue, including the prohibition against land disposal without treatment in compliance with best demonstrated available technology treatment standards. In some cases, there is no current technology to treat mixed wastes, although EPA policy places these wastes on a low enforcement priority. Our ownership and operation of treatment facilities exposes us to potential liability for clean-up of releases of hazardous wastes under RCRA.

CERCLA effectively imposes strict, joint and several retroactive liabilities upon owners or operators of facilities where a release of hazardous substances occurred, the parties who generated the hazardous substances released at the

facilities and parties who arranged for the transportation of hazardous substances to these facilities. The Clean Water Act and CERCLA also require companies to report releases to the environment of listed hazardous substances to the National Response Center and impose fines for failure to do so.

Because we own and operate vitrification, storage, incineration and metal processing facilities, we are exposed to potential liability under CERCLA for releases of hazardous substances into the environment at those sites. If we use off-site storage or disposal facilities for final disposition of the glass and other residues from our vitrification, incineration and other treatment processes, or other hazardous substances relating to our operations, we may be subject to clean-up liability under CERCLA and we could incur liability as a generator of these materials or by virtue of having arranged for their transportation and disposal to such facilities. We have designed our processes to minimize the potential for release of hazardous substances

into the environment. In addition, we have developed plans to manage and minimize the risk of CERCLA or RCRA liability by training operators, using operational controls and structuring our relationships with the entities responsible for the handling of waste materials and by-products.

Certain of our facilities are required to maintain permits under the Clean Water Act, the Clean Air Act and corresponding state statutes. The necessity to obtain such permits depends upon the facility's location and the expected emissions from the facility. A state may require additional state licenses or approvals. Further, many of the federal regulatory authorities described in this section have been delegated to state agencies; accordingly, we hold the required licenses, permits and other approvals from numerous states.

We believe that our treatment systems effectively trap particulates and prevent hazardous emissions from being released into the air, the release of which would violate the Clean Air Act.

However, our compliance with the Clean Air Act may require additional emission controls and restrictions on materials stored, used and incinerated at existing or proposed facilities in the future.

Many of the government agencies overseeing our operations require us to regularly monitor the impacts of our operations on the environment and to periodically report the results of such monitoring. The costs associated with required monitoring activities have not been and are not expected to be, material. In complying with existing environmental regulations in past years, we have not incurred material capital expenditures. We do not expect to incur material capital expenditures in future periods for compliance with environmental regulations. However, we could be required to remediate any adverse environmental conditions discovered or occurring in the future which may require material expenditures.

OSHA provides for the establishment of standards governing workplace safety and health requirements, including setting permissible exposure levels for hazardous chemicals that may be present in mixed wastes. We must follow OSHA standards, including the preparation of material safety data sheets, hazardous response training and process safety management, as well as various record-keeping disclosure and procedural requirements. The NRC also has set regulatory standards for worker protection and public exposure to radioactive materials or wastes that we adhere to.

#### The U.K. Regulatory Environment

Through our U.K. subsidiaries, we hold contracts and licenses to operate and decommission 22 reactors at 10 of the NDA sites in the U.K. One of these reactors is operating and 21 are in various stages of decommissioning.

Approximately 3,400 employees in the U.K. operate these sites and are subject to the U.K. regulatory environment.

We also have other operations in the U.K. that are also subject to this regulatory environment.

The ONR grants nuclear site licenses on behalf of the Health and Safety Executive. The ONR also ensures that nuclear installations comply with all statutory safety requirements. ONR staff regularly inspects our facilities to confirm that the relevant licensing requirements are met throughout the life of the facility, including decommissioning.

The Environment Agency in England and Wales and the SEPA in Scotland have extensive powers and statutory duties to improve and protect the environment across England, Wales and Scotland. The Nuclear Regulation Groups (North and South) of the Environmental Agency regularly inspect and regulate our facilities in England and Wales to confirm compliance with regulations regarding radioactive substances, integrated pollution control, waste regulation and water quality. SEPA fulfills a similar function in Scotland. Memoranda of Understanding between the Environment Agency/SEPA and the Health and Safety Executive facilitate coordination between the multiple agencies regarding overlapping functions.

Under the Energy Act 2004, the NDA was given responsibility for the operation, clean-up and decommissioning of 20 civic public sector nuclear sites, including reactor facilities used for the storage, disposal or treatment of hazardous material. We are operating or decommissioning reactors for the NDA at 10 of these sites. Accordingly, we serve as a prime contractor for the NDA.

#### Financial Information About Business Segments and Foreign and Domestic Operations

For financial information relating to (a) each of our business segments and (b) our foreign and domestic sales, transfers between geographic areas net income and identifiable assets, see Note 15 to our consolidated financial statements included within this Annual Report on Form 10-K.

#### Development of Our Business

The Company was initially formed as Envirocare of Utah, Inc. in 1987 to operate a disposal facility for mixed waste, uranium mill tailings and Class A LLRW in Clive, Utah. In January 2005, the Company converted to a limited liability company, Envirocare of Utah, LLC ("Envirocare"). Immediately thereafter, the sole member of Envirocare sold all of its

member interest to ENV Holdings LLC. In 2006, we changed our name from Envirocare to EnergySolutions, LLC. Since 2005, we have expanded and diversified our operations through a series of strategic acquisitions, including the D&D division of Scientech, LLC in October 2005, BNGA in February 2006, Duratek, Inc. in June 2006, Safeguard International Solutions, Ltd. (renamed EnergySolutions EU Services Limited) in December 2006, Parallax, Inc. (renamed EnergySolutions Performance Strategies) in January 2007, Reactor Sites Management Company in June 2007, NUKEM Corporation (renamed EnergySolutions Diversified Services, Inc.) in July 2007, and Monserco Canada in December 2007. The operations of these acquisitions are included in our results of operations from the date of acquisition.

On November 20, 2007, the date of the completion of our initial public offering, we completed our conversion to a corporate structure whereby EnergySolutions, LLC became a wholly owned subsidiary of EnergySolutions, Inc. EnergySolutions, Inc. is organized and existing under the General Corporation Law of the state of Delaware.

On July 30, 2008, we completed a secondary offering of 35 million shares of common stock offered by ENV Holdings, previously our majority shareholder, as selling shareholder. The underwriters of the offering subsequently exercised their over-allotment option and purchased 5.25 million additional shares of our common stock from ENV Holdings. Following completion of the offering, ENV Holdings owned approximately 16.7% of our outstanding shares of common stock. On February 13, 2009, ENV Holdings completed a distribution of all of our shares to its members on a pro rata basis for no consideration. As a result, ENV Holdings is no longer a beneficial owner, directly or indirectly, of any shares of our common stock.

On January 7, 2013, the Company entered into an Agreement and Plan of Merger (the "Merger Agreement") with Rockwell Holdco, Inc., a Delaware corporation (the "Parent" or "Rockwell") and Rockwell Acquisition Corp., a Delaware corporation and wholly owned subsidiary of Parent ("Merger Sub") established as an acquisition vehicle for the purpose of acquiring the Company. The Merger Agreement was later amended on April 5, 2013. Pursuant to the terms of the Merger Agreement, as amended, on May 24, 2013, (the "Merger Date"), Merger Sub merged with and into the Company, with the Company surviving as a wholly-owned subsidiary of Parent (the "Merger"). Parent is 100% owned by Energy Capital Partners II, LP and its parallel funds ("Energy Capital" or "ECP") a private equity firm focused on investing in North America's energy infrastructure.

On May 24, 2013, each issued and outstanding share of common stock of the Company (other than shares of Company common stock held in the treasury of the Company or owned by Parent, affiliates of Parent, Merger Sub, a subsidiary of the Company or by stockholders who had validly exercised and perfected their appraisal rights under Delaware law), was converted into the right to receive \$4.15 in cash, without interest and subject to any required withholding of taxes. The Company's common stock ceased to be traded on the New York Stock Exchange after close of market on that date. The Company continues its operations as a privately-held company. The Company filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission (the "SEC"), or has had filed on its behalf, a Form 15 and Form 25 to deregister the Company's common stock under Sections 12(b) and (g) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the "Exchange Act"), respectively, which deregistration became effective 90 days after the filing of the applicable form. Further, the Company's reporting obligations under Section 15(d) of the Exchange Act on account of its common stock were suspended effective January 1, 2014, at which time the Company ceased filing periodic reports with the SEC on account of its common stock, but continues to have public reporting obligations with the SEC with respect to its 10.75% Senior Notes due 2018, as required by the indenture governing such Senior Notes.

#### Available Information

We file annual, quarterly and current reports and other information with the SEC. These materials can be inspected and copied at the SEC's Public Reference Room at 100 F Street, NE., Washington, D.C. 20549. Copies of these materials may also be obtained by mail at prescribed rates from the SEC's Public Reference Room at the above address. Information about the Public Reference Room can be obtained by calling the SEC at 1-800-SEC-0330. The SEC also maintains an Internet site that contains reports, proxy and information statements and other information regarding issuers that file electronically with the SEC. The address of the SEC's Internet site is [www.sec.gov](http://www.sec.gov).

We make available, free of charge, on our Internet website, located at [www.energysolutions.com](http://www.energysolutions.com), our Annual Reports on Form 10-K, Quarterly Reports on Form 10-Q and Current Reports on Form 8-K and any amendments to such reports, as soon as reasonably practicable following the electronic filing of such report with the SEC. Such reports can



be found under "SEC Filings" in the "Investor Relations" tab. In addition, we provide electronic or paper copies of our filings free of charge upon request. The information on our website is not a part of this Annual Report and is not incorporated into any of our filings made with the SEC.

Item 1A. Risk Factors.

24

---

You should carefully consider the following factors and other information contained in this Annual Report on Form 10-K before deciding to invest in our senior notes.

Amendments to the federal and state regulations that govern the classification of LLRW could negatively impact the Company's business.

Federal regulations require that low-level radioactive waste be classified as Class A, B, or C prior to disposal. LLRW disposal facilities may only receive LLRW that complies with criteria set by state regulators, according to the NRC's LLRW classification. The NRC is proposing to amend its LLRW classification regulations to require new and revised site-specific analyses and to permit the development of criteria for waste acceptance based on the results of these analyses, rather than on just the current generic classification system. Ultimately these amendments could impact what waste our Clive, Utah disposal facility is permitted to accept for disposal. Any temporary or permanent disruption or decrease in the waste streams coming to Clive for disposal could have a significant material impact on the Company's business. We expect the NRC to finalize these amendments in late 2015 or 2016.

Our licensed stewardship arrangement with Exelon exposes us to significant financial risks.

The transaction with Exelon is the first of its kind and, therefore, required extensive assurances. The Exelon transaction is expected to prove the license stewardship initiative as a viable model, such that other utility companies will not require as many layers of financial assurance. The transaction with Exelon establishes a series of financial consequences intended to ensure that the Zion Station decommissioning trust fund does not fall below projected completion costs (a "Deficiency"). Whenever there is a Deficiency, ZionSolutions must defer collection of invoices from the trust fund ("deferred receivables") until the Deficiency is resolved. EnergySolutions, LLC and EnergySolutions, Inc. guaranteed ZionSolutions' performance; in a Deficiency scenario, these guarantees would deplete Company assets before the \$200.0 million letter of credit would fund remaining decommissioning activities, as described below. If the ZionSolutions' deferred receivables reach \$50.0 million, EnergySolutions must defer receivables from ZionSolutions or EnergySolutions, LLC must extend a loan to ZionSolutions or contribute capital to ZionSolutions such that ZionSolutions' own deferred receivables do not exceed \$50.0 million and ZionSolutions is able to pay vendors for materials and services within established terms of trade payables and otherwise meet current operating expenses when such expenses are incurred and become due and payable. Deferral of receivables may also be triggered (up to, but not greater than, \$5 million per month) if ZionSolutions fails to achieve certain milestones, subject to force majeure or schedule extension conditions. With respect to any deferral of receivables, such receivables may be collected when the Deficiency is resolved or the milestone is achieved, as applicable. Also, additional rent under the lease with Exelon may be required if substantial completion of the D&D activities is not achieved within ten years, subject to certain schedule extension conditions. Such additional rents would be \$200,000 per month for the first year of delay, \$800,000 per month for the second year of delay, \$1,250,000 per month for the third year of delay and \$1,750,000 per month for the fourth year of delay and beyond. As discussed above, the Exelon transaction also includes financial assurances beyond the deferral of receivables and additional rents. These include a pledge of the ZionSolutions equity to Exelon, a \$200.0 million letter of credit (the proceeds of which may only be used for decommissioning by Exelon to the extent that Exelon exercises its right to ZionSolutions under the pledge), and a disposal easement at our Clive facility. To the extent that any of these deficiencies or events of default occur, there will be a substantial impact to our operations and financial condition because we have the contractual obligation to fund the operations of ZionSolutions if costs exceed the value of the trust fund.

The performance of the Zion Station project is subject to various risks and uncertainties that are not entirely within our control and that could have a material adverse effect on this project's profitability.

The profitability or loss of the Zion Station project is a function of project cost management and NDT fund investment earnings performance. If future project costs increase and all other factors remain constant, the profitability of the project may decrease and potentially result in a loss to ZionSolutions and the Company. Similarly, if the NDT fund investment earnings are lower than current projections and all other factors remain constant, the profitability of the project may decrease (and eventually, the loss on the project will increase) as a result of lower available funding. Because there are over five years remaining on the project, there can be no assurance that our current estimates, assumptions and projections will prove accurate and all such forward looking statements, including our projection of

the project's profitability, could change materially. Our estimates, assumptions and projections are necessarily dependent upon future economic, market and other conditions over which we have no control. Accordingly, the expected profitability of the Zion Station project is uncertain. In the event actual project costs are higher than total realized NDT fund levels, we will realize no profit on the project and could incur a substantial loss that could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations.

We operate in a highly regulated industry that requires us to obtain and to comply with, federal, state and local government permits and approvals.

We operate in a highly regulated environment that requires us to obtain and comply with federal, state and local government permits and approvals. Any of these permits or approvals may be subject to denial, revocation or modification under various circumstances. Failure to obtain or comply with the conditions of permits or approvals may adversely affect our operations by temporarily suspending our activities or curtailing our work and may subject us to penalties and other sanctions. Renewal of existing permits could be denied or jeopardized for various reasons, including:

- failure to provide adequate financial assurance for decommissioning or closure;
- failure to comply with environmental and safety laws and regulations or permit conditions;
- local community, political or other opposition;
- executive action; or
- legislative action.

In addition, if new environmental legislation or regulations are enacted or existing laws or regulations are amended or are interpreted or enforced differently, we may be required to obtain additional or modify existing operating permits or approvals. Such changes may also cause us to incur additional expenses.

We operate in a politically sensitive environment and public perception of nuclear power and radioactive materials can affect our business.

We operate in a politically sensitive environment. The risks associated with radioactive materials and the public perception of those risks can affect our business. Various public interest groups and political representatives frequently oppose the operation of processing and disposal sites for radioactive materials such as our Barnwell, South Carolina, Oak Ridge, Tennessee and Clive, Utah disposal facilities. For example, public interest groups and the former governor of Utah have made public statements regarding their desire to limit the source and volume of radioactive materials that we process and dispose at our Clive facility. The Utah Board of Radiation Control has also placed a temporary moratorium on the disposal of depleted uranium at our Clive facility even though depleted uranium is Class A waste that has previously been disposed of at our Clive facility. In addition, the NRC has announced that it is undertaking a limited rulemaking to require the preparation of a site-specific analysis at sites that dispose of significant quantities of depleted uranium. Although preliminary NRC analyses indicate that facilities such as our Clive facility will continue to be suitable for the disposal of depleted uranium, the Utah Board of Radiation Control has approved its own rule that requires a performance assessment prior to disposal of significant quantities of depleted uranium at our Clive facility. This assessment has been completed and submitted for review and approval. The review and approval process or other restrictions could result in a delay or changes in how we dispose of depleted uranium at our Clive facility. Any regulatory, environmental or legislative efforts to limit or delay the operations at any of our facilities will adversely affect our business.

The April 2011 natural disaster in Japan, which resulted in the release of radioactive material from the Fukushima nuclear power plant following the nuclear disaster there, highlights how public reaction can have a significant political influence and cause changes in governmental policies. Opposition by third parties can delay or prohibit the construction of new nuclear power plants and can limit the operation of nuclear reactors or the handling and disposal of radioactive materials. In the past, adverse public reaction, increased regulatory scrutiny and litigation have contributed to extended construction periods for new nuclear reactors, sometimes extending construction schedules by decades or more. Adverse public reaction and the perceived risks associated with nuclear power and radioactive material could also lead to increased regulation which limits or prohibits the activities of our customers. Our customers might also be subject to more onerous operating requirements. Any of the foregoing conditions or unforeseen adverse conditions in the future could have a material adverse impact on our business.

In addition, we may seek to address public and political opposition to our business activities through voluntary limitations on our operations. These actions, however, divert time and resources away from our core business operations and strategies and may not achieve the results we desire. For example, as part of our response to public statements made by public interest groups and the former governor of Utah regarding their desire to limit the source and volume of radioactive materials that we process and dispose at our Clive facility, we voluntarily agreed with the

former governor to withdraw a request for a license amendment to increase our overall capacity at our Clive facility.

26

---

We are subject to liability under environmental laws and regulations.

We are subject to a variety of environmental, health and safety laws and regulations governing, among other things, discharges to air and water, the handling, storage and disposal of hazardous or radioactive materials and wastes, the remediation of contamination associated with releases of hazardous substances and human health and safety. These laws and regulations and the risk of attendant litigation can significantly impact project schedules and cost. In addition, the improper characterization, handling, testing, transportation or disposal of regulated materials or any other failure to comply with these environmental, health and safety laws, regulations, permits or licenses may result in fines or penalties from time to time and could subject us and our management to civil and criminal penalties, the imposition of investigatory or remedial obligations or the issuance of injunctions that could restrict or prevent our operations. These laws and regulations may also become more stringent, or be more stringently enforced, in the future.

Various federal, state and local environmental laws and regulations, as well as common law, may impose liability for property damage and costs of investigation and clean-up of hazardous or toxic substances on property currently or previously owned by us or arising out of our waste management, environmental remediation or nuclear D&D activities. These laws may impose responsibility and liability without regard to knowledge of or causation of the presence of contaminants. The liability under these laws can be joint and several, meaning liability for the entire cost of clean-up can be imposed upon any responsible party. We have potential liabilities associated with our past radioactive materials management activities and with our current and prior ownership of various properties. The discovery of additional contaminants or the imposition of unforeseen clean-up obligations at these or other sites could have an adverse effect on our operations and financial condition.

When we perform our services, our personnel and equipment may be exposed to radioactive and hazardous materials and conditions. We may be subject to liability claims by employees, customers and third parties as a result of such exposures. There can be no assurance that our existing liability insurance is adequate, that it will be able to be maintained or that all possible claims that may be asserted against us will be covered by insurance. A partially or completely uninsured claim at any of our facilities, if successful and of sufficient magnitude, could have a material adverse effect on our results of operations and financial condition.

Our business depends on the continued operation of and adequate capacity at, our Clive, Utah disposal facility. Our disposal facility in Clive, Utah is a strategic asset and is vital to our business. This facility is the largest privately owned commercial facility for the disposal of Class A LLRW in the U.S. Because of the greater profitability of the Clive facility in comparison with the rest of our business, a loss of revenue from Clive would have a disproportionate impact on our gross profit and gross margin. The Clive facility is subject to the normal hazards of operating any disposal facility. In addition, access to the facility is limited and any interruption in rail or other transportation services to and from the facility will affect our ability to operate the facility.

In December 2009, the governor of Utah announced he had reached an agreement with the DOE not to ship any additional depleted uranium from the Savannah River site to the Clive facility until a site-specific performance assessment of the Clive facility could be completed. These and other actions by states or the federal government may affect the operation, capacity, expansion or extension of the Clive facility. The Northwest Compact, which consists of Alaska, Hawaii, Idaho, Montana, Oregon, Utah, Washington and Wyoming was created pursuant to a federal statute that enable states to enter into interstate compacts for the purpose of managing LLRW. The Northwest Compact has asserted that it has authority over our Clive, Utah facility and on November 9, 2010, the U.S. Tenth Circuit Court of Appeals ruled that the Northwest Compact is statutorily and constitutionally permitted to exercise exclusionary authority over the Clive facility. Any of the foregoing actions may hinder, delay or stop shipments to the facility, which could impair our ability to execute disposal projects and significantly reduce future revenue.

We believe that the Clive facility has sufficient capacity for approximately 30 years of operations based on our estimate of future disposal volumes, our ability to optimize disposal capacity utilization and the license amendment to convert volume capacity originally intended for 11e(2) waste to Class A LLRW that was approved in November 2012. If future disposal volumes increase beyond our expectations or if our other assumptions prove to be incorrect, then the remaining capacity at the Clive facility would be utilized more quickly than projected. Any interruption in our operation of the Clive facility or decrease in the effective capacity of the facility would adversely affect our business and any prolonged disruption in the operation of the facility or reduction in the capacity or useful life of the facility

would have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations. We may fail to win re-bids in the U.K. for the Magnox decommissioning contracts currently held by our subsidiary EnergySolutions EU Limited.

The NDA contracts (the “Magnox Contracts”) held by EnergySolutions EU Limited through its subsidiary Magnox Limited have been extended and are scheduled to expire August 31, 2014 and can be extended for an additional six months at the option of the NDA. For the contract year ended March 31, 2014, we expect to recognize revenue of approximately \$1.2 billion from these contracts. The competition of these contracts commenced in July 2012. We competed for the re-bid of the Magnox Contracts by teaming with one partner which reduced our ownership percentage of the re-bid opportunity. On March 31, 2014, the NDA announced that our team was not selected as the preferred bidder to manage the Magnox sites. We and our teaming partner have not decided whether to protest the results of the re-bid process. Our failure to win the re-bid will have a significant negative impact on our results of operations. We also have goodwill and other intangible assets associated with our international business unit that we will evaluate for possible impairment.

Our international operations involve risks that could have a material negative impact on our results of operations. For the year ended December 31, 2013, we derived 68.9% and 36.1% of our revenue and segment operating income from our operations outside of North America. For the year ended December 31, 2012, we derived 68.2% and 35.3% of our revenue and segment operating income from our operations outside of North America. Our business depends on the success of our international operations and we expect that our international operations will continue to account for a significant portion of our total revenue and operating income. In addition to risks applicable to our business generally, our international operations are subject to a variety of heightened or distinct risks, including:

• recessions or inflationary trends in foreign economies and the impact on government funding and our costs of doing business in those countries;

• the expansion of our business and operations in China, including challenges related to protecting our intellectual property and political risks;

- difficulties in staffing and managing foreign operations;
- changes in regulatory requirements;
- foreign currency fluctuations;
- the adoption of new and the expansion of existing, trade restrictions;
- acts of war and terrorism;
- the ability to finance efficiently our foreign operations;
- high initial entry costs associated with new markets;
- the possibility of greater than expected operating costs;
- social, political and economic instability;
- increases in taxes;
- limitations on the ability to repatriate foreign earnings; and
- natural disasters or other crises.

The loss of one or a few customers or a particular strategic asset could have an adverse effect on us.

One or a few government and commercial customers have in the past and may in the future, account for a significant portion of our revenue in any one year or over a period of several consecutive years. For example, the NDA accounts for most of our revenue in the International segment. For the years ended December 31, 2013, 2012 and 2011, respectively, 64.9%, 63.8% and 61.0%, of our total consolidated revenue was generated from contracts funded by the NDA. In addition, from time to time we typically have contracts with various offices within the DOE, including with the Office of Environmental Management, the Office of Civilian Radioactive Waste Management, the National Nuclear Security Administration and the Office of Nuclear Energy. For the years ended December 31, 2013, 2012 and 2011, 12.1%, 11.0% and 15.3%, respectively, of



our total consolidated revenue was from contracts funded by the DOE. Our business strategy and profitability rely on our ownership of unique disposal facilities. A significant amount of our revenue is derived from large one-time projects.

The termination or expiration of a significant contract, the loss of a significant customer, the loss of a strategic asset or the lack of new project awards could have a materially adverse effect on our business. In addition, customers generally contract with us for specific projects and as projects are completed we may lose customers from year to year. For these reasons, we may be particularly sensitive to significant fluctuations in our revenue, liquidity and profitability. Our inability to replace this business could have an adverse effect on our operations and financial condition.

We have substantial debt, which could harm our financial condition, business and growth prospects.

As of December 31, 2013, we had outstanding debt balances of \$440.0 million under our senior secured credit facility and \$300.0 million under our senior notes. Our substantial debt could have important consequences to us, including the following:

- we must use a substantial portion of our cash flow from operations to pay interest and other fees on our debt, which reduces the funds available to us for other purposes;

- our ability to obtain additional debt financing in the future for working capital, capital expenditures, acquisitions or general corporate purposes may be limited;

- we may be unable to renew, replace or repay long-term debt as it becomes due, particularly in light of the tightening of lending standards as a result of the economic downturn;

- we may not be able to renew or replace our long-term debt at terms that are acceptable to us;

- our flexibility in reacting to changes in the industry may be limited and we could be more vulnerable to adverse changes in our business or economic conditions in general; and

- we may be at a competitive disadvantage to competitors that have less debt or more favorable interest rates.

Borrowings under our senior secured credit facility bear interest at variable rates. As of December 31, 2013, the interest rate of our term loan was 7.25% and the revolving credit facility was 6.75%. Assuming that the term loan interest rate and principal balance remain constant during the following years, our interest payment obligations related to the term loan obligations would be approximately \$31.9 million for each of the next five years. Based on the amount of variable rate debt outstanding and the interest rate at December 31, 2013, a hypothetical 1% increase in interest rates would increase our annual interest expense by approximately \$4.4 million. If interest rates were to increase significantly, our ability to borrow additional funds may be reduced, our interest expense would significantly increase and the risks related to our substantial debt would intensify.

Outstanding balances under our senior notes due 2018 bear interest at a 10.75% fixed interest rate. At this rate and assuming an outstanding balance of \$300.0 million as of December 31, 2013, our annual debt service obligations would be \$32.3 million. Based on the amount of outstanding debt and its fixed interest rate we must use a substantial portion of our cash flow from operations to redeem all or a portion of our senior notes and to pay interest and other fees associated with our senior notes, which could reduce the funds available to us for other purposes and could significantly increase our debt.

Letters of credit, surety bonds and other financial assurances are necessary for us to win certain types of new work. We are required to post, from time to time, standby letters of credit and surety bonds or to provide other financial assurances to support contractual obligations to customers as well as other obligations. These letter of credit and bonds indemnify the customer if we fail to perform our obligations under the contract.

For example, in connection with our agreement with Exelon regarding the decommissioning of Zion Station, we delivered a \$200.0 million letter of credit to Exelon relating to our present and future obligations. Under our contract with Exelon and our NRC license, the letter of credit must remain in place for the duration of the Zion Station project, which we expect will occur no earlier than 2020. The letter of credit is collateralized by \$200.0 million in restricted cash, which we initially obtained in 2010 through borrowings on our senior secured credit facility. Although there are provisions for step downs in the amount of the letter of credit toward the end of the Zion Station project, any release of our obligation to maintain this letter of credit is at Exelon's discretion, and we do not expect that Exelon will release us from this obligation. Exelon may



cause the letter of credit to be drawn upon to fund a backup trust upon the occurrence of one of the following conditions (i) our failure to maintain the required letter of credit from a qualified financial institution, (ii) our bankruptcy or the bankruptcy of ZionSolutions, (iii) the cessation by ZionSolutions to provide all or substantially all decommissioning services for a period of longer than one year, (iv) our failure to make a payment pursuant to our guarantee of ZionSolutions' obligations, or (v) ZionSolutions' failure to use diligent efforts to perform services according to the agreed upon schedule. If we exhaust our resources and ability to complete the D&D activities, and in the event of a material default under a credit support agreement we entered into with Exelon in connection with the Zion project, Exelon may exercise its rights to take possession of ZionSolutions. At that point, through its ownership of ZionSolutions, Exelon, and not the Company, would then be entitled to draw on the funds associated with the \$200.0 million letter of credit. Under the terms of our financing arrangements, we obtained restricted cash and took on the liability for the letter of credit. In addition to providing this letter of credit, we also provided a guarantee as primary obligor to the full and prompt payment and performance by ZionSolutions of all its obligations under the various agreements with Exelon and pledged 100% of our interests in ZionSolutions to Exelon. We also granted an irrevocable easement of disposal capacity of 7.5 million cubic feet at our Clive disposal facility and purchased the insurance coverage required of a licensee under the NRC's regulations.

If a letter of credit, bond or other financial assurance is required for a particular project and we are unable to obtain it due to insufficient liquidity or other reasons, we will not be able to pursue that project. Moreover, due to events that affect the insurance and bonding and credit markets generally, letters of credit, bonding and other financial assurances may be more difficult to obtain in the future or may only be available at significant additional cost. There can be no assurance that letters of credit, bonds or other financial assurances will continue to be available to us on reasonable terms. Our inability to obtain adequate letters of credit, bonds and other assurances, as a result, to bid on new work could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations.

The agreements governing our debt restrict our ability to engage in certain business transactions.

The agreements governing the senior secured credit facility restrict our ability to, among other things, engage in the following actions, subject to limited exceptions:

- incur or guarantee additional debt;
- declare or pay dividends to holders of our common stock;
- make investments and acquisitions;
- incur or permit to exist liens;
- enter into transactions with affiliates;
- make material changes in the nature or conduct of our business;
- merge or consolidate with, or sell substantially all of our assets to, other companies;
- enter into guarantees for, and investments into, certain subsidiaries and joint ventures;
- make capital expenditures; and
- transfer or sell assets.

The agreements governing our senior secured credit facility contain financial covenants which we may not meet with our future financial results.

Our senior secured credit facility contains financial covenants requiring us to maintain specified maximum leverage and minimum cash interest coverage ratios. The results of our future operations may not allow us to meet these covenants, or may require that we take action to reduce our debt or to act in a manner contrary to our business objectives.

Our failure to comply with obligations under our senior secured credit facility, including satisfaction of the financial ratios, would result in an event of default under the facilities. A default, if not cured or waived, would prohibit us from obtaining further loans under our senior secured credit facility and permit the lenders thereunder to accelerate payment of their loans and not renew the letters of credit which support our bonding obligations. If we are not current in our bonding



obligations, we may be in breach of our contracts with our customers, which generally require bonding. In addition, we would be unable to bid or be awarded new contracts that required bonding. If our debt is accelerated, we currently would not have funds available to pay the accelerated debt and may not have the ability to refinance the accelerated debt on terms favorable to us or at all particularly in light of the tightening of lending standards as a result of the ongoing financial crisis. If we could not repay or refinance the accelerated debt, we would be insolvent and could seek to file for bankruptcy protection. Any such default, acceleration or insolvency would likely have a material adverse effect on the market value of our senior notes.

We may not be able to generate or borrow enough cash to service our debt, which could result in bankruptcy or otherwise impair our ability to maintain sufficient liquidity to continue our operations.

We rely primarily on our ability to generate cash from operations to service our debt. If we do not generate sufficient cash flows we may need to seek additional financing. If we are unable to obtain financing on terms that are acceptable to us, we could be forced to sell our assets or those of our subsidiaries to make up for any shortfall in our payment obligations under unfavorable circumstances. Our senior secured credit facility limits our ability to sell assets and also restricts our use of the proceeds from any such sale. If we default on our debt obligations, our lenders could require immediate repayment of our entire outstanding debt. If our lenders require immediate repayment on the entire principal amount, we will not be able to repay them in full, and our inability to meet our debt obligations could result in bankruptcy or otherwise impair our ability to maintain sufficient liquidity to continue our operations.

Our quarterly operating results may fluctuate significantly.

Our quarterly operating results may fluctuate significantly because of a number of factors, many of which are outside our control, including:

• the seasonality of our contracts, the spending cycle of our government customers and the spending patterns of our commercial customers;

- the large size and irregular timing of payments under our international contracts;
- the number and significance of projects commenced and completed during a quarter;
- uncertainty in timing for receiving government contract awards;

• our contract with the NDA, under which we generally recognize most efficiency fees in the first and fourth calendar quarters of each year;

- unanticipated changes in contract performance, particularly with contracts that have funding limits;
- the timing of resolutions of change orders, requests for equitable adjustments and other contract adjustments;
- decisions by customers to terminate our contracts;
- delays incurred in connection with a project;
- seasonal variations in shipments of radioactive materials;
- the timing of expenses incurred in connection with acquisitions or other corporate initiatives;
- staff levels and utilization rates;
- competitive factors in our industry; and
- general economic or political conditions.

Fluctuations in quarterly results, lower than anticipated revenue or our failure to meet published analyst forecasts, could negatively impact the price of our senior notes.

Our life-of-plant contracts may not remain in effect through a nuclear power plant's decontamination and decommissioning or may subject us to additional liabilities.

Our life-of-plant contracts are intended to provide us with revenue streams from the processing and disposal of substantially all LLRW and MLLW generated over the remaining lives of nuclear power plants operated by our commercial power and utility customers. These contracts are also meant to provide waste disposal revenue streams when the plants are shut down. However, these contracts may not actually remain effective for that entire period. A typical life-of-plant contract may terminate before D&D because the contract may:

- have a shorter initial term than the useful life of the plant and the contract may not be extended by the utility;
- include a provision that allows the customer to terminate the contract after a certain period of time or upon certain events such as the development of a new disposal facility within the plants compact region;
- allow for renegotiation of pricing terms if market conditions change; and
- allow for renegotiation of pricing terms based on increases in taxes and pass-through or other costs.

The early termination or renegotiation of a life-of-plant contract may reduce our revenue and profits. In addition, life-of-plant contracts may expose us to liability in the event that any government action limits our ability to accept radioactive materials by capping the capacity of one or more of our disposal facilities or taking other actions that prevent us from disposing of LLRW and MLLW at our facilities or substantially increase the cost of doing so.

We may not be successful in winning new business from our government and commercial customers.

We must be successful in winning new business from our government and commercial customers to replace revenue from completed projects and to sustain growth. Our business and operating results can be significantly influenced by the size and timing of a single material contract.

Large government contracts become available for bidding on an infrequent basis. Our business strategy includes bidding on such contracts as the prime contractor, part of a joint venture or other team arrangement competing for a prime contract and as a first tier or lower subcontractor. We expect to bid on a significant portion of the approximately \$30 billion of federal nuclear services contracts that we estimate will be awarded within the next five years. In the past, we have operated primarily as a subcontractor or in a minority position on a prime contractor team. In pursuing new prime contracts, either as a prime contractor or as part of a joint venture or other team arrangement, we will be competing directly against a number of large national and regional nuclear services firms, which may compete individually or as part of a joint venture or team, that may possess or develop superior technologies and/or have greater financial, management and marketing resources. Many of these companies, joint ventures and teams, also have long-established customer relationships and reputations. As a result, we may not be successful in being awarded the prime contract as the lead prime contractor or as part of a joint venture or other team arrangement for any of these contracts.

Our failure to maintain our safety record could have an adverse effect on our business.

Our safety record is critical to our reputation. Many of our government and commercial customers require that we maintain certain specified safety record guidelines to be eligible to bid for contracts. Furthermore, contract terms may provide for automatic termination in the event that our safety record fails to adhere to agreed-upon guidelines. As a result, our failure to maintain our safety record could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations.

We may incur regulatory fines or lose our NDA contract fees if a significant accident were to occur at the power generating facilities.

Under the Magnox Contracts, we manage 22 nuclear reactors, 1 of which is currently operating, for the NDA. The management and operation of such facilities subjects us to various risks including potential harmful effects on the environment and human health resulting from the storage, handling and disposal of radioactive materials and limitations on the amounts of types of insurance commercially available to cover potential losses.

We are required to meet licensing and safety related requirements imposed by the NDA and other regulatory agencies in the U.K. In the event of non-compliance, the NDA or other regulatory agencies may increase regulatory oversight, impose fines and/or shut down a facility, depending upon the assessment of the severity of the situation. Revised security and safety



requirements promulgated by regulatory agencies could necessitate capital expenditures, as well as proportionate assessments against us to cover third party losses.

If a nuclear incident were to occur at one of the nuclear facilities operated by us, there could be environmental, health and public safety consequences. A nuclear incident could lead to the termination of our position as the operator of that facility and/or other nuclear facilities and potentially impact other segments of our business.

The elimination or any modification of the Price Anderson Act's indemnification authority, which is applicable to certain of our operations, could harm our business.

The AEA comprehensively regulates the manufacture, use and storage of radioactive materials. Section 170 of the AEA, which is known as the Price Anderson Act, provides for broad indemnification to commercial nuclear power plant operators and DOE contractors for liabilities arising out of nuclear incidents at power plants licensed by the NRC and at DOE nuclear facilities. That indemnification protects not only the NRC licensee or DOE prime contractor, but also companies like us that work under contract or subcontract for a licensed power plant or under a DOE prime contractor transporting radioactive material to or from a site. The indemnification authority of the NRC and DOE under the Price Anderson Act was extended through 2025 by the Energy Policy Act of 2005.

The Price Anderson Act's indemnification provisions generally do not apply to our processing and disposal facilities and do not apply to all liabilities that we might incur while performing services as a contractor for the DOE and the nuclear energy industry. If an incident or evacuation is not covered under Price Anderson Act indemnification, we could incur substantial losses, regardless of fault, which could have an adverse effect on our results of operations and financial condition. In connection with international transportation of toxic, hazardous and radioactive materials, it is possible for a claim to be asserted which may not fall within the indemnification provided by the Price Anderson Act. If such indemnification authority is not applicable in the future, we may not be able to obtain commercially adequate insurance on a cost effective basis, or at all and our business could be adversely affected if the owners and operators of new facilities elect not to retain our services.

Our existing and future customers may reduce or halt their spending on nuclear services from outside vendors, including us.

A variety of factors may cause our existing or future customers to reduce or halt their spending on nuclear services from outside vendors, including us. These factors include, but are not limited to:

- the financial condition and strategy of the owners and operators of nuclear reactors;
- a reduction in demand for nuclear generating capacity;
- civic opposition to or changes in government policies regarding nuclear operations;
- disruptions in the nuclear fuel cycle, such as insufficient uranium supply or conversion; or accidents, terrorism, natural disasters or other incidents occurring at nuclear facilities or involving shipments of nuclear materials.

These events also could adversely affect us to the extent that they result in the reduction or elimination of contractual requirements, the suspension or reduction of nuclear reactor operations, the reduction of supplies of nuclear raw materials, lower demand for nuclear services, burdensome regulation, disruptions of shipments or production, increased operational costs or difficulties or increased liability for actual or threatened property damage or personal injury.

Economic downturns and reductions in government funding could harm our businesses.

Demand for our services has been and we expect that demand will continue to be, subject to significant fluctuations due to a variety of factors beyond our control, including economic and industry conditions. During economic downturns, the ability of private and government entities to make expenditures on nuclear services is likely to be curtailed. Our Commercial Services customers have reduced their spending on nuclear services during the recent economic downturn and despite the recent recovery in equity markets, they have not increased their spending to levels prior to the downturn. In particular, our operations depend, in part, upon government funding and especially upon funding levels at the NDA and DOE. Significant changes in the level of government funding (for example, the annual budget of the NDA or DOE) or specifically mandated levels for individual programs that are important to our business could have an unfavorable impact on our business, financial





position, results of operations and cash flows. For example, although the Magnox Contract funding for the 2013/2014 contract year increased over the 2012/2013 contract year, the NDA may reduce Magnox funding allocations in the future as the NDA directs funds to meet the funding requirements of other “high hazard” sites that are perceived to pose a greater degree of risk.

If Congress does not pass annual appropriations bills in a timely fashion, it may delay spending on new government contracts. Any reduction in the level of government funding, particularly at the DOE, may result in, among other things, a reduction in the cleanup and waste handling projects put out for bid by the government or the curtailment of existing government waste disposal programs, either of which may result in a reduction in the number of contract award opportunities available to us, a reduction of waste shipment and disposal activities from DOE sites and an increase in our costs of obtaining a contract award or providing services under the contract.

The current state of the financial markets could also exert pressure on our customers and could limit their ability to secure working capital. This may impact their liquidity and their ability to make timely payments of their invoices to us. The inability of our customers to make timely payments of our invoices may negatively impact our operating results and cash flows.

As a government contractor, we are subject to extensive regulation and contractual and other requirements relating to the formation, administration and performance of contracts and our failure to comply with applicable regulations and requirements could subject us to penalties that may restrict our ability to conduct our business.

Our government contracts, which are primarily with the NDA and the DOE, are a significant part of our business. Allowable costs under U.S. government contracts are subject to audit by the U.S. government agencies such as the U.S. Defense Contract Audit Agency, the DOE, higher-tier contractors and other auditors as designated by our government customers. Similarly, some U.K. contracts are subject to audit by U.K. regulatory authorities, including the NDA. If these audits result in determinations that costs claimed as reimbursable are not allowed costs or were not allocated in accordance with applicable regulations, we could be required to reimburse government authorities for amounts previously received.

Government contracts are often subject to specific procurement regulations, contract provisions and a variety of other requirements relating to the formation, administration, performance and accounting of these contracts. Many of these contracts include express or implied certifications of compliance with applicable regulations and contractual provisions. We may be subject to qui tam litigation brought by private individuals on behalf of the government under the federal False Claims Act, which could include claims for up to treble damages. Additionally, we may be subject to the Truth in Negotiations Act, which requires certification and disclosure of all factual costs and pricing data in connection with contract negotiations. Some of our projects receive funding under the ARRA or similar federal and state programs designed to provide financial assistance to create jobs, improve energy efficiency, encourage the development of renewable energy and meet critical infrastructure needs. The receipt of these funds subjects us to additional regulatory oversight and reporting requirements, which impose additional administrative burdens and costs on our business. Failure to comply with applicable regulations, requirements or statutes could disqualify us from receiving recovery funding, result in the termination or suspension of our existing government contracts, impose fines or other penalties on us, or result in our suspension or debarment from government contracting. If one or more of our government contracts are terminated for any reason, or if we are suspended or debarred from government work, we could suffer a significant reduction in expected revenue and profits. Furthermore, as a result of our government contracting or the receipt of recovery funding, claims for civil or criminal fraud may be brought by the government for violations of these regulations, requirements or statutes.

We cannot assure that government audits will not result in the disallowance of significant incurred costs in the future. We may also be subject to qui tam litigation brought by private individuals on behalf of the government under the Federal Civil False Claims Act. If qui tam litigation resulted in a finding of contract violations against our company, the result could be the imposition of civil and criminal penalties or sanctions including treble damages, contract termination, forfeiture of profit, and/or suspension of payment, suspension of our eligibility as a government contractor, debarment and harm to our reputation. Any contract terminations, suspensions or debarment could reduce our profits and revenues significantly.

Our global operations require importing and exporting goods and technology across international borders.

We are subject to U.S. and foreign international trade laws. To the extent that we export products, technical data and services outside the U.S., we are subject to U.S. laws and regulations governing international trade and exports, including but not limited to the International Traffic in Arms Regulations, the Export Administration Regulations and trade sanctions against embargoed countries, which are administered by the Office of Foreign Assets Control within the U.S. Department of the Treasury. The violation of such laws could subject us to civil or criminal penalties, including substantial monetary fines, or other adverse actions including denial of import or export privileges and could damage our reputation and therefore, our ability to do business.

Our commercial customers may decide to store radioactive materials on-site rather than contract with us to transport, process and dispose of their radioactive materials.

Our LP&D segment's results of operations may be affected by the decisions of our commercial customers to store radioactive materials on-site, rather than contract with us to transport, process and dispose of their radioactive materials. There has been little regulatory, political or economic pressure for commercial utilities and power companies to dispose of radioactive materials at off-site facilities. Some of these commercial entities have the ability to store radioactive materials generated by their operations on-site, instead of contracting with an outside service provider to transport, process and dispose of the radioactive materials at an off-site location, such as our Clive facility. The decision to store radioactive materials on-site rather than contracting to dispose of them at an off-site facility may be influenced by, among other reasons, the accounting treatment for radioactive materials. Currently, the liability for the disposal of radioactive materials stored on-site may be capitalized on the owner's balance sheet and amortized over the expected on-site storage period. In contrast, radioactive materials shipped off-site for disposal are expensed during the period in which the materials are shipped off-site. The NRC has rejected our proposal to undertake an amendment of current NRC rules to permit operators of nuclear reactors to access decommissioning funds for transportation and disposal of retired large components of currently operating nuclear power plants. We will continue to work with the NRC to request, on a case-by-case basis, that operators of these nuclear reactors be permitted to access decommissioning funds for transportation and disposal of retired large components. The NRC's refusal to grant such requests could have an adverse impact on the prospects for our Commercial Services and LP&D segments.

We may not be successful in entering into new license stewardship arrangements or facility-wide D&D contracts with owners and operators of shut-down nuclear plants.

We continue to market our license stewardship solution to the owners and operators of shut-down nuclear reactors in SAFSTOR or monitored storage. We also continue to market our D&D management experience and expertise to win conventional facility-wide D&D contracts with owners and operators of shut-down nuclear reactors. Although we believe we offer an attractive alternative to deferring decommissioning and related risks to the reactor owner, the following factors may adversely affect our efforts:

- owners and operators of shut-down nuclear reactors have the option of maintaining their reactors in SAFSTOR or monitored storage, allowing their decommissioning trust fund to grow and eventually pursue a D&D program in the future;

- uncertainty regarding the appropriate tax and regulatory treatment may prevent owners and operators of nuclear power plants from entering into these kinds of arrangements with us;

- if a plant's decommissioning trust fund has decreased or failed to grow, the fund may not be large enough to make license stewardship or facility-wide D&D contracts economically feasible;

- we may fail to obtain the necessary approvals and licenses from the NRC and the applicable state public utility commission on terms we find acceptable, or at all;

- these contracts may require us to post letters of credit or surety bonds that we may be unable to obtain on reasonable terms, or at all;

- as the owner of the reactor assets and the holder of the NRC license, we may be subject to unforeseen environmental liabilities, including fines for non-compliance with environmental requirements and costs associated with the clean-up of unanticipated contamination; and

- if we underestimate the costs or timing of D&D activities at a particular site, the project may not be profitable for us. Whether under our license stewardship arrangements or facility-wide D&D contracts, we would assume the D&D obligations of owners of shut-down nuclear facilities. We anticipate the costs of this process will be paid exclusively from the decommissioning trust fund of the related facility. We would commit to undertake a particular arrangement only if we believed the decommissioning trust fund would be sufficient to fund the D&D activities including a reasonable profit. However, if the investment of the trust fund is not appropriately managed to achieve a targeted return, or such funds are adversely affected by market conditions or investment returns, there may not be sufficient funds in the trust fund to complete the obligations we have assumed. Moreover, the costs of D&D could exceed the amounts in the trust fund and we may not be able to draw from other sources of funds, including funds from our other operations, to meet the costs of the project. Any of these outcomes would expose us to significant financial risk.



Our operations involve the handling, transportation and disposal of radioactive and hazardous materials and could result in liability without regard to our fault or negligence, including accidents involving the release of such materials. Our operations involve managing radioactive and hazardous materials, including handling, transportation and disposal. Failure to properly manage these materials could pose a health risk to humans and could cause personal injury and property damage (including environmental contamination). If an accident were to occur, its severity could be significantly affected by the volume of the materials and the speed of corrective action taken by emergency response personnel, as well as other factors beyond our control, such as weather and wind conditions. Actions taken in response to an accident could result in significant costs.

In our contracts, we seek to protect ourselves from liability associated with accidents, but there is no assurance that such contractual limitations on liability will be effective in all cases or that our insurance (or the insurance of our customers) will cover all the liabilities we have assumed under those contracts. The costs of defending against a claim arising out of a nuclear incident or precautionary evacuation and any damages awarded as a result of such a claim, could adversely affect our results of operations and financial condition.

We maintain insurance coverage as part of our overall risk management strategy and to comply with specific requirements in our financing agreements and in other contracts. These policies do not protect us against all liabilities associated with accidents or for unrelated claims. In addition, comparable insurance may not continue to be available to us in the future at acceptable prices, or at all.

We are engaged in highly competitive businesses and typically must bid against other competitors to obtain major contracts.

We are engaged in highly competitive businesses in which most of our contracts are awarded through competitive bidding processes. We compete with national and regional firms with nuclear services practices, as well as small or local contractors. Some of our competitors have greater financial and other resources than we do, which can give them a competitive advantage. In addition, even if we are qualified to work on a new government contract, we might not be awarded the contract because of existing government policies designed to protect small businesses and underrepresented minority contractors. Competition places downward pressure on our contract prices and profit margins. Intense competition is expected to continue for nuclear service contracts, challenging our ability to maintain strong growth rates and acceptable profit margins and likely requiring the expenditure of additional marketing costs and related expenses to retain market share. If we are unable to meet these competitive challenges, we could lose market share and experience an overall reduction in our profits.

Competitors have requested regulatory relief from the NRC to dispose of extremely low-level commercial Class A waste in non-licensed facilities such as specialized landfills. These developments present additional competitive risks that could adversely affect our business, particularly as it relates to the revenue and gross profits from the operation of our Clive, Utah disposal facility.

Our business and operating results could be adversely affected by losses under fixed price contracts.

Fixed price contracts require us to perform all work under the contract for a specified lump-sum. Fixed price contracts expose us to a number of risks not inherent in cost-reimbursable contracts, including underestimation of costs, ambiguities in specifications, unforeseen costs or difficulties, problems with new technologies, delays beyond our control, failures of subcontractors to perform and regulatory, economic or other changes that may occur during the contract period. If we have underestimated the costs of our fixed price contracts, we may experience losses on such contracts and, in certain circumstances, those losses could be material.

If we guarantee the timely completion or performance standards of a project, we could incur additional costs to cover our guarantee obligations.

In some instances, we guarantee a customer that we will complete a project by a scheduled date or within a specified budget. For example, in connection with our reactor decommissioning program, we guarantee that we will complete the decommissioning of a nuclear power plant that is currently shut down within both a particular time frame and budget. Sometimes, we also guarantee that a project, when completed, will achieve certain performance standards. If we fail to complete the project as scheduled or budgeted, or if the project fails to meet guaranteed performance standards, we may be held responsible for the impact to the customer resulting from any delay or for the cost of further work to achieve the performance standards, generally in the form of contractually agreed-upon penalty

provisions. As a result, the project costs could exceed our original estimate, leading to reduced profits or a loss for that project.

36

---

Our use of proportional performance accounting could result in a reduction or elimination of previously reported profits.

A significant portion of our revenue is recognized using the proportional performance method of accounting. Generally, the proportional performance accounting practices we use result in recognizing contract revenue and earnings based on output measures, where estimable, or on other measures such as the proportion of costs incurred to total estimated contract costs. For some of our long-term contracts, completion is measured on estimated physical completion or units of production. The cumulative effect of revisions to contract revenue and estimated completion costs, including incentive awards, penalties, change orders, claims and anticipated losses, is recorded in the accounting period in which the amounts are known or can be reasonably estimated. Due to uncertainties inherent in the estimation process, it is possible that actual completion costs may vary from estimates. A significant downward revision to our estimates could result in a material charge to our results of operations in the period of such a revision. For example, during 2012, due to changes in future cost estimates to complete our Salt Waste project we recorded a reversal of previously recorded incentive fee in the amount of \$5.6 million.

Acquisitions that we pursue may present unforeseen integration obstacles and costs, increase our debt and negatively impact our operating results.

We may pursue selective acquisitions of other nuclear services businesses, both domestic and international, that we expect will enhance our existing portfolio of services and strengthen our relationships with our government and commercial customers. We cannot give any assurance as to whether any such transaction could be completed or as to the price, terms or timetable on which we may do so. If we are able to consummate any such acquisition, it could result in dilution of our earnings, an increase in indebtedness or other consequences that could be adverse.

The expense incurred in consummating acquisitions, or our failure to integrate such businesses successfully into our existing businesses, could result in our incurring unanticipated expenses and losses. Furthermore, we may not be able to realize anticipated benefits from acquisitions. The process of integrating acquired operations into our existing operations may result in unforeseen operating difficulties and may require significant financial resources that would otherwise be available for the ongoing development or expansion of existing operations. Some of the risks associated with acquisitions include:

- failure to complete anticipated acquisitions or achieve the expected benefits from completed acquisitions;
- potential disruption of our ongoing business and distraction of management;
- unexpected loss of key employees or customers of the acquired company;
- conforming the acquired company's standards, processes, procedures and controls with our operations;
- hiring additional management and other critical personnel; and
- increasing the scope, geographic diversity and complexity of our operations.

We may not be able to identify suitable acquisition targets or negotiate attractive terms in the future. In addition, our ability to complete acquisitions is limited by covenants in our senior secured credit facility and other credit arrangements and by our financial resources, including available cash and borrowing capacity. Given the tight debt markets, we may be unable to make acquisitions. If we are unable to make successful acquisitions, our ability to grow our business could be adversely affected.

Our success depends on attracting and retaining qualified personnel in a competitive environment.

Our operations require the services of highly qualified operations personnel and management, skilled technology specialists and experts in a wide range of scientific, engineering and health and safety fields. Partly because no new nuclear reactors have commenced construction in the U.S. since the mid-1970s, there have been a limited number of qualified students graduating from universities with specialized nuclear engineering or nuclear science based degrees. As a result, the nuclear services industry is experiencing a shortage of qualified personnel. Also, the Company has continued to realign senior management to reflect ongoing changes in business opportunities, priorities and strategies. As part of the realignment, several of our executive officers and members of senior management are no longer with the Company. We face increasing competition and expense to attract and retain other qualified personnel. Loss of key personnel or failure to attract qualified management and other personnel could have an adverse effect on our ability to operate our business and execute our business strategy.





An impairment charge could have a material adverse effect on our financial condition and results of operations. We are required to test acquired goodwill for impairment on an annual basis. Goodwill represents the excess of the amount we paid to acquire our subsidiaries and other businesses over the fair value of their net assets at the date of the acquisition. We have chosen to complete our annual impairment reviews of goodwill in the second quarter of each fiscal year. We also are required to test goodwill for impairment between annual tests if events occur or circumstances change that would more likely than not reduce our enterprise fair value below its book value. In addition, we are required to test our finite lived intangible assets for impairment if events occur or circumstances change that would indicate the remaining net book value of the finite lived intangible assets might not be recoverable. These events or circumstances could include a significant change in the business climate, including a significant sustained decline in an entity's market value, legal factors, operating performance indicators, competition, sale or disposition of a significant portion of our business, potential government actions towards our facilities and other factors. If the fair market value of our reporting units is less than their book value, we could be required to record an impairment charge. The valuation of reporting units requires judgment in estimating future cash flows, discount rates and other factors. In making these judgments, we evaluate the financial health of our business, including such factors as industry performance, changes in technology and operating cash flows. Changes in our forecasts could cause book values of certain reporting units to exceed their fair values, which may result in goodwill impairment charges. The amount of any impairment could be significant and could have a material adverse effect on our reported financial results for the period in which the charge is taken.

As of December 31, 2013, we had \$309.5 million of goodwill and \$214.4 million of finite lived intangible assets, which collectively represented 21.8% of our total assets of \$2.4 billion as of December 31, 2013.

Due to changes in management, decreased earnings guidance and a debt rating downgrade that occurred during the latter part of the second quarter of 2012, our stock price and corresponding market capitalization declined significantly. As a result management performed a comprehensive review of its financial forecasts and adjusted its estimates of future cash flows. These events prompted us to perform an interim goodwill impairment test as of both June 30, 2012 and September 30, 2012. Based on the first step of the analysis each of our reporting units' fair value exceeded their carrying value. However, as of September 30, 2012, the fair value of the International reporting unit exceeded its carrying value by less than 5% using a weighted average discount rate of 20% and a residual growth rate of 2.5%. The goodwill balance of our International reporting unit as of September 30, 2012 was \$55.0 million. A hypothetical increase in the weighted average discount rate of 0.5% would decrease the calculated fair value as a percentage of book value for the International reporting unit by 1.6%. The calculated fair value of each of our other reporting units exceeded the reporting unit's book value by amounts greater than 5% of their book value. Although the fair value of each of the reporting units currently exceeds their carrying value, a deterioration of market conditions, an adverse change in regulatory requirements, reductions in government funding, failure to win new business or re-bids of current contracts could result in a future impairment loss.

We rely on intellectual property laws, trade secrets and confidentiality agreements to protect our intellectual property. Our failure to protect our intellectual property rights could adversely affect our future performance and growth.

Protection of our proprietary processes, methods and other technology is important to our business. Failure to protect our existing intellectual property rights may result in the loss of valuable technologies. We rely on patent, trade secret, trademark and copyright law as well as judicial enforcement to protect such technologies. A majority of our patents relate to the development of new products and processes for the processing and/or disposal of radioactive materials. Our intellectual property could be challenged, invalidated, circumvented or rendered unenforceable.

We also rely upon unpatented proprietary expertise, continuing technological innovation and other trade secrets to develop and maintain our competitive position. We generally enter into confidentiality agreements with our employees and third parties to protect our intellectual property, but these agreements are limited in duration and could be breached and therefore they may not provide meaningful protection for our trade secrets or proprietary expertise. Adequate remedies may not be available in the event of an unauthorized use or disclosure of our trade secrets and expertise. Others may obtain knowledge of our trade secrets through independent development or other access by legal means. The failure of intellectual property laws or our confidentiality agreements to protect our processes, technology, trade secrets and proprietary expertise and methods could have an adverse effect on our business by

jeopardizing our rights to our intellectual property.

In addition, effective intellectual property protection may be limited or unavailable in some foreign countries where we may pursue operations.

If our partners fail to perform their contractual obligations on a project, we could be exposed to legal liability, loss of reputation and reduced profit on the project.

We often perform projects jointly with contractual partners. For example, we have entered into contracting consortia and other contractual arrangements to bid and perform jointly on large projects. Success on these joint projects depends in part on whether our partners fulfill their contractual obligations satisfactorily. If any of our partners fails to perform its contractual obligations satisfactorily, we may be required to make additional investments and provide additional services in order to compensate for that partner's failure. If we are unable to adequately address our partner's performance issues, then our customer may exercise its right to terminate a joint project, exposing us to legal liability, reputational harm and reduced profit.

These arrangements also involve risks that participating parties may disagree on business decisions and strategies. These disagreements could result in delays, additional costs and risks of litigation. Our inability to successfully maintain existing collaborative relationships or enter into new collaborative arrangements could have a material adverse effect on our results of operations.

We conduct a portion of our operations through joint venture entities, over which we may have limited control. We currently have equity interests in joint ventures and may enter into additional joint ventures in the future. We cannot control the actions of our joint venture partners and as with most joint venture arrangements, differences in views among the joint venture participants may result in delayed decisions or disputes. We also typically have joint and several liabilities with our joint venture partners under the applicable contracts for joint venture projects. These factors could potentially harm the business and operations of a joint venture and, in turn, our business and operations. Operating through joint ventures in which we are minority holders results in us having limited control over many decisions made with respect to projects and internal project, financial and other controls. These joint ventures may not be subject to the same requirements regarding internal controls and financial reporting that we follow. As a result, problems may arise with respect to the joint ventures that could adversely affect our ability to respond to requests, meet contractual obligations or comply with internal control requirements to which we are otherwise subject.

Our dependence on subcontractors and equipment manufacturers could adversely affect us.

We often rely on subcontractors and equipment manufacturers to complete our projects. For example, when providing D&D services to a government customer, we may rely on one or more subcontractors to conduct demolition work. To the extent that we cannot engage subcontractors or acquire equipment or materials to provide such services, our ability to complete the project in a timely fashion or at a given profit margin may be impaired. Our LP&D segment also enters into contracts with various railroads for the transportation of radioactive materials from project sites to our processing and disposal facilities. In the event that the railroads fail to deliver radioactive materials to our facilities on time, we could be forced to delay recognizing LP&D revenue until the time of delivery.

In addition, if a subcontractor or a manufacturer is unable to deliver its services, equipment or materials according to the negotiated terms for any reason, including the deterioration of its financial condition, we may be required to purchase those services, equipment or materials from another source at a higher price. This may reduce our profitability or result in a loss on the project for which the services, equipment or materials were needed.

We may not be successful in executing our business strategies.

We must be successful in executing long-term strategic plans and opportunities which include winning new business from our government and commercial customers and in diversifying our business into other areas that allow us to exploit our core competencies. If we are not successful in these endeavors, we may not achieve our financial goals. If we or our independent registered public accounting firm identify a material weakness in our internal controls and such material weakness is not properly remediated, it could result in material misstatements of our financial statements in future periods.

We or our independent registered public accounting firm may, in the future, identify a material weakness in our internal control over financial reporting. A material weakness is defined by the standards issued by the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board as a significant deficiency, or combination of significant deficiencies, that results in more than a remote likelihood that a material misstatement of the annual or interim financial statements will not be prevented or detected.



If material weaknesses in our internal control over financial reporting are identified in the future, we may be unable to provide required financial information in a timely and reliable manner our management may not be able to report that our internal control over financial reporting is effective in accordance with Section 404 of the Sarbanes Oxley Act. There could also be a negative reaction in the markets due to a loss of investor confidence in us and the reliability of our financial statements and, as a result, our business may be harmed and the price of our senior notes may decline. Our business could be negatively impacted by security threats, including physical and cyber security threats. We face various security threats, including cyber threats, threats to the physical security of our facilities and infrastructure, and threats from terrorist acts, as well as the potential for business disruptions associated with these threats. Although we utilize a combination of tailored and industry standard security measures and technology to monitor and mitigate these threats, we cannot guarantee that these measures and technology will be sufficient to prevent security threats from materializing.

We have been, and will likely continue to be, subject to cyber based attacks and other attempts to threaten our information technology systems, including attempts to gain unauthorized access to our proprietary or classified information and attacks from computer hackers, viruses, malicious code and other security problems. As a U.S. government contractor and our role within the nuclear industry, we may be prone to a greater number of those threats than companies in other industries. From time to time, we experience system interruptions and delays; however, prior cyber based attacks directed at us have not had a material adverse impact on our results of operations. Due to the evolving nature of these security threats, however, the impact of any future incident cannot be predicted.

The costs related to cyber or other security threats or disruptions may not be fully insured or indemnified by other means. Occurrence of any of these events could adversely affect our internal operations, the services we provide to customers, the value of intellectual property, our future financial results, or our reputation.

Our operations are subject to taxation and regulation by federal, state, local and other governmental entities.

We have deferred tax assets for net operating loss carry forwards. We also currently benefit from research and development credits which reduce our overall tax rate. The expiration of the net operating loss carry forwards and inability to qualify for future tax credits or changes in governing rules and regulations could result in a material increase in our taxes and effective tax rate. We may not have the ability to pass on the effect of such increase to our customers and, as a result, we could bear the burden of any such tax increase. The risk of a material tax increase may be exacerbated by political pressure to limit our operations.

Our facilities are also subject to political actions by government entities which can reduce or completely curtail their operations. For example, the state of South Carolina closed the Barnwell disposal site on July 1, 2008 to customers outside of the Atlantic Compact, which consists of South Carolina, New Jersey and Connecticut. Although the Barnwell closure did not have a significant impact on our revenue or net income, political pressures to reduce or curtail other operations could have a material adverse effect on our results of operations.

We must successfully upgrade and maintain our information technology systems.

We rely on various information technology systems to manage our operations. We are currently implementing modifications and upgrades to our systems, including making changes to legacy systems, replacing legacy systems with successor systems with new functionality, consolidating duplicative systems and acquiring new systems. These types of activities subject us to inherent costs and risks associated with replacing and changing these systems, potential disruption of our internal control structure, substantial capital expenditures, additional administration and operating expenses, retention of sufficiently skilled personnel to implement and operate the new systems, demands on management time and other risks and costs of delays or difficulties in transitioning to new systems or of integrating new systems into our current systems. Our system implementations may not result in productivity improvements at a level that outweighs the costs of implementation, or at all. In addition, the implementation of new technology systems may cause disruptions in our business operations and have an adverse effect on our business, cash flows and operations, if not anticipated and appropriately mitigated.

Item 1B. Unresolved Staff Comments.

None.



## Item 2. Properties.

As of December 31, 2013, we owned 11 properties, leased 36 properties and operated 1 property pursuant to a long-term lease with the state of South Carolina. We believe that our current facilities are sufficient for the operation of our business and that suitable additional space in various local markets is available to accommodate any reasonable foreseeable needs that may arise. The following table provides summary information of our owned and leased real property, exclusive of renewal options:

| Property  | Segment               | Use                                  | Space          | Lease Expiration |
|---|-----------------------|--------------------------------------|----------------|------------------|
| Owned   |                       |                                      |                |                  |
| Barnwell, South Carolina                                | LP&D                  | Materials processing and packing     | 1,627 acres    | N/A              |
| Barnwell, South Carolina                                | LP&D                  | Materials processing and packing     | 71 acres       | N/A              |
| Clive, Utah   | LP&D                  | Treatment and disposal facility      | 1,557 acres    | N/A              |
| Columbia, South Carolina                                | LP&D                  | Cask Maintenance facility            | 16 acres       | N/A              |
| Kingston, Tennessee—Gallaher Road                       | LP&D                  | Waste processing operations          | 79 acres       | N/A              |
| Memphis, Tennessee                                      | LP&D                  | Waste processing operations          | 13 acres       | N/A              |
| Oak Ridge, Tennessee—Manufacturing Sciences Corporation | LP&D                  | Metals manufacturing and fabrication | 15 acres       | N/A              |
| Oak Ridge, Tennessee—Bear Creek                         | LP&D                  | Waste processing operations          | 45 acres       | N/A              |
| Oak Ridge, Tennessee—Shaw property                      | LP&D                  | Waste processing operations          | 33 acres       | N/A              |
| Oak Ridge, Tennessee—K-792 Rail yard                    | LP&D                  | Rail facility                        | 12 acres       | N/A              |
| Antonito, Colorado—Transload property                   | LP&D                  | Rail facility                        | 19 acres       | N/A              |
| Leased  |                       |                                      |                |                  |
| Aiken, South Carolina                                   | Projects              | General office space                 | 11,431 sq ft.  | 4/17/2016        |
| Albuquerque, New Mexico                                 | Projects              | General office space                 | 6,000 sq ft.   | 10/31/2014       |
| Barnwell, SC  | LP&D                  | Warehouse                            | 10,000 sq ft.  | 5/31/2014        |
| Beijing, China  | Products              | General office space                 | 150 sq ft.     | 8/14/2014        |
| Brampton, Ontario                                       | LP&D                  | General office space                 | 129,720 sq ft. | 10/31/2021       |
| Brossard, Québec  | LP&D                  | General office space                 | 1,500 sq ft.   | 8/30/2015        |
| Campbell, California                                    | Projects and Products | General office space                 | 3,032 sq ft.   | 1/31/2016        |
| Columbia, Maryland                                      | Projects and Products | General office space                 | 18,946 sq ft.  | 8/31/2020        |
| Columbia, South Carolina                                | Products              | General office space                 | 27,627 sq ft.  | 6/30/2022        |
| Cumbria—Loweswater Pavilion, United Kingdom             | International         | General office space                 | 4,560 sq ft.   | 3/17/2016        |
| Cumbria—Unit 2, United Kingdom                          | International         | General office space                 | 942 sq ft.     | 1/30/2015        |
| Cumbria—Units 5 & 6, United Kingdom                     | International         | General office space                 | 1,921 sq ft.   | 9/25/2014        |
| Cumbria—Unit 7, United Kingdom                          | International         | General office space                 | 950 sq ft.     | 6/2/2016         |
| Danbury, Connecticut                                    | Products              | General office space                 | 6,704 sq ft.   | 11/30/2014       |
| Deep River, Ontario                                     | Projects              | General office space                 | 1,050 sq ft.   | 10/31/2014       |
| Elkhorn, WI   | Products              | General office space                 | 216 sq ft.     | 1/31/2014        |



Edgar Filing: EnergySolutions, Inc. - Form 10-K

|                                    |                       |                           |               |            |
|------------------------------------|-----------------------|---------------------------|---------------|------------|
| Englewood, Colorado                | Projects              | General office space      | 4,389 sq ft.  | 2/1/2018   |
| Idaho Falls, Idaho                 | Projects              | General office space      | 5,376 sq ft.  | 4/30/2015  |
| Knoxville, Tennessee               | All                   | Data center space         | 60 sq ft.     | 3/17/2015  |
| Los Alamos, New Mexico             | Projects              | General office space      | 6,471 sq ft.  | 3/1/2015   |
| Los Alamos, New Mexico             | Projects              | General office space      | 1,480 sq ft.  | 1/31/2015  |
| McLean, Virginia                   | LP&D                  | General office space      | 120 sq ft.    | 8/31/2014  |
| Mississauga, Ontario               | Projects              | General office space      | 5,789 sq ft.  | 7/31/2016  |
| Oak Ridge, Tennessee—Commerce Park | Projects and Products | General office space      | 31,251 sq ft. | 3/31/2015  |
| Oak Ridge, Tennessee—Portal 10     | LP&D                  | Transload Area            | 3 acres       | 8/2/2014   |
| Oak Ridge, Tennessee—Scarboro Road | Projects              | General office space      | 15,100 sq ft. | 7/31/2016  |
| Richland, Washington—Hertz         | Projects              | General office space      | 6,200 sq. ft. | 9/30/2018  |
| Richland, Washington—Stevens Drive | Products              | General office space      | 32,300 sq ft. | 9/30/2018  |
| Richland, Washington—WSU           | Projects              | Research and office space | 13,132 sq ft. | 6/30/2014  |
| Salt Lake City, Utah               | All                   | Corporate offices         | 36,578 sq ft. | 12/31/2016 |
| Salt Lake City, Utah—Gateway       | All                   | Corporate offices         | 39,494 sq ft. | 12/31/2022 |
| Swindon, United Kingdom            | International         | General office space      | 7,187 sq ft.  | 10/13/2018 |

|  |                       |                                 |              |            |
|--|-----------------------|---------------------------------|--------------|------------|
| Tooele, Utah                                 | LP&D                  | General office space            | 1,230 sq ft. | 12/31/2014 |
| Washington, D.C.                             | Projects and Products | General office space            | 5,035 sq ft. | 9/30/2017  |
| Washington, D.C.                             | All                   | General office space            | 150 sq ft.   | 4/30/2014  |
| Zion, Illinois—Zion Station Operating Rights | Products              | D&D operations                  | 193 acres    | 8/31/2020  |
| Barnwell, South Carolina                     | LP&D                  | Treatment and disposal facility | 235 acres    | 4/5/2075   |

### Item 3. Legal Proceedings

Various legal proceedings are pending against our subsidiaries and us. The resolution of outstanding claims and litigation is subject to inherent uncertainty, and it is reasonably possible that resolution of any of the outstanding claims or litigation matters could have a material adverse effect on us.

*Pennington et al. v. ZionSolutions, LLC, et al.*

On July 14, 2011, four individuals, each of whom are electric utility customers of Commonwealth Edison Company, the former owner of the Zion Station (“Com Ed”), filed a complaint in the U.S. District Court for the Northern District of Illinois, Eastern Division, against ZionSolutions and Bank of New York Mellon, the trustee of the Zion Station decommissioning trust (“NDT”) fund.

The plaintiffs claim that payments from the NDT fund to ZionSolutions for decommissioning the Zion Station are in violation of Illinois state law, Illinois state law entitles the utility customers of Com Ed to payments (or credits) of a portion of the NDT fund and that Bank of New York Mellon was inappropriately appointed by ZionSolutions as trustee of the NDT fund. The plaintiffs seek to enjoin and recover payments from the NDT fund to ZionSolutions, that payments (or credits) of a portion of the NDT fund be made to utility customers of Com Ed, the appointment of a new trustee over the NDT fund, an accounting from Bank of New York Mellon of all assets and expenditures from the NDT fund and costs and attorneys fees. The plaintiffs also seek class action certification for their claims. On September 13, 2011, the defendants filed a motion to dismiss the plaintiffs’ claims. On July 29, 2013, the U.S. District Court for the Northern District of Illinois, Eastern Division dismissed the entire lawsuit. The plaintiffs appealed to the United States Court of Appeals for the Seventh Circuit. The Seventh Circuit affirmed the dismissal on January 31, 2014 and denied the plaintiffs’ motion for rehearing en banc on February 28, 2014.

### Litigation Relating to the Merger with Energy Capital Partners

Following the Company’s January 7, 2013 announcement that it had entered into a Merger Agreement providing for the acquisition of the Company, by Parent, an entity formed by Energy Capital Partners, ten purported class action lawsuits were brought against us, the members of our board of directors, Energy Capital Partners II, LLC, Parent and Merger Sub. Six lawsuits were filed in the Delaware Court of Chancery, captioned *Printz v. Rogel, et al.*, C.A. No. 8302-VCG (Jan. 10, 2013); *Bushansky v. EnergySolutions, Inc., et al.*, C.A. No. 8210 (Jan. 11, 2013); *Danahare v. EnergySolutions, Inc., et al.*, C.A. No. 8219 (Jan. 15, 2013); *Graham v. EnergySolutions, Inc., et al.* (Jan. 15, 2013), and *Lebron v. EnergySolutions, Inc., et al.*, C.A. No. 8223 (Jan. 15, 2013); *Louisiana Municipal Police Employees’ Retirement System v. EnergySolutions, Inc., et al.*, C.A. No. 8350 (Feb. 22, 2013), (the “Delaware actions”).

The other four lawsuits were filed in the Utah State District Court, Third Judicial District, Salt Lake County, and are titled *Mohammed v. EnergySolutions, Inc., et al.*, No. 130400388 (Jan. 10, 2013); *Luck v. EnergySolutions, Inc., et al.* No. 130900256 (Jan. 11, 2013); *Braiker v. EnergySolutions, Inc., et al.*, No. 130900573 (Jan. 25, 2013); and *Temmler v. EnergySolutions, Inc., et al.*, No. 130900684 (Jan 31, 2013), (the “Utah actions”).

Without admitting any wrongdoing and to avoid the burden, expense and disruption of continued litigation, EnergySolutions, Inc., the members of our board of directors, Energy Capital Partners II, LLC, Parent and Merger Sub entered into a settlement agreement with the plaintiffs. The Delaware and Utah courts approved the settlement agreement and dismissed the Delaware actions and Utah actions, respectively.

EnergySolutions, Inc. vs. Kurion, Inc. et al.

On March 6, 2013, the Company filed a lawsuit against Kurion Inc. and John Raymond, Jr. and Mark Denton, two former EnergySolutions employees now employed by Kurion to enforce contractual and intellectual property rights related to EnergySolutions' waste treatment and vitrification technologies. The lawsuit was initially filed in the Third Judicial District Court in and for Salt Lake City, Utah. The Utah action was dismissed on personal jurisdiction grounds. EnergySolutions filed

42

---

lawsuits to enforce the same contractual and intellectual property rights related to EnergySolutions' waste treatment and vitrification technologies in the Supreme Court of the State of New York, County of New York, on November 22, 2013 and in the State of South Carolina Court of Common Pleas County of Richland on November 22, 2013. The Company seeks monetary and punitive damages, and asks the court to enjoin further sales of all Kurion products and services that utilize or derive from the confidential and proprietary technology misappropriated from EnergySolutions. Kurion filed a claim against EnergySolutions in the Superior Court of the State of California County of Orange Central Justice Center on October 21, 2013, alleging breach of contract and asking the court for costs, reasonable attorneys' fees and unspecified damages. The lawsuits remain in initial procedural motions regarding the jurisdiction of the various courts over the subject matter and parties.

We believe the legal claims alleged against the Company in the complaints described above are without merit and we intend to vigorously defend these actions to the extent not yet resolved.

Item 4. Mine Safety Disclosures.

Not applicable.

## PART II

## Item 5. Market for Registrant's Common Equity, Related Stockholder Matters and Issuer Purchases of Equity Securities.

## Market information

Our common stock began trading on the NYSE under the symbol "ES" on November 15, 2007. The following table sets forth the highest and lowest sales prices of our common stock as reported in the Consolidated Transactions Reporting System for each full quarterly period within the two most recent fiscal years:

|                | Highest | Lowest |
|----------------|---------|--------|
| 2013           |         |        |
| First Quarter  | \$3.96  | \$3.10 |
| Second Quarter | \$4.15  | \$3.70 |
| 2012           |         |        |
| First Quarter  | \$5.43  | \$3.14 |
| Second Quarter | \$4.95  | \$1.43 |
| Third Quarter  | \$2.98  | \$1.53 |
| Fourth Quarter | \$3.63  | \$2.45 |

On May 24, 2013, each issued and outstanding share of common stock of the Company (other than shares of Company common stock held in the treasury of the Company or owned by Parent, affiliates of Parent, Merger Sub, a subsidiary of the Company or by stockholders who had validly exercised and perfected their appraisal rights under Delaware law), was converted into the right to receive \$4.15 in cash, without interest and subject to any required withholding of taxes. The Company's common stock ceased to be traded on the New York Stock Exchange after close of market on that date.

The Company continues its operations as a privately-held company. The Company's reporting obligations under Section 15(d) of the Exchange Act on account of its common stock were suspended effective January 1, 2014. We no longer file periodic reports with the SEC on account of our common stock, but continue to have public reporting obligations with the SEC with respect to our 10.75% Senior Notes due 2018, as required by the indenture governing such Senior Notes.

We have not paid dividends since the third quarter of 2010. Dividend payments to shareholders, among other payments, are included under the definition of restricted payments in our senior secured credit facility. Our credit facility allows for restricted payments not to exceed \$10.0 million during any period of four consecutive fiscal quarters and an additional basket for restricted payments not to exceed 30% of the cumulative available excess cash flow at any time, with such restricted payments permanently reducing the 30% basket.

## Securities Authorized for Issuance under Equity Compensation Plans

See Part III, Item 12 of this report for disclosure relating to our equity compensation plans.

## Purchases of Equity Securities by the Issuer and Affiliated Purchasers

None.

## Item 6. Selected Financial Data

The following table presents selected financial data derived from the audited consolidated financial statements of EnergySolutions, Inc. The financial data as of December 31, 2011, 2010 and 2009 and for the years ended December 31, 2010 and 2009 have been derived from audited consolidated financial statements that are not included within this Annual Report on Form 10-K. This selected financial data should be read in conjunction with Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations in Item 7 of this Annual Report on Form 10-K which includes a discussion of factors that materially affect the comparability of the information presented and in conjunction with consolidated financial statements and related notes included in Item 15 of this

Annual Report on Form 10-K.

44

---

Edgar Filing: EnergySolutions, Inc. - Form 10-K

|   | Years Ended December 31,                             |              |              |              |              |
|---|--|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
|   | 2013   | 2012         | 2011         | 2010         | 2009         |
|   | (in thousands of dollars, except for per share data) |              |              |              |              |
| Statement of operations data:   |  |              |              |              |              |
| Revenue   | \$1,804,398  | \$1,807,505  | \$1,815,514  | \$1,752,042  | \$1,623,893  |
| Cost of revenue <sup>(1)(5)</sup>                                       | (1,606,958 )   | (1,645,487 ) | (1,640,966 ) | (1,548,080 ) | (1,408,232 ) |
| Asset retirement obligation cost estimate adjustments <sup>(1)(2)</sup> | —  | 8,708        | (94,860 )    | (4,786 )     | —            |
| Selling, general and administrative expenses <sup>(3)</sup>             | (132,384 )   | (122,814 )   | (132,386 )   | (133,184 )   | (125,319 )   |
| Acquisition related expenses <sup>(4)</sup>                             | (32,577 )  | —            | —            | —            | —            |
| Restructuring costs <sup>(3)(5)</sup>                                   | (5,500 )   | (15,397 )    | —            | —            | —            |
| Impairment of goodwill <sup>(6)</sup>                                   | —  | —            | (174,000 )   | (35,000 )    | —            |
| Equity in income of unconsolidated joint ventures                       | 4,465  | 7,392        | 11,103       | 13,120       | 7,573        |
| Income (loss) from operations <sup>(2)(5)(6)</sup>                      | 31,444   | 39,907       | (215,595 )   | 44,112       | 97,915       |
| Net income (loss) attributable to EnergySolutions <sup>(5)(6)(7)</sup>  | (54,653 )  | 3,982        | (196,181 )   | (22,001 )    | 50,832       |
| Net income (loss) per share data:                                       |  |              |              |              |              |
| Basic   | N/A  | \$0.04       | \$(2.21 )    | \$(0.25 )    | \$0.58       |
| Diluted   | N/A  | 0.04         | (2.21 )      | (0.25 )      | 0.57         |
| Cash dividends declared per common share                                | N/A  | \$—          | \$—          | \$0.075      | \$0.10       |
| Number of shares used in per share calculations (in thousands):         |  |              |              |              |              |
| Basic   | N/A  | 89,640       | 88,819       | 88,538       | 88,318       |
| Diluted   | N/A  | 89,640       | 88,819       | 88,538       | 88,436       |
| Other data:   |  |              |              |              |              |
| Amortization of intangible assets <sup>(8)</sup>                        | \$25,808   | \$25,907     | \$26,032     | \$25,686     | \$25,271     |
| Capital expenditures <sup>(9)</sup>                                     | 15,199   | 20,345       | 23,734       | 17,034       | 24,389       |
| Balance sheet data:   |  |              |              |              |              |
| Working capital <sup>(10)</sup>   | \$11,763   | \$149,755    | \$144,227    | \$153,615    | \$120,238    |
| Cash and cash equivalents   | 84,213   | 134,191      | 77,213       | 60,192       | 15,913       |
| Total assets  | 2,420,543  | 2,655,462    | 3,015,933    | 3,425,499    | 1,511,175    |
| Total debt <sup>(11)</sup>  | 731,814  | 815,169      | 812,734      | 840,160      | 524,111      |

(1) Together, cost of revenue and asset retirement obligation ("ARO") cost adjustments represent total cost of revenue as reported in the accompanying consolidated statements of operations and comprehensive income (loss).

ARO cost estimate adjustments recorded for the Zion Station project, for which no corresponding revenue was (2)recognized during those years. For further discussion see Note 12, "Facility and Equipment Decontamination and Decommissioning," to our "Consolidated Financial Statements" included under Item 15 of this annual report.

Together, selling, general and administrative expenses ("SG&A"), acquisition related expenses and restructuring (3)costs represent total SG&A as reported in the accompanying consolidated statements of operations and comprehensive income (loss).

(4)

Merger Transaction costs related to the May 24, 2013 acquisition of EnergySolutions by Rockwell.

- (5) Includes restructuring costs such as employee termination benefits, asset write downs and facility closing costs incurred to reduce our future operating costs and improve profitability within the U.S. operations.

For the year ended December 31, 2011 we recorded a \$174.0 million non-cash goodwill impairment charge of (6) which \$35.0 million is related to the Projects and \$139.0 million is related to LP&D. For the year ended December 31, 2010, we recorded a \$35.0 million non-cash goodwill impairment charge attributable to our Projects.

Includes a \$2.4 million donation of an engineering research facility to Washington State University and a (7) \$5.0 million legal accrual related to pending settlements on certain legal matters both recorded during the year ended December 31, 2012.



(8) Represents the non-cash amortization of intangible assets such as permits, technology, and customer relationships and non-compete agreements acquired through our business acquisitions during 2005, 2006 and 2007. Portions of this non-cash amortization expense are included in both cost of revenue and selling, general and administrative expenses.

(9) For further discussion see "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations—Liquidity and Capital Resources—Capital Expenditures," included under Item 7 of this annual report.

(10) Consists of current assets less current liabilities.

(11) Includes approximately \$310.6 million, \$310.3 million and \$310.3 million, as of December 31, 2012, 2011 and 2010, respectively, of borrowings under the senior secured credit facility held in a restricted cash account as collateral for the Company's reimbursement obligations with respect to letters of credit. For further discussion see Note 10, "Long-Term Debt" to our "Consolidated Financial Statements" included under Item 15 of this annual report.

## Item 7. Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations

The following discussion and analysis of the financial condition and results of our operations should be read together with the consolidated financial statements and the related notes of EnergySolutions included elsewhere in this Annual Report on Form 10-K. This discussion contains forward-looking statements, that are based on current expectations and related to future events and our future financial performance and that involve risks and uncertainties. Our actual results may differ materially from those anticipated in these forward-looking statements as a result of many factors, including those set forth under "Risk Factors."

### Overview

We are a leading provider of a broad range of nuclear services to government and commercial customers who rely on our expertise to address their needs throughout the lifecycle of their nuclear operations. Our broad range of nuclear services includes engineering, in-plant support services, spent nuclear fuel management, decontamination and decommissioning ("D&D") services, operation of nuclear reactors, logistics, transportation, processing and LLRW disposal. We derive almost 100% of our revenue from the provision of nuclear services. We operate facilities for the processing and disposal of radioactive materials, including our facility in Clive, Utah, four facilities in Tennessee, two facilities in Barnwell, South Carolina and one facility in Brampton, Ontario.

We have contracts with government and commercial customers. Our government customers are primarily individual offices, departments and administrations within the U.S. Department of Energy ("DOE"), U.S. Department of Defense ("DOD"), the Nuclear Decommissioning Authority ("NDA") in the United Kingdom ("U.K.") and state agencies. We provide services to our government customers such as the management and operation ("M&O"), and/or clean-up of facilities with radioactive materials. Our commercial customers include power and utility companies, pharmaceutical companies, research laboratories, manufacturing and industrial facilities, hospitals, universities and other commercial entities that are involved with nuclear materials. We provide a broad range of on-site services, including D&D services and comprehensive long-term stewardship D&D work for shut-down nuclear power plants and similar operations, to our commercial customers. We also provide a broad range of logistics, transportation, processing and disposal services, turn-key services and sub-contract services for the treatment, processing, storage and disposal of radioactive waste from nuclear sites and non-nuclear facilities such as hospitals, research facilities and other manufacturing and industrial facilities.

On January 7, 2013, we entered into an Agreement and Plan of Merger (the "Merger Agreement") with Rockwell Holdco, Inc., a Delaware corporation (the "Parent" or "Rockwell") and Rockwell Acquisition Corp., a Delaware

corporation and wholly owned subsidiary of Parent ("Merger Sub") established as an acquisition vehicle for the purpose of acquiring the Company. Parent and Merger Sub are affiliates of Energy Capital Partners II, LP and its parallel funds (together with its affiliates, "Energy Capital" or "ECP"), a private equity firm focused on investing in North America's energy infrastructure. The Merger Agreement was later amended on April 5, 2013. On May 24, 2013, each issued and outstanding share of common stock of the Company was converted into the right to receive \$4.15 in cash, without interest and subject to any required withholding of taxes. The Company's common stock ceased to be traded on the New York Stock Exchange after close of market on that date. The Company continues its operations as a privately-held company. We refer to the May 24, 2013 acquisition of EnergySolutions by Rockwell as the "Merger Transaction".

We refer to the May 24, 2013 acquisition of EnergySolutions by Rockwell as the "Merger Transaction". The following events describe the transactions that occurred in connection with the Merger Transaction:

Parent and EnergySolutions purchased and retired all of the Company's outstanding common stock as of the Merger Date and paid approximately \$383.9 million in cash to the Company's stockholders. Of the total amount paid, EnergySolutions directly purchased 1.8 million shares for \$7.3 million from cash on hand. The 1.8 million shares were issued as a result of accelerated vesting of previously issued restricted stock awards due to the change in control.

Parent paid \$10.9 million of Merger Transaction related costs on behalf of EnergySolutions. Payments made by Parent on the Company's behalf were accounted for as capital contributions. Of the \$10.9 million transaction costs, approximately \$3.1 million was capitalized as debt issuance costs and the remainder was expensed on the Merger Date and is included in the consolidated statements of operations and comprehensive income (loss) under selling, general and administrative ("SG&A") expenses.

EnergySolutions incurred \$32.6 million of Merger Transaction related expenses. These expenses were comprised primarily of employee incentive compensation and related payroll taxes of \$21.0 million and professional fees of \$11.6 million. These expenses were included in the consolidated statements of operations and comprehensive income (loss) under cost of revenue and SG&A expenses.

On October 11, 2013, we entered into Amendment No. 3 to the Credit Agreement (the "Third Loan Amendment"). The Third Loan Amendment extended the mandatory debt payment deadline on our collective senior debt to 270 days after the Third Loan Amendment's effective date of October 15, 2013, and increased the applicable margin for our senior secured term loan by 0.50% until we reduce the aggregate outstanding amount of senior secured term loan under the amended Credit Agreement and our 10.75% Senior Notes due 2018 to \$675.0 million or less. In the event that the outstanding principal amount of our collective senior debt exceeded \$675.0 million at the end 180 days from the Third Loan Amendment's effective date, the applicable margin for our senior secured credit facility will be increased by an additional 0.25%. Upon the date that the aggregate outstanding amount of senior debt is \$675.0 million or less, the applicable margin for our senior secured credit facility will be decreased by 0.50%, back to the interest rates prior to the effective date of the Third Loan Amendment. In connection with this Third Loan Amendment, we paid a consent fee to each lender equal to 0.25% of the sum of the outstanding term loan and revolving commitments of such lenders as of the effective date of the Third Loan Amendment, and we reimbursed the administrative agent for fees, charges and disbursements of counsel in connection with preparation of the Third Loan Amendment. We prepaid an additional \$14.4 million of term loan debt on October 7, 2013 funded by ECP equity contributions to the Company. Subsequent to year end, we made additional principal payments totaling \$87.0 million, with funds released from our restricted cash account, bringing our senior debt balance down to \$653.0 million. As a result, we have met the requirements of the Third Loan Amendment and the interest rates on the senior secured term loan and revolving credit facility decreased to 6.75 and 6.25%, respectively.

During the fourth quarter of 2012, we announced a restructuring of our company, including a reduction in force. This restructuring was the first step on the path to achieve our strategic objectives to reduce the costs of delivering our products and services, to strengthen our balance sheet and to grow our business. This restructuring reduced our annual costs by approximately \$35.0 million. We will reinvest part of the cost savings from this restructuring into strengthening our existing businesses as well as pursuing new growth opportunities. Greater efficiency is also expected to lead to greater cash flow and further reductions in our total debt.

We continue our work on the Magnox contract. The Magnox contract has been extended and is scheduled to expire on September 30, 2014. As expected, the NDA published a notice advising of its intention to launch the contract rebid process that is expected to be completed in late 2013. We are competing for the rebid of the Magnox contract by teaming with one other partner and expect to be notified by the NDA by the end of March 2014 regarding results of the competition.

The foregoing projections, expectations and estimates, together with all other forward-looking statements regarding the project, are based upon current assumptions and are subject to various risks and uncertainties. Our actual results

may differ materially from those anticipated in these forward-looking statements.

Our results of operations for year ended December 31, 2013 included \$32.6 million of Merger Transaction related expenses. These expenses were comprised primarily of employee incentive compensation and related payroll taxes of \$21.0 million and professional fees of \$11.6 million.

Our results of operations for year ended December 31, 2012 included a favorable asset retirement obligation ("ARO") cost estimate adjustment of \$8.7 million for the Zion Station project and a \$15.4 million non-recurring restructuring charges related to the reorganization of our operations in the U.S. Also during 2012, the Company determined that it had a need to repatriate cash from certain foreign jurisdictions. Consequently, the Company changed its prior assertion regarding permanent reinvestment of foreign earnings for the related foreign entities. There was a dividend paid from U.K. operations to the U.S. of

approximately \$31.6 million and the Company began recording deferred taxes related to all future foreign income or loss for these entities.

Our results of operations for the year ended December 31, 2011 include an ARO charge of \$94.9 million related to the Zion schedule and cost update, a \$174.0 million non-cash charge for the impairment of goodwill and a \$29.5 million non-cash charge for a valuation allowance recorded against certain of our deferred tax assets. Excluding these charges, income from operations in 2011 would have been \$53.3 million, net income would have been \$104.8 million.

During the year ended December 31, 2011, as a result of the goodwill impairment charge and ARO cost estimate adjustment related to the Zion Station project, we recorded a valuation allowance against certain U.S. deferred tax assets. We provide valuation allowances against potential future benefits when, in the opinion of management, based on the weight of available evidence, it is more likely than not that some portion of the deferred tax assets will not be realized. A significant piece of evidence considered was our cumulative pre-tax loss position. While we were profitable during the year ended December 31, 2012, the profit was not significant enough to eliminate the three-year cumulative pre-tax loss position. An additional factor is that, while the year ended December 31, 2012 reflected consolidated profits, we had a pre-tax book loss in the U.S. that perpetuated the three-year cumulative pre-tax loss position for the U.S. As a result of this position, as well as uncertainties related to our assessment of future taxable income in various jurisdictions, we determined that it is necessary to maintain the valuation allowance against U.S. deferred tax assets and certain U.K. deferred tax assets. A decrease in valuation allowance of \$0.1 million was recorded that includes an increase against foreign deferred tax assets of \$1.3 million and a reduction against U.S. deferred tax assets of \$1.4 million resulting from the current year change in net deferred tax assets.

#### Components of Revenue and Expenses

##### Revenue and Cost of Revenue

##### Projects Group

We generate revenue in our Projects Group primarily from M&O and clean-up services on DOE and DOD sites that have radioactive materials. Under Tier 1 contracts, we typically provide services as an integrated member of a prime contract team. Under Tier 2 subcontracts, we provide services to Tier 1 contractors on a subcontracted basis. Tier 1 contracts often include an award fee in excess of incurred costs and may also include an incentive fee for meeting contractual targets, milestones, or performance factors.

Historically, the majority of our Projects Group revenue has been generated from either Tier 1 cost-reimbursable contracts with award (typically based on a percentage of cost) or incentive (typically success-based) fees, or Tier 2 subcontracts that are cost-reimbursable, fixed-price, unit-rate and time and material contracts. When we have provided services as an integrated member of a Tier 1 prime contract team, we have typically entered into contracts with the other members of the team in which we share the award or incentive fees under the customer contract. The revenue characteristics of these contracts are as follows:

**Tier 1 Contract, Acting as Lead Prime Contractor.** In situations where we act as lead prime contractor in a fee-sharing arrangement, we submit invoices to the customer for recovery of costs incurred in providing project services and we also submit to the customer the cost-recovery invoices of the other team members that have been submitted to us.

Depending on the nature of the contract, we typically recognize as revenue the entire amount of our fee and cost reimbursement as lead prime contractor and record an expense for the portion of the fee and cost reimbursement that we pay to the other team members in proportion to their respective percentages of the fee-sharing arrangement and costs. As a result, when we act as lead prime contractor, we recognize higher revenue and may realize higher gross profits than when we do not act as lead prime contractor.

**Tier 1 Contract, Not Acting as Lead Prime Contractor.** In situations where we do not act as lead prime contractor, we submit invoices to the lead prime contractor for recovery of costs incurred in providing project services, including allocated selling, general and administrative expenses, as allowed by the customer and we may receive a portion of the fee in direct proportion to our percentage of a fee sharing arrangement. We include in revenue the amount to be received as reimbursement for costs incurred plus the portion of the fee that we will receive. The majority of our Tier 1 contracts have historically fallen into this category.

Tier 2 Subcontract. Tier 2 subcontracts are typically discrete, project-driven transactions procured by Tier 1 contractors. The majority of Tier 2 subcontracts are fixed-price or cost-reimbursable contracts. We generally do not participate in fee-share arrangements as a Tier 2 subcontractor.

Revenue in our Projects Group can fluctuate significantly from period to period because of differences in the timing and size of contract awards in any given period, whether or not we are required to consolidate an entity under a joint venture

agreement and reflect its revenue within our financial statements, the completion or expiration of large contracts and delays in congressional appropriations for contracts we have been awarded.

We typically generate revenue in our Project Group pursuant to long-term contracts. The process of bidding for government contracts is extremely competitive and time-consuming. Discussions relating to a potential government contract often begin one or two years before release of an RFP. An additional year or two may pass between the government's announcement of an RFP and its award of a contract and an additional several months may pass before we begin to recognize revenue in connection with contracts we are awarded.

Revenue in our Projects Group also depends on the decisions of our customers to incur expenditures for third-party nuclear services. For example, they may choose to store radioactive materials on site, rather than transporting materials for commercial processing and disposal at third party facilities, such as our Clive, Utah facility. Similarly, customers may defer entering into contracts for D&D services at nuclear plants that have been shut down until such time as they have additional dedicated funds to perform that work.

Cost of revenue in our Projects Group consists primarily of compensation and benefits to employees, outsourcing costs for subcontractor services, costs of goods purchased for use in projects and travel expenses. Cost of revenue also includes the accretion expense related to our Zion ARO, Zion ARO settlement gains or losses as work is performed on the Zion Station decommissioning project and any changes in cost estimates related to the Zion ARO.

#### Products Group

We generate revenue in our Products Group through fixed-price, unit-rate and cost-reimbursable contracts with power and utility companies that operate nuclear power plants and, to a lesser extent, with pharmaceutical companies, research laboratories, universities, industrial facilities and other commercial entities that have nuclear-related operations.

Revenue in our Products Group can fluctuate significantly from period to period because of differences in customer requirements, which depend upon the operating schedules of nuclear reactors, emergency response operations and other clean-up events. The operating schedules of nuclear reactors are affected by, among other things, seasonality in the demand for electricity and reactor refueling and maintenance schedules. Power and utility companies typically schedule refueling and maintenance to coincide with periods of reduced power demand periods in the spring and fall. Therefore, our revenue is typically higher during these periods due to the increased demand for our on-site services. Our revenue also fluctuates from period to period as our commercial power and utility customers start or terminate project operations. Revenue from emergency response operations and other clean-up activities may also cause fluctuations in our results due to the unanticipated nature of events that result in these projects.

Cost of revenue in our Products Group consists primarily of compensation and benefits to employees, outsourcing costs for subcontractor services, costs of goods purchased for use in projects and travel expenses.

#### LP&D Group

We generate revenue in our LP&D Group primarily through unit-rate contracts for the transportation, processing and disposal of radioactive materials. In general, the unit-rate contracts entered into by our LP&D Group use a standardized set of purchase order-type contracts containing standard pricing and other terms. By using standardized contracts, we are able to expedite individual project contract negotiations with our customers through means other than formal bidding processes. For example, our life-of-plant contracts provide nuclear power and utility company customers with Class A LLRW and MLLW processing and disposal services for the remaining lives of their nuclear power plants, as well as D&D waste disposal services after those plants are shut down. These contracts generally provide that we will process and dispose of substantially all of the Class A LLRW and MLLW generated by those plants for a fixed, pre-negotiated price per cubic foot, depending on the type of radioactive material being disposed and often include periodic price adjustments. Although life-of-plant contracts may be terminated before decommissioning work is complete, we typically expect the duration of these contracts to be in excess of ten years. Revenue in our LP&D Group can fluctuate significantly depending on the timing of our customers' decommissioning activities. We can receive high volumes of radioactive materials in a relatively short time period when a customer's site or facility is being decommissioned.

Cost of revenue in our LP&D Group consists primarily of compensation and benefit expenses of employees, outsourcing costs for subcontractor services, such as rail transportation of radioactive materials from a customer's site

to one of our facilities for processing and disposal, costs of goods purchased for use in our facilities, licenses, permits, taxes on processed radioactive materials, maintenance of facilities, equipment costs and depreciation costs. Most of our fixed assets are in our LP&D Group and we recognize the majority of our depreciation costs in this Group.



### International Operations

We generate revenue from our International operations primarily through Tier 1 contracts with the NDA. As a Tier 1 contractor, we are reimbursed for allowable incurred costs. In addition, we receive a range of cost efficiency fees (a percentage of budgeted costs minus actual costs for work performed) and project delivery-based incentive fees. We typically recognize as revenue the full amount of reimbursed allowable costs incurred plus the amount of fees earned and we record as expense the amount of our operating costs incurred, including all labor, benefits, travel expenses and the costs of our subcontractors.

We recognize fees as revenue only when the amount to be received is fixed or determinable. Our contracts with the NDA allow for a portion of the fees we receive to be paid monthly on account during the year. The total amount paid on account at the year-end cannot exceed a combined 60% of the total base incentive fee available and 80% of the efficiency fee earned. For the first six months of the contract year, which ends on March 31, we receive monthly account payments of fees equivalent to 5% of the total available fees for the contract year, although the monthly amount of the base incentive fee may be increased to reflect actual fees earned in the period if mutually agreed. The contract requires a joint performance review with the NDA at the end of the sixth month and ninth month periods of the contract year. The purpose of the review is to establish a forecast of fees expected to be earned in the year, against which future scheduled monthly fee payments are assessed and potentially adjusted, to ensure that the total fees paid on account by the end of the contract year will not exceed the contractual limits. In July, following the end of the contract year, we expect to finalize any earned but unpaid incentive and efficiency fees due from the NDA and to receive a corresponding final fee payment.

Our contracts with the NDA are based on an annual funding cycle and incentive plan. Consequently, revenue can vary from year to year depending on the level of annual funding, the nature of performance-based incentives negotiated and efficiency fee mechanisms in place.

Cost of revenue from our International operations consists primarily of compensation and benefits to employees, travel expenses, outsourcing costs for subcontractor services and costs of goods purchased for use in projects.

### Selling, General and Administrative Expenses

Selling, general and administrative ("SG&A") expenses include expenses that are not directly associated with performing nuclear services for our customers. These expenses consist primarily of compensation and related benefits for management and administrative personnel, expenses associated with preparing contract bids, office expenses, advisory fees, professional fees, strategic growth initiatives such as research and development and administrative overhead.

We segregate our SG&A expenses into two categories for reporting purposes. Segment SG&A expenses reflect costs specifically associated with each of our business groups, such as costs for segment leadership compensation and expenses, specific business development activities and other costs associated with a specific segment. Corporate SG&A expenses reflect costs associated with supporting the entire Company including executive management and administrative functions such as accounting, treasury, legal, human resources and information technology and other costs required to support the Company's operations.

### Interest Expense

Interest expense includes both cash and accrued interest expense, the amortization of deferred financing costs, debt commitment fees, debt discounts and interest paid on outstanding debt and letters of credit commissions and fees.

### Other Income, Net

Other income, (expense) net includes realized and unrealized gains and losses from investments classified as trading securities, interest income, mark-to-market gains and losses on our derivative contracts and transactional foreign currency gains and losses. It also includes non-operating or infrequent charges triggered by unusual events.

## Results of Operations

The following is a summary of our results of operations (in thousands):

|   | Years Ended December 31, |              |              |
|---|--------------------------|--------------|--------------|
|   | 2013                     | 2012         | 2011         |
| Revenue:  |                          |              |              |
| Projects Group  | \$295,816                | \$309,188    | \$411,828    |
| Products Group  | 84,242                   | 125,816      | 49,990       |
| LP&D Group  | 236,854                  | 233,075      | 252,659      |
| International   | 1,187,486                | 1,139,426    | 1,101,037    |
| Total revenue   | 1,804,398                | 1,807,505    | 1,815,514    |
| Cost of revenue:  |                          |              |              |
| Projects Group <sup>(3)</sup>   | (258,813 )               | (278,070 )   | (473,099 )   |
| Products Group  | (65,397 )                | (99,347 )    | (38,853 )    |
| LP&D Group  | (149,873 )               | (170,555 )   | (174,969 )   |
| International   | (1,132,875 )             | (1,088,807 ) | (1,048,905 ) |
| Total cost of revenue <sup>(1)</sup>                                      | (1,606,958 )             | (1,636,779 ) | (1,735,826 ) |
| Gross profit:   |                          |              |              |
| Projects Group <sup>(3)</sup>   | 37,003                   | 31,118       | (61,271 )    |
| Products Group  | 18,845                   | 26,469       | 11,137       |
| LP&D Group  | 86,981                   | 62,520       | 77,690       |
| International   | 54,611                   | 50,619       | 52,132       |
| Total gross profit  | 197,440                  | 170,726      | 79,688       |
| Selling, general and administrative expenses:                             |                          |              |              |
| Group SG&A <sup>(4)</sup>   | (63,275 )                | (55,161 )    | (63,617 )    |
| Corporate SG&A <sup>(4)</sup>   | (107,186 )               | (83,050 )    | (68,769 )    |
| Total segment selling, general and administrative expenses <sup>(1)</sup> | (170,461 )               | (138,211 )   | (132,386 )   |
| Impairment of Goodwill <sup>(5)</sup>                                     | —                        | —            | (174,000 )   |
| Equity in income of unconsolidated joint ventures <sup>(2)</sup>          | 4,465                    | 7,392        | 11,103       |
| Total income (loss) from operations                                       | 31,444                   | 39,907       | (215,595 )   |
| Interest expense  | (76,774 )                | (71,211 )    | (73,414 )    |
| Other income (expense), net   | (1,566 )                 | 53,192       | 58,215       |
| Income (loss) before income taxes and noncontrolling interests            | (46,896 )                | 21,888       | (230,794 )   |
| Income tax benefit (expense)  | (7,769 )                 | (17,959 )    | 37,145       |
| Net income (loss)   | (54,665 )                | 3,929        | (193,649 )   |
| Less: Net loss (income) attributable to noncontrolling interests          | 12                       | 53           | (2,532 )     |
| Net income (loss) attributable to EnergySolutions                         | \$(54,653 )              | \$3,982      | \$(196,181 ) |

Depreciation, amortization and accretion expenses ("DA&A") are included in cost of revenue and SG&A expenses in the accompanying consolidated statements of operations and comprehensive income (loss). DA&A expenses (1) included in cost of revenue for the years ended December 31, 2013, 2012 and 2011, were \$47.9 million, \$56.3 million and \$58.3 million, respectively. DA&A expenses included in SG&A for years ended December 31, 2013, 2012 and 2011, were \$20.9 million, \$23.3 million and \$22.4 million, respectively.

(2) For the years ended December 31, 2013, 2012 and 2011, we recorded \$4.5 million, \$7.392 million and \$11.103 million, respectively, of income from our unconsolidated joint ventures of which \$2.0 million, \$0.3 million and \$0.2 million, respectively, of losses are attributable to our LP&D Group and \$6.5 million, \$7.7 million and \$11.3

million, respectively, of income is attributable to the Projects Group.

- (3) For the years ended December 31, 2012 and 2011, we recorded an ARO cost estimate benefit of \$8.7 million and an ARO cost estimate charge of \$94.9 million, respectively, associated to our Zion Station project.

(4) Together, group and corporate SG&A expenses represent the Company's total SG&A expenses as reported in the accompanying consolidated statements of operations and comprehensive income (loss). As such, both amounts are needed to compute total consolidated statements of operations and comprehensive income (loss) for the years ended December 31, 2013, 2012 and 2011.

- (5) For the year ended December 31, 2011, we recorded a \$174.0 million non-cash goodwill impairment charge of which \$35.0 million is related to our Projects Group and \$139.0 million is related to our LP&D Group.

Year Ended December 31, 2013 Compared to Year Ended December 31, 2012

#### Projects Group

Revenue from our Projects Group decreased \$13.4 million to \$295.8 million for the year ended December 31, 2013 compared to the year ended December 31, 2012, due primarily to the overall reduction in federal spending throughout the year and the completion of certain commercial projects and government contracts with the DOE in 2012. These decreases were offset by increased waste management and disposition activities on certain government projects and increased technical testing and design activities on our large scale mixing projects. Gross profit increased \$5.9 million and gross margin increased to 12.5% for the year ended December 31, 2013 from 10.1% for the year ended December 31, 2012 due primarily to a negative fee adjustment recorded in March 2012 related to our Salt Waste project. The federal government's budget sequestration is expected to continue through the end of fiscal year 2021. We believe the reductions in government spending and delays in award of new contracts will continue to negatively impact the financial results of our Projects Group.

Revenue and cost of revenue from our operations in the Southwest region increased \$12.8 million and \$11.5 million, respectively, for the year ended December 31, 2013 compared to the year ended December 31, 2012 due primarily to increased waste characterization, storage and management services at the DOE's Los Alamos National Laboratory site in New Mexico, and increased supporting remediation activities at the Oronogo mine site in Missouri. As a result, gross profit increased \$1.3 million for the year ended December 31, 2013 compared to the same period in 2012.

Revenue from our operations supporting the construction of the Salt Waste Processing facility in Savannah River, South Carolina increased \$6.5 million while cost of revenue decreased \$0.4 million, for the year ended December 31, 2013 compared to the year ended December 31, 2012, due primarily to a \$6.4 million fee adjustment recorded in 2012 resulting from costs to complete the contract exceeding the original total budgeted costs by the prime contractor. As a result, gross profit increased \$6.9 million for the year ended December 31, 2013 compared to the same period in 2012.

Revenue and cost of revenue from our subsidiary EnergySolutions Performance Strategies, decreased \$2.7 million and \$1.4 million, respectively, for the year compared to the prior year due primarily to reductions in workforce and decreased nuclear safety and quality control activities on two large DOE projects. As a result, gross profit decreased \$1.3 million for the year compared to the prior year.

Revenue related to the decommissioning of the Zion Station project decreased by \$1.1 million for the year ended December 31, 2013, compared to the year ended December 31, 2012, due primarily to decreased activities related to the independent spent fuel storage installation. Cost of revenue increased \$3.5 million due primarily to the fact that costs of revenue for the prior year included an \$8.7 million favorable ARO cost estimate adjustment resulting from changes in the timing of some activities as well as a change in the cost escalation factor. No ARO cost estimate adjustment was recorded during 2013. As a result, gross profit decreased \$4.6 million for the year ended December

31, 2013 compared to the same period in 2012.

Revenue and cost of revenue from our operations to clean up the DOE Atlas mill tailings site near Moab, Utah, decreased \$10.0 million and \$9.0 million, respectively, for the year ended December 31, 2013 compared to the year ended December 31, 2012, due primarily to completion of the project in April 2012. As a result, gross profit decreased \$1.0 million for the year ended December 31, 2013 compared to the same period in 2012.

Revenue and cost of revenue from our liquids and gases staff augmentation project in Oak Ridge, Tennessee, decreased \$3.0 million and \$2.4 million, respectively, for the year ended December 31, 2013 compared to the year ended December 31,

52

---

2012, due primarily to completion of the project during the second quarter of 2012. As a result, gross profit decreased \$0.6 million for the year ended December 31, 2013 compared to the same period in 2012.

#### Products Group

Revenue from our Projects Group decreased \$41.6 million to \$84.2 million for the year ended December 31, 2013 compared to the year ended December 31, 2012, due primarily to completion of a major media delivery on the Fukushima contract in Japan during 2012 offset by increased commissioning activities on the China contracts. Gross profit decreased \$7.6 million and gross margin increased to 22.4% for the year ended December 31, 2013 from 21.0% for the year ended December 31, 2012 due primarily to increased demand for spent fuel pool systems.

Revenue and cost of revenue related to our spent fuel pool operations increased \$4.4 million and \$2.8 million, respectively, for the year ended December 31, 2013 compared to the year ended December 31, 2012 due primarily to increased demand for spent fuel pool systems during 2013. As a result, gross profit increased \$1.6 million for the year ended December 31, 2013 compared to the same period in 2012.

Revenue and cost of revenue from our operations in Asia decreased \$43.7 million and \$36.2 million, respectively, for the year ended December 31, 2013 compared to the year ended December 31, 2012, due primarily to completion of a major delivery of media filters, containers and water treatment systems on the Fukushima contract during 2012. In addition, our reactor commissioning activities at the Yangjiang and Haiyang nuclear power plants in China are winding down and moving into the final equipment testing phase. As a result, gross profit decreased \$7.5 million for the year ended December 31, 2013 compared to the same period in 2012.

Revenue and cost of revenue related to our liquid waste processing operations decreased \$2.3 million and \$0.5 million, respectively, for the year ended December 31, 2013 compared to the year ended December 31, 2012 due primarily to timing on delivery of liquid waste processing systems and decreases in labor costs resulting from cost savings initiatives implemented during the second half of 2012. As a result, gross profit decreased \$1.8 million for the year ended December 31, 2013 compared to the same period in 2012.

#### LP&D Group

Revenue from our LP&D operations increased \$3.8 million to \$236.9 million for the year ended December 31, 2013 compared to the year ended December 31, 2012, due primarily to increased waste processing activities during 2013, offset by decreased logistics activity on major DOE contracts and decreased demand of fuel pool inserts at our Manufacturing Sciences Corporation subsidiary. Gross profit increased \$24.5 million and gross margin increased to 36.7% for the year ended December 31, 2013 from 26.8% for the year ended December 31, 2012 due primarily to cost savings initiatives, which commenced during the second half of 2012.

Revenue related to our disposal facilities increased \$2.4 million for the year ended December 31, 2013 compared to the year ended December 31, 2012, due primarily to increased waste shipments received at our Clive, Utah facility and at our Brampton, Ontario Canada facility. In contrast, cost of revenue decreased \$11.4 million for the year ended December 31, 2013, primarily as a result of cost savings initiatives that included reductions in workforce and the optimization of processes. As a result, gross profit increased \$13.8 million for the year ended December 31, 2013 compared to the same period in 2012.

Revenue and cost of revenue from our logistics operations decreased \$3.1 million and \$2.8 million, respectively, for the year ended December 31, 2013 compared to the year ended December 31, 2012, due primarily to decreased shipping activity on DOE contracts resulting from the overall reduction in federal spending throughout the year. As a result, gross profit decreased \$0.3 million for the year ended December 31, 2013 compared to the same period in

2012.

Revenue from our processing facilities decreased \$0.8 million for the year ended December 31, 2013 compared to the year ended December 31, 2012, due primarily to completion of a major order of fuel pool inserts at our Manufacturing Sciences Corporation subsidiary during the third quarter of 2012. Cost of revenue decreased \$10.5 million for the year ended December 31, 2013 due primarily from the realization of cost savings initiatives at our Bear Creek facility. As a result, gross profit increased \$9.7 million for the year ended December 31, 2013 compared to the same period in 2012.

#### International

Revenue from our International operations increased \$48.1 million to \$1.2 billion for the year ended December 31, 2013 compared to the year ended December 31, 2012, due primarily to a timing difference in recognition of fees related to our

53

---

operations at the Magnox sites in the U.K. All costs are reimbursable from the NDA under the terms of the Magnox contracts. Gross profit increased \$4.0 million and gross margin increased to 4.6% for the year ended December 31, 2013 from 4.4% for the year ended December 31, 2012 due primarily to better than expected fees recognized during the year. In addition, results from our operations in the U.K. were negatively impacted due to the overall decrease in pound sterling average exchange rates for the year ended December 31, 2013 compared to the same period in 2012.

#### Segment selling, general and administrative expenses

Segment SG&A expenses include expenses that are not directly associated with performing services for our customers. These expenses consist primarily of compensation and related benefits for management and administrative personnel, preparing contract bids, office expenses, advisory fees, professional fees, strategic growth initiatives such as research and development, and administrative overhead. Segment SG&A expenses increased \$8.1 million, or 14.7%, to \$63.3 million for the year ended December 31, 2013 compared to \$55.2 million for the year ended December 31, 2012, due primarily to higher bidding and proposal costs and increased employee compensation expense resulting from the acceleration in vesting of equity-based awards due to the Merger Transaction. In addition, employee compensation expense for the year ended December 31, 2012 was lower due to a shortfall of 2012 performance targets. Segment SG&A expenses, as a percentage of revenue, increased 0.5% for the year ended December 31, 2013 compared to the same period in 2012.

#### Corporate selling, general and administrative expenses

Corporate SG&A expenses reflect costs associated with supporting our entire company including executive management and administrative functions such as accounting, treasury, legal, human resources, and information technology, as well as other costs required to support our company. Corporate SG&A expenses increased \$24.1 million, to \$107.2 million, for the year ended December 31, 2013, from \$83.1 million for the year ended December 31, 2012 due primarily to recognition of expenses related to the Merger Transaction such as employee incentives, professional fees, consulting fees and equity-based and performance compensation. In addition, employee compensation expense for the year ended December 31, 2012 was lower due to a shortfall of 2012 performance targets. These increases were partially offset by a decrease in restructuring charges associated with the change in management that occurred during the second quarter of 2012.

#### Equity in income of unconsolidated joint ventures

Income from unconsolidated joint ventures decreased \$2.9 million for the year ended December 31, 2013, compared to the year ended December 31, 2012, due primarily to a \$1.2 million decrease from our proportional share of income coming from our Washington River Protection Solutions LLC joint venture at the Hanford site due to lower performance base incentive recognized during 2013 and a \$1.7 million increase in losses recorded in connection with our SempraSafe LLC joint venture, due to delays on waste receipts.

#### Interest expense

Interest expense increased \$5.6 million to \$76.8 million for the year ended December 31, 2013 from \$71.2 million for the year ended December 31, 2012, due primarily to acceleration of amortization of deferred financing fees and bond premiums incurred in connection with the issuance of our debt. The acceleration resulted from \$87.0 million of debt principal prepayments made during 2013. In addition, the variable interest rate on the term loan increased 0.5% upon completion of the Merger on May 24, 2013 pursuant to the Second Loan Amendment and another 0.5% upon execution of Third Loan Amendment to the credit facility, which extended the mandatory debt prepayment deadline on our collective senior debt. The variable interest rate on our term loan was 7.25% and 6.25%, for the years ended December 31, 2013 and 2012, respectively, while our senior notes bear interest at a fixed annual rate of 10.75%.



For the year ended December 31, 2013, we also made cash interest payments totaling \$70.9 million of which \$32.3 million relates to the semi-annual payment of interest on the senior notes and \$38.6 million relates to interest on the term loan, related senior secured revolving facility and other fronting fees.

Other income (expense), net

Other income (expense), net, decreased \$54.8 million to \$1.6 million expense for the year ended December 31, 2013 from \$53.2 million income for the year ended December 31, 2012, due primarily to a significant increase in unrealized losses from investments in the NDT fund during 2013. The unrealized losses resulted from increases in fixed income yields across most classes of securities that decreased market values and, in the case of the NDT fund, unrealized capital gains. Interest and dividend income received from investments held at the NDT fund also decreased due primarily to a reduction in the NDT fund

balance resulting from withdrawals to cover D&D expenses related to the Zion Station project. For the year ended December 31, 2013, we also recorded \$8.0 million of lead arranger banker fees associated with amendments to our senior secured credit facility and the successful completion of the Merger.

#### Income taxes

We recognized income tax expense of \$7.8 million and \$18.0 million for the year ended December 31, 2013 and 2012, respectively, for year-to-date effective rates of negative 16.6% and 81.8% respectively, based on an estimated annual effective tax rate method. The income tax expense arises from income for certain entities in the U.K. and for the Zion NDT fund. No benefits from losses in the U.S. and other entities in the U.K. are available to offset tax expense due to their respective full valuation allowance positions.

The 2013 effective tax rate differs from the statutory rate of 35% primarily as a result of the small amount of tax expense on U.K. and Zion NDT fund income relative to consolidated pretax book losses which include large losses in the U.S. and the U.K. for which no benefit is recorded due to their full valuation allowance positions. The year-to-date effective rate was also impacted by lower statutory tax rates for foreign jurisdictions and the NDT fund, the tax benefit of foreign research and development credits, and a benefit recorded for the effect of a statutory rate reduction in the U.K. enacted during the quarter.

The 2012 effective tax rate differs from the statutory rate of 35% primarily as a result of the amount of income tax expense relative to the amount of pretax book income, lower tax on income in foreign jurisdictions and the NDT fund, the tax benefit of foreign research and development credits, income tax expense due to the change in management's assertion with respect to unremitted foreign earnings, offset by foreign tax credits and further offset by the release of a domestic valuation allowance on net operating losses resulting from an increase in taxable income due to the partial change in the reinvestment assertion, and the reversal of certain unrecognized tax benefits.

During the year ended December 31, 2012, the Company recognized an income tax benefit of \$1.1 million, due to the expiration of the statute of limitations to examine and challenge our tax positions by the taxing authorities in the jurisdictions in which we operate.

The Company made an election under Section 338(g) of the Internal Revenue Code to have the Merger Transaction treated as an asset acquisition (i.e., a taxable transaction). This election resulted in a step-up of the tax basis of certain assets of EnergySolutions, Inc. This increase in tax basis compared to book basis had the effect of significantly increasing the related deferred tax assets. As the U.S. has a full valuation allowance against its deferred tax assets, an additional result was a correlating increase in the valuation allowance compared to the prior year.

Year Ended December 31, 2012 Compared to Year Ended December 31, 2011

#### Projects Group

Revenue from our Projects Group decreased \$102.6 million to \$309.2 million for the year ended December 31, 2012 compared to the year ended December 31, 2011, due primarily to the decreased ARRA funding during 2012, the completion of certain large government contracts with the DOE and the reversal of \$5.6 million incentive fee recorded in March 2012 related to the Salt Waste project. These decreases were offset by increased technical testing and design activities on a large scale mixing project. Cost of revenue decreased primarily due to lower project costs incurred during 2012 related to our decommissioning work at the Zion Station nuclear power plant and the \$94.9 million cost adjustment recognized in 2011 related to the schedule of cost update review for that project, for which no corresponding revenue was recognized during 2011. As a result, gross profit increased by \$92.4 million and gross margin increased to 10.1% for the year, compared to negative 14.9% for the prior year.

Revenue and cost of revenue related to the decommissioning of the Zion Station decreased \$15.3 million and \$117.7 million, respectively, for the year compared to the prior year primarily due to a delay in spending, lower subcontractor costs and lower accretion expense. The decrease in cost of revenue also included an \$8.7 million

favorable ARO cost estimate adjustment resulting from changes in the timing of some activities as well as a change in the cost escalation factor compared to a \$94.9 million unfavorable ARO cost estimate adjustment recorded during the prior year. Gross profit for the Zion Station project increased \$102.4 million in 2012 compared to the prior year. Excluding the effects of ARO cost estimate adjustments in 2011 and 2012, gross profit for the Zion Station project decreased \$1.4 million for the year compared to the prior year due to the lower revenue. Work during the period focused on spent fuel activities, including equipment procurement and ISFSI

construction, as well as D&D activities, including reactor vessel internals segmentation, asbestos removal and disposal and various other D&D tasks.

Revenue and cost of revenue related to our Engineering and Technology projects increased \$15.6 million and \$12.1 million, respectively, for the year compared to the prior year, due primarily to increased testing activities on a large scale mixing contract awarded in August 2011 as well as continued high level waste gas development testing for the Washington State Office of River Protection. As a result, gross profit increased \$3.5 million for the year compared to the prior year.

Revenue and cost of revenue from activities performed on our Navy related projects increased \$3.1 million and \$2.1 million, respectively, for the year compared to the prior year, due primarily to the award of the Newport News shipyard decommissioning contract during 2012. As a result, gross profit increased \$1.0 million for the year compared to the prior year.

Revenue and cost of revenue from our Isotek Systems subsidiary decreased \$2.6 million and \$3.6 million for the year compared to the prior year, due to the completion of heavy engineering design activity work during the first quarter of 2011. Gross profit increased \$1.0 million for the year compared to the prior year due primarily to higher fees recognized for the year as a result of timing of fee recognition, higher fee rates and cost reduction efforts.

Revenue and cost of revenue from our Salt Waste Processing Facility contract decreased \$9.7 million and \$0.7 million, respectively, for the year compared to the prior year, due primarily to a \$5.6 million reversal of incentive fee recorded in March 2012 resulting from expected costs to complete the contract exceeding the original total budgeted costs. As a result, gross profit decreased \$9.0 million for the year compared to the prior year. The prime subcontractor on our Salt waste project, located at the Savannah River site, has informed the DOE of an estimated cost increase on the construction phase. The change in the budgeted project costs also reduced the potential incentive fee pool, which resulted in a corresponding reduction in the amount of incentive fee we had previously recognized. Such fee had been based on previously estimated costs and the estimated progress to date on the construction phase.

Revenue and cost of revenue generated by our contract with the DOE to clean up the Atlas mill tailings site near Moab, Utah decreased \$50.4 million and \$45.6 million, respectively, for the year compared to the prior year due to the completion of the contract during April 2012. As a result, gross profit decreased \$4.8 million for the year compared to the prior year.

Revenue and cost of revenue from our Uranium Disposition Services, LLC joint venture decreased \$23.7 million and \$22.9 million, respectively, for the year compared to the prior year, due to the completion of the hot functional test phase in the first quarter of 2011. As a result, gross profit decreased \$0.8 million for the year compared to the prior year.

Revenue and cost of revenue from supporting activities performed on the East Tennessee Technology Park closure plan increased \$8.1 million and \$8.3 million, respectively, for the year compared to the prior year, due primarily to commencement of on-site D&D activities during September 2011 which continued through all of 2012. As a result, gross profit decreased \$0.2 million for the year compared to the prior year.

Revenue and cost of revenue related to our Liquids and Gases project decreased \$9.0 million and \$7.7 million, respectively, for the year compared to the prior year due to the completion of the contract during the second quarter of 2012. As a result, gross profit decreased \$1.3 million for the year compared to the prior year.

Revenue and cost of revenue from our commercial projects decreased \$7.9 million and \$8.4 million, respectively, for the year compared to the prior year due primarily to the completion of work at Pearl Harbor and at GE's Hitachi's global nuclear fuel plant in Wilmington, North Carolina, during the fourth quarter of 2011. As a result, gross profit increased \$0.5 million for the year compared to the prior year.

#### Products Group

Revenue and cost of revenue from our Products Group increased \$75.8 million and \$60.5 million, respectively, for the year ended December 31, 2012 compared to the year ended December 31, 2011, due primarily to the ramp up of operations in the Asia contracts and commencement of new projects during 2012. Gross profit increased \$15.3 million for the year compared to the prior year while gross margin decreased to 21.0% compared to 22.3% for the prior year due primarily to timing of completion of milestones.

Revenue and cost of revenue from our operations in Asia increased \$73.3 million and \$55.5 million, respectively, for the year compared to the prior year, due to increased commissioning activities at the Yangjiang and Haiyang, China nuclear reactor sites and to the completion of a major delivery of media filters, containers and water treatment systems in Fukushima, Japan. As a result, gross profit increased \$17.8 million for the year compared to the prior year.

Revenue and cost of revenue related to our Liquid Waste Processing operations increased \$2.5 million and \$5.0 million, respectively, for the year ended December 31, 2012 compared to the year ended December 31, 2011 due primarily from increased demand for liners and engineered liquid waste processing equipment during the year. Gross profit decreased \$2.5 million for the year ended December 31, 2012 compared to the same period in 2011, due primarily to cost overruns on a major contract due to weather delays.

#### LP&D Group

Revenue and cost of revenue from our LP&D operations decreased \$19.6 million and \$4.4 million, respectively, for the year ended December 31, 2012, compared to the year ended December 31, 2011, due primarily to lower waste disposal volumes processed at our Clive, Utah, facility offset by increased waste processing activities at our Bear Creek facility and increased demand for transportation services. As a result, gross profit decreased by \$15.2 million and gross margin decreased to 26.8% for the year, compared to 30.7% for the prior year. During 2012, the LP&D Group reduced its work force by approximately 120 employees which is expected to generate future costs savings. Revenue and cost of revenue from our processing facilities increased \$8.0 million and \$2.5 million, respectively, for the year ended December 31, 2012 compared to the prior year, due primarily to a major order of fuel pool inserts from our Manufacturing Sciences Corporation subsidiary, increased fuel pool waste processing activities and the recognition of fees related to processing of materials on a large scale contract. As a result, gross profit increased \$5.5 million for the year compared to the prior year.

Revenue and cost of revenue related to our logistics operations increased \$4.1 million and \$3.0 million, respectively, for the year compared to the prior year, due to higher utility shipments, increased cask rental and delivery as well as lower labor support, container cost and facility maintenance. As a result, gross profit increased \$1.1 million for the year compared to the prior year.

Revenue and cost of revenue related to our disposal facilities decreased \$31.8 million and \$10.0 million, respectively, for the year compared to the prior year primarily due to lower volumes of waste receipts on DOE contracts due in part to a decrease in ARRA funding during 2012 and decreased decommissioning activities during the year. As a result, gross profit decreased \$21.8 million for the year compared to the prior year.

#### International Group

Revenue and cost of revenue from our International operations increased \$38.4 million and \$39.9 million, respectively, for the year ended December 31, 2012, compared to the year ended December 31, 2011, primarily due to increased reimbursable contract cost base on our Magnox contract. Revenue was negatively impacted by \$12.5 million while cost of revenue was positively impacted by \$12.1 million as a result of fluctuations in pound sterling average exchange rates period over period. As a result, gross profit decreased \$1.5 million for the year compared to the prior year and gross margin decreased to 4.4% for the year ended December 31, 2012 from 4.7% for the year ended December 31, 2011.

#### Group selling, general and administrative expenses

Group SG&A expenses include expenses that are not directly associated with performing services for our customers. These expenses consist primarily of compensation and related benefits for management and administrative personnel, expenses associated with preparing contract bids, office expenses, advisory fees, professional fees and strategic growth initiatives such as research and development and for administrative overhead. Group SG&A expenses decreased \$8.4 million, or 13.2%, from \$63.6 million for the year ended December 31, 2012 compared to the prior year, due primarily to lower incentive compensation expense and our ongoing effort to reduce SG&A expenses including reductions in overall workforce.

#### Corporate selling, general and administrative expenses

Corporate SG&A expenses reflect costs associated with supporting the entire Company, including executive management and administrative functions such as accounting, treasury, legal, human resources and information technology, as well as other costs required to support the Company. Corporate SG&A expenses increased \$14.3 million, or 20.8%, to \$83.1 million for the year ended December 31, 2012 from \$68.8 million for the year ended December 31, 2011. This increase was due primarily to reorganization and transitional costs resulting from the execution of our restructuring plan during the year that involved the reduction of approximately 265 employees across

all of the Company's divisions. The increase was partially offset by decreased incentive compensation expense.

57

---

#### Equity in income of unconsolidated joint ventures

Income from unconsolidated joint ventures decreased \$3.7 million, or 33.4%, to \$7.4 million for the year ended December 31, 2012 from \$11.1 million for the year ended December 31, 2011. The decrease was attributable primarily to a \$1.7 million decrease in our proportional share of income from our LATA/Parallax Portsmouth, LLC joint venture and a \$2.0 million decrease from our proportional share of income from our Washington River Protection Solutions LLC joint venture.

#### Interest expense

Interest expense decreased \$2.2 million, or 3.0%, to \$71.2 million for the year ended December 31, 2012 from \$73.4 million for the year ended December 31, 2011. The decrease was due primarily to a decrease in our average outstanding borrowings for the year resulting from \$30.2 million in voluntary principal debt payments made during the last quarter of 2011. The variable annual interest rate on our term loan was 6.25% as of both December 31, 2012 and December 31, 2011, while our senior notes bear interest at a fixed annual rate of 10.75%.

#### Other income (expense), net

Other income, net decreased \$5.0 million to \$53.2 million for the year ended December 31, 2012 compared with other income, net of \$58.2 million for the year ended December 31, 2011, due primarily to a \$5.5 million increase in investment income earned on our investments in the NDT fund, net of trust management fees, for the year, offset by a \$2.4 million donation of an engineering research facility to Washington State University and the accrual of \$5.0 million related to pending settlements on certain legal matters. In addition, during 2011, the U.S. Treasury refunded \$3.1 million in interest earned on our federal income tax returns for the years 2004 and 2005.

#### Income taxes

For the year ended December 31, 2012 we recognized income tax expense of \$18.0 million on our consolidated financial results based on an annual effective tax rate of 81.9%. For the year ended December 31, 2011 we recognized an income tax benefit of \$37.1 million on our consolidated financial results based on an annual effective tax rate of 15.9%. During 2012, we recorded tax expense primarily as a result of tax expense for certain entities in the U.K. and on the Zion NDT fund realized earnings with no offsetting benefit for losses in the U.S. and certain other entities in the U.K. due to the valuation allowance positions for these entities. The amount of income tax expense was reduced by lower tax rates in foreign jurisdictions, a lower statutory rate at the NDT fund level, and research and development credits in the U.K. These reductions were offset by NDT fund earnings that were taxed at both the corporate and trust levels.

No benefit for a 2012 research and development credit in the U.S. was included due to the expiration of the statute. That statute has since been reinstated retroactively and the benefit for the 2012 and 2013 credits will be included in the first quarter of 2013. Also during 2012, the Company determined that it had a need to repatriate cash from certain foreign jurisdictions. Consequently, the Company changed its prior assertion regarding permanent reinvestment of foreign earnings for the related foreign entities. There was a dividend paid from U.K. operations to the U.S. of approximately \$31.6 million and the Company will begin recording deferred taxes related to all future foreign income or loss for these entities.

During the year ended December 31, 2011, as a result of the goodwill impairment charge and the ARO cost estimate adjustment related to the Zion Station project, we recorded a valuation allowance against certain U.S. deferred tax assets. We provide valuation allowances against potential future benefits when, in the opinion of management, based on the weight of available evidence, it is more likely than not that some portion of the deferred tax assets will not be realized. A significant piece of evidence considered was our cumulative pre-tax loss position. While we were profitable during the year ended December 31, 2012, the profit was not significant enough to eliminate the three-year cumulative pre-tax loss position. An additional factor is that, while the year ended December 31, 2012 reflected consolidated profits; we had a pre-tax book loss in the U.S. that perpetuated the three-year cumulative pre-tax loss position for the U.S. As a result of this position, as well as uncertainties related to our assessment of future taxable income in various jurisdictions, we determined that it is necessary to maintain the valuation allowance against U.S. deferred tax assets and certain UK deferred tax assets. A decrease in valuation allowance of \$0.1 million was recorded that includes an increase against foreign deferred tax assets of \$1.3 million and a reduction against U.S. deferred tax assets of \$1.4 million resulting from the current year change in net deferred tax assets.



## Liquidity and Capital Resources

We finance our operations primarily through cash provided by operations. Our cash flow from operations are primarily impacted by fluctuations in working capital caused by the timing of our billings to customers, collection terms of our contracts, stages of completion of our projects, execution of projects within their planned budgets, the timing of payments to vendors and subcontractors, the timing of payment of dividends from our unconsolidated joint ventures, the changes in income tax assets

and liabilities and unforeseen events. Additionally, certain projects receive advance payments from customers. A normal trend for these projects is to have higher cash balances during the initial phases of execution which then level out toward the end of the construction phase. As a result, our cash position is reduced as work is performed against customer advances, unless they are replaced by advances on other projects.

As of December 31, 2013, our principal sources of liquidity consisted of \$84.2 million in existing cash and cash equivalents, of which \$41.6 million was held in foreign jurisdictions, and \$46.1 million of availability under the \$105.0 million revolving portion of our senior secured credit facility, which is net of \$58.9 million of outstanding letters of credit issued against it. Due to U.S. tax laws and foreign regulations, our ability to use our cash held in foreign jurisdictions to fund U.S. operations is limited.

We also had \$287.4 million in accounts receivable and \$86.0 million in costs and estimated earnings in excess of billings on uncompleted contracts to fund our operations. We review the collectability of these balances on a regular basis and determine if allowances for doubtful accounts are needed. As of December 31, 2013 our allowance for doubtful accounts represented 0.1% of the combined total of these accounts. We also monitor our Days Sales Outstanding ("DSO") periodically and use it as a metric of performance of our credit and collection function. We use DSO to monitor the average time, in days, that it takes us to convert our accounts receivable into cash. We calculate DSO by dividing the average accounts receivable for the applicable period into the amount of revenue recognized during the year and multiplying the result of that calculation by the number of days in that period. Our average DSO decreased to 55 days as of December 31, 2013 from 57 days as of December 31, 2012.

As of December 31, 2013 and December 31, 2012, approximately \$289.7 million and \$310.6 million, respectively, of the borrowings under the senior secured credit facility were held in a restricted cash account as collateral for the Company's reimbursement obligations with respect to deposit letters of credit. During 2013, we were able to reduce the deposit letter of credit specified amount by approximately \$21.0 million and the proceeds were immediately applied as a prepayment of our term loan as required by our senior secured credit facility. From time to time, we are allowed to permanently reduce the deposit letter of credit specified amount provided that our exposure with respect to the deposit letter of credit obligations is less than the balance in the restricted cash account. Increases in our bonding capacity could allow us to further reduce the deposit letter of credit specified amount, however the issuance of a bond is at the surety's sole discretion and may not always be available to us on reasonable terms.

Certain trends or uncertainties could have a material impact on our liquidity. For example, if interest rates increase substantially, that could dramatically increase our cash interest expense; if we are required to increase either: i) the collateral on our existing surety bonds; or ii) our bonding requirements on current or future projects it could materially impact our available liquidity under the senior secured revolving credit facility; if the economy suddenly weakens or governments materially reduce future funding for nuclear remediation or D&D projects, these events could have a negative effect on our liquidity. Furthermore, we have the ability to hedge interest rate and foreign currency fluctuations and we actively monitor these markets in order to mitigate our exposure to these risks.

Our liquidity is also affected by external factors such as credit ratings. A downgrade in our credit ratings limits our ability to access credit at reasonable cost which can negatively impact our working capital availability. Our credit ratings are influenced by many factors including our operating and financial performance, asset quality, liquidity, asset and liability management, the current level of financial operating leverage, capital structure and management business strategy, among others.

On September 1, 2010, as part of the closing of the Zion Station transaction, the Company took over ownership of a dedicated NDT fund, which exists for the sole purpose of decommissioning the Zion Station nuclear power plant. To that extent, the funds available in the NDT fund are also considered a source of working capital for those operations. We expect that we will be reimbursed from the NDT fund for the work we perform to decommission the plant. However, in the event that we do not comply with the contractual requirements included in the agreements with Exelon, we may become subject to additional financial restrictions. These additional financial restrictions may take

the form of not being able to bill the NDT fund for work performed, funding the work on the project through our other cash flows, increasing the letter of credit amount established for this project, or having the letter of credit drawn down by Exelon. We had net cash outlays of approximately \$161.6 million, \$158.4 million and \$161.5 million, for years ended December 31, 2013, 2012 and 2011, respectively, to fund the project execution activities related to this contract.

We had accumulated benefit obligations related to pension plans of \$4.2 billion as of December 31, 2013. See Note 18 to our audited consolidated financial statements included elsewhere in this Annual Report on Form 10-K for a more detailed discussion. Approximately 98% of that obligation relates to the Magnox pension plan. The Magnox pension plan is funded by

contributions from employees and the NDA pursuant to a contractual arrangement. As a result, we are reimbursed for contributions made to the Magnox pension plan under the terms of these contracts. Thus, we have no potential net funding requirements relative to the accumulated benefit obligation of the Magnox pension plan. Our liquidity is not affected by these contributions as they are only made when we have received the funds from the NDA. We are required to fund the pension plan for our employees of ESEU Limited, a wholly owned subsidiary of EnergySolutions, Inc. The plan is currently funded by contributions from us and the employees of ESEU Limited. We believe we have sufficient resources to fund our operating and capital expenditures requirements, to pay our income taxes and to service our debt for at least the next twelve months.

#### Historical Cash Flows

|   | For The Years Ended December 31, |           |           |
|---|----------------------------------|-----------|-----------|
|   | 2013                             | 2012      | 2011      |
| Cash flows provided by operating activities           | \$ 26,140                        | \$ 67,636 | \$ 75,540 |
| Cash flows (used in) investing activities             | (10,715 )                        | (11,823 ) | (22,098 ) |
| Cash flows provided by (used in) financing activities | (64,746 )                        | 565       | (35,158 ) |

Our cash and cash equivalents for the year ended December 31, 2013 were sufficient to cover our operating expenses. We are actively engaged in managing our working capital to generate cash that will allow us to accelerate our plans to reduce debt and to fund the growth of our business. Our primary use of cash was to fund our working capital and capital expenditures, prepayments of term loan debt, to service our debt and to pay taxes.

#### Operating Activities

We finance our operations primarily through cash provided by operations. Our cash flow from operations is impacted by fluctuations in working capital caused by the timing of our billings to customers, collection terms of our contracts, stages of completion of our projects, execution of projects within their planned budgets, the timing of payments to vendors and subcontractors, the timing of dividend payments from our unconsolidated joint ventures, the changes in income tax assets and liabilities, and unforeseen events. Additionally, certain projects receive advance payments from customers. A normal trend for these projects is to have higher cash balances during the initial phases of execution, which then level out toward the end of the construction phase. As a result, our cash position is reduced as work is performed against customer advances, unless they are replaced by advances on other projects.

Cash used by operating activities was \$26.1 million for the year ended December 31, 2013 compared to cash provided by operating activities of \$67.6 million for the years ended December 31, 2012. Working capital decreased \$138.0 million primarily from the payment of significant Merger Transaction costs which reduced our net income, lower cash distributions received from our non consolidated joint ventures during 2013, increases in accounts receivable, all resulting from normal execution of project activities and timing of payments and collections and not indicative of any significant liquidity issue, and the use of advance payments from customers as processing and disposal activities are completed. These decreases in working capital were partially offset by decreases in costs and estimated earnings in excess of billings on uncompleted contracts and increases in accounts payable and accrued expenses and other current liabilities. In addition, we received a large income tax refund from the U.S. Treasury related to our 2010 tax filings with the IRS.

Cash flows from operating activities for the year ended December 31, 2012, compared to the year ended December 31, 2011, decreased by \$7.9 million. Working capital increased \$6.4 million due primarily to collections from customers on accounts receivable and progress payments on costs and estimated earnings in excess of billings on uncompleted contracts resulting completion of major milestones on certain performance based contracts, offset by the decrease in accrued project and contract costs due to completion of work on certain major contracts, timing of payments to vendors and subcontractors, the use of advance payments from customers as projects moved towards

completion.

#### Investing Activities

We used \$10.7 million of cash in investing activities for the year ended December 31, 2013 compared to \$11.8 million for the years ended December 31, 2012. The decrease year over year resulted primarily from lower capital expenditures offset by higher investment fees paid in connection with the management of the NDT fund. Investing activities in 2011 included \$2.5 million related to the acquisition of the noncontrolling interest of our Isotek Systems LLC consolidated joint venture.

Capital expenditures of \$15.2 million, \$20.3 million and \$23.7 million, for the years ended December 31, 2013, 2012 and 2011, respectively, primarily related to the purchases of transportation equipment to support our operations in our disposal facilities, facility improvements, office buildouts, purchase of machinery and equipment required for the completion of the Atlas mill tailings contract, as well as investment in information technology. Proceeds from disposal of property, plant and equipment of \$5.3 million in 2012 were primarily related to the disposition of assets related to the cleanup of the Atlas mill tailings site near Moab, Utah, which was completed in April 2012. We anticipate the sources of funds for our anticipated capital expenditures will come from cash flows provided by our operating activities or through capital lease arrangements.

We hold investments in marketable debt and equity securities through a NDT fund. We actively invest in a variety of financial instruments to provide our target returns on the NDT fund assets which are used to satisfy current and future decommissioning costs associated with the Zion Station Project. For the years ended December 31, 2013, 2012 and 2011, proceeds from sales of investments in the NDT fund exceeded purchases by \$4.4 million, \$3.9 million and \$4.5 million, respectively. These excess proceeds were used to pay for trustee and trust management fees. Investment management fees fluctuate depending upon trading activity within the NDT fund. Investment income and realized earnings on the NDT fund are a source of working capital for the decommissioning work we perform at the Zion Station.

#### Financing Activities

We used \$64.7 million of cash in financing activities for the year ended December 31, 2013 compared to \$0.6 million for the years ended December 31, 2012. The increase resulted primarily from uses of cash to prepay \$87.0 million of term loan debt, repurchase common stock vested as a result of the Merger Transaction and to pay debt financing fees paid to the lenders in connection with amendments made to our senior secured credit facility. During the third quarter of 2013, we also released \$21.0 million from our restricted cash account used as collateral for deposit letter of credit obligations.

Net cash inflows from our financing activities for the year ended December 31, 2012 resulted from the issuance of common stock to an executive pursuant to his employment arrangement, offset by repayments of capital lease obligations and repurchases of our common stock to pay for taxes due upon the vesting of restricted stock awards. Net cash outflows from our financing activities for the year ended December 31, 2011 resulted from re-payments of long term debt of \$30.2 million and payment of capital lease obligations of \$0.7 million. We also made distributions of income to our noncontrolling interest partners of \$4.2 million during that year.

#### Effect of Exchange Rate Changes on Cash

Unrealized translation gains and losses resulting from changes in functional currency exchange rates are reflected in the cumulative translation component of accumulated other comprehensive loss. During 2013 and 2012, most major foreign currencies strengthened against the U.S. dollar. As a result, the Company had unrealized translation gains of \$0.5 million and \$1.5 million, respectively, related to cash held by foreign subsidiaries. The cash held in foreign currencies will primarily be used for project-related expenditures in those currencies, and therefore the Company's exposure to realized exchange gains and losses is generally mitigated.

#### Senior Secured Credit Facility and Senior Notes

On August 13, 2010, the Company entered into a senior secured credit facility with JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A., as the administrative agent and collateral agent, consisting of a senior secured term loan in an aggregate principal amount of \$560.0 million at a discount rate of 2.5% and a senior secured revolving credit facility with availability of \$105.0 million, of which \$58.9 million was used to fund letters of credit issued as of December 31, 2013. Borrowings of \$289.7 million and \$310.6 million, respectively, were held in a restricted cash account as collateral for the Company's reimbursement obligations with respect to deposit letters of credit as of December 31, 2013 and December 31, 2012.

Borrowings under the senior secured credit facility bear interest at a rate equal to: (a) Adjusted LIBOR plus 5.00% (subject to a LIBOR floor of 1.75%), or ABR plus 4.00% in the case of the senior secured term loan; (b) Adjusted LIBOR plus 4.50% (subject to a LIBOR floor of 1.75%), or ABR plus 3.50% in the case of the senior secured revolving credit facility, and (c) a per annum fee equal to the spread over Adjusted LIBOR under the senior secured revolving credit facility, along with a fronting fee and issuance and administration fees in the case of revolving letters of credit.

On February 15, 2013, we entered into Amendment No. 2 to the Credit Agreement and Consent and Waiver (the "Second Loan Amendment"). The Second Loan Amendment became effective on May 24, 2013 upon the consummation of the Merger. Pursuant to the Second Loan Amendment, the lenders and the administrative agent consented to i) a waiver of the change of control provisions and certain other covenants and provisions under the senior secured credit facility; ii) any

repayment of our 10.75% Senior Notes due 2018, provided that any payments are funded from equity contributions made to us by ECP or its affiliates; iii) an extension to the maturity date of our senior secured revolving credit facility, subject to certain conditions and acceptance by the extending revolving lenders; and iv) 1% prepayment premium if any senior secured term loan is refinanced prior to the date that is one year following the execution date of the Second Loan Amendment. On May 24, 2013, upon the closing of the Merger and pursuant the Second Loan Amendment, the interest rate on our senior secured term loan was increased by 0.50%.

On October 11, 2013, we entered into Amendment No. 3 to the Credit Agreement (the "Third Loan Amendment"). The Third Loan Amendment extended the mandatory debt prepayment deadline on our collective senior debt to 270 days after the Third Loan Amendment's effective date of October 15, 2013, and increased the applicable margin for our senior secured term loan and revolving credit facility by 0.50% until we reduce the aggregate outstanding amount of senior secured term loan under the amended senior secured credit facility and our 10.75% Senior Notes due 2018 to \$675.0 million or less. In the event that the outstanding principal amount of our collective senior debt exceeds \$675.0 million at the end of 180 days from the Third Loan Amendment's effective date, the applicable margin for our senior secured credit facility will be increased by an additional 0.25%. Upon the date that the aggregate outstanding amount of senior debt is \$675.0 million or less, the applicable margin for our senior secured credit facility will be decreased by 0.50%, back to the interest rates prior to the effective date of the Third Loan Amendment. As of December 31, 2013, the aggregate outstanding principal amount of our senior debt was \$740.0 million. As such, as of December 31, 2013, we had a mandatory principal repayment of \$65.0 million due by July 15, 2014. Subsequent to year end, we made additional principal payments totaling \$87.0 million, with funds released from our restricted cash account, bringing our senior debt balance down to \$653.0 million. As a result, we have met the requirements of the Third Loan Amendment and the interest rates on the senior secured term loan and revolving credit facility decreased to 6.75% and 6.25%, respectively.

During 2013, we paid to our lenders \$7.6 million in consent fees in connection with the execution of amendments to our senior secured credit facility, all of which were capitalized and are included in other noncurrent assets within the consolidated balance sheet as of December 31, 2013. Parent contributed \$3.1 million to fund the payment of these consent fees. We also paid \$8.0 million of lead arranger banker fees, all of which were included in other income (expense), net, within the consolidated statement of operations and comprehensive income (loss) for the year ended December 31, 2013. Parent contributed \$4.3 million to fund the payment of these lead arranger banker fees.

The senior secured term loan amortizes in equal quarterly installments payable on the last day of each calendar quarter with the balance being payable on August 13, 2016. In addition to the scheduled repayments, we are required to prepay borrowings under the senior secured term loan with (1) 100% of the net cash proceeds received from non-ordinary course asset sales or other dispositions, or as a result of a casualty or condemnation, subject to reinvestment provisions and other customary adjustments, (2) 100% of the net proceeds received from the issuance of debt obligations other than certain permitted debt obligations, (3) 50% of excess cash flow (as defined in the senior secured credit facility), if the leverage ratio is equal to or greater than 3.0 to 1.0, or 25% of excess cash flow if the leverage ratio is less than 3.0 to 1.0 but greater than 1.0 to 1.0, reduced by the aggregate amount of optional and mandatory prepayments made on the senior secured term loan during the fourth quarter of the applicable fiscal year. If the leverage ratio is equal to or less than 1.0 to 1.0, we are not required to prepay the senior secured term loan. The excess cash flow calculations (as defined in the senior secured credit facility), are prepared annually as of the last day of each fiscal year. Prepayments of term loan resulting from the excess cash flow calculations are due annually five days after the date that the Annual Report on Form 10-K for such fiscal year is filed with the SEC. Each optional and mandatory prepayment is applied first, in direct order of maturities, to the next four scheduled principal repayment installments of the senior secured term loan and second, to the other principal repayment installments of senior secured term loan on a pro rata basis. All mandatory quarterly term loan prepayment requirements have been satisfied.



During 2013, we made principal repayments totaling \$87.0 million of which \$14.4 million was funded by ECP through equity contributions to the Company and \$16.6 million was related to the mandatory principal repayment based on our excess cash flow for the year ended December 31, 2012. We did not have a mandatory principal repayment based on our excess cash flow due for the year ended December 31, 2013. We made no principal debt payments during 2012. For the year ended December 31, 2011, we made principal repayments totaling \$30.2 million of which \$26.0 million were optional. Each optional prepayment is applied first, in direct order of maturities, to the next four scheduled principal repayment installments of the senior secured term loan and second, to the other principal repayment installments of senior secured term loans on a pro rata basis.

Scheduled annual principal payments of our outstanding long-term debt for the years subsequent to December 31, 2013 are as follows (in thousands):

|                                 |            |
|---------------------------------|------------|
| 2014                            | \$ 65,000  |
| 2015                            | —          |
| 2016                            | 375,000    |
| 2017                            | —          |
| 2018                            | 300,000    |
| Outstanding long-term debt      | 740,000    |
| Less: unamortized discounts     | (8,186 )   |
| Long-term debt net of discounts | \$ 731,814 |

The senior secured credit facility requires the Company to maintain a leverage ratio (based upon the ratio of indebtedness for money borrowed to consolidated adjusted EBITDA, as defined in the senior secured credit facility) and an interest coverage ratio (based upon the ratio of consolidated adjusted EBITDA to consolidated cash interest expense), both of which are calculated quarterly. Failure to comply with these financial ratio covenants would result in an event of default under the senior secured credit facility and, absent a waiver or an amendment from the lenders, preclude us from making further borrowings under the senior secured credit facility and permit the lenders to accelerate repayment of all outstanding borrowings under the senior secured credit facility. Based on the formulas set forth in the senior secured credit facility, we are required to maintain a maximum total leverage ratio of 4.0 for the quarter ending December 31, 2013, which is reduced by 0.25 on an annual basis through the maturity date. We are required to maintain a minimum cash interest coverage ratio of 2.00 from the quarter ended December 31, 2013 through the quarter ended September 30, 2014 and 2.25 through the maturity date. As of December 31, 2013, our total leverage and cash interest coverage ratios were 3.17 and 2.25, respectively.

The senior secured credit facility also contains a number of affirmative and restrictive covenants including limitations on mergers, consolidations and dissolutions, sales of assets, investments and acquisitions, indebtedness, liens, affiliate transactions, and dividends and restricted payments. Under the senior secured credit facility, we are permitted maximum annual capital expenditures of \$40.0 million for 2013 and each year thereafter, plus for each year the lesser of (1) a one year carryforward of the unused amount from the previous fiscal year and (2) 50% of the amount permitted for capital expenditures in the previous fiscal year. The senior secured credit facility contains events of default for non-payment of principal and interest when due, a cross-default provision with respect to other material indebtedness having an aggregate principal amount of at least \$5.0 million and an event of default that would be triggered by a change of control, as defined in the senior secured credit facility. Capital expenditures for the year ended December 31, 2013 were \$15.2 million. As of December 31, 2013, we were in compliance with all of the covenants under our senior secured credit facility.

The obligations under the senior secured credit facility are secured by a lien on substantially all of the assets of the Company and each of the Company's domestic subsidiary guarantors, including a pledge of equity interests with the exception of the equity interests in our ZionSolutions subsidiary, which includes investments in the NDT fund of approximately \$442.9 million as of December 31, 2013, and other special purpose subsidiaries, whose organizational documentation prohibits or limits such pledge.

On August 13, 2010, we completed a \$300.0 million private offering of 10.75% senior notes at a discount rate of 1.3%. The senior notes are governed by an indenture among EnergySolutions and Wells Fargo Bank, National Association, as trustee. Interest on the senior notes is payable semiannually in arrears on February 15 and August 15 of each year beginning on February 15, 2011. The senior notes rank in equal right of payment to all existing and future senior debt and senior in right of payment to all future subordinated debt. In May 2011, we filed a registration statement under the Securities Act, pursuant to a registration rights agreement entered into in connection with the senior notes offering. The SEC declared the registration statement relating to the exchange offer effective on May 27, 2011, and the exchange of the registered senior notes for the unregistered senior notes was consummated on May 31, 2011. We did not receive any proceeds from the exchange offer transaction.

At any time prior to August 15, 2014, we are entitled to redeem all or a portion of the senior notes at a redemption price equal to 100% of the principal amount of the senior notes plus an applicable make-whole premium, as of, and accrued and unpaid interest to, the redemption date. In addition, on or after August 15, 2014, we may redeem all or a portion of the senior notes at the following redemption prices during the 12-month period commencing on August 15 of the years set forth below, plus accrued and unpaid interest to the redemption date.

63

---

| Period              | Redemption Price |   |
|---------------------|------------------|---|
| 2014                | 105.375          | % |
| 2015                | 102.688          | % |
| 2016 and thereafter | 100.000          | % |

The senior notes are guaranteed on a senior unsecured basis by all of our domestic restricted subsidiaries that guarantee the senior secured credit facility. The senior notes and related guarantees are effectively subordinated to our secured obligations, including the senior secured credit facility and related guarantees, to the extent of the value of assets securing such debt. The senior notes are structurally subordinated to all liabilities of each of our subsidiaries that do not guarantee the senior notes. If a change of control of the Company occurs, each holder will have the right to require that we purchase all or a portion of such holder's senior notes at a purchase price of 101% of the principal amount, plus accrued and unpaid interest to the date of the purchase.

The indenture contains, among other things, certain covenants limiting our ability and the ability of one restricted subsidiary to incur or guarantee additional indebtedness, pay dividends or make other restricted payments, make certain investments, create or incur liens, sell assets and subsidiary stock, transfer all or substantially all of our assets, or enter into a merger or consolidation transactions, and enter into transactions with affiliates. Our credit facility allows for restricted payments not to exceed \$10.0 million during any period of four consecutive fiscal quarters and an additional basket for restricted payments not to exceed 30% of the cumulative available excess cash flow at any time, with such restricted payments permanently reducing the 30% basket.

Each subsidiary co-issuer and guarantor of our senior notes is exempt from reporting under the Exchange Act, pursuant to Rule 12h-5 under the Exchange Act, as the subsidiary co-issuer and each of the subsidiary guarantors is 100% owned by us, and the obligations of the co-issuer and the guarantees of our subsidiary guarantors are full and unconditional and joint and several. There are no significant restrictions on our ability or any subsidiary guarantor to obtain funds from its subsidiaries.

For the years ended December 31, 2013, 2012 and 2011, we made cash interest payments totaling \$70.3 million and \$71.5 million, and \$73.9 million respectively, related to our outstanding debt obligations as of those dates.

#### Exelon Agreement

In September 2010, we entered into an arrangement, through our subsidiary ZionSolutions, LLC, with Exelon to dismantle the Zion Station nuclear power plant which ceased operation in 1998. Upon closing, Exelon transferred to ZionSolutions substantially all of the assets (other than land) associated with the Zion Station, including all assets held in its NDT. In consideration for Exelon's transfer of those assets, ZionSolutions agreed to assume decommissioning and other liabilities associated with Zion Station. ZionSolutions also took possession and control of the land associated with Zion Station pursuant to a lease agreement executed at the closing. ZionSolutions is under contract to complete the required decommissioning work according to an established schedule, and to construct a dry cask storage facility on the land for the spent nuclear fuel currently held in spent fuel pools at the Zion Station. Exelon retains ownership of the land and the spent nuclear fuel and associated operational responsibilities following completion of the Zion Station D&D project. The Nuclear Regulatory Commission ("NRC") approved the transfer of the facility operating licenses and conforming license amendments from Exelon to ZionSolutions.

To satisfy the conditions of the arrangement between ZionSolutions and Exelon, and to fulfill the requirements of the NRC to approve the license transfer, we (i) secured a \$200 million letter of credit facility, (ii) granted an irrevocable easement of disposal capacity of 7.5 million cubic feet at our Clive disposal facility and (iii) purchased the insurance

coverages required of a licensee under the NRC's regulations.

We provided a guarantee as primary obligor to the full and prompt payment and performance by ZionSolutions of all its obligations under the various agreements with Exelon. As such, we pledged 100% of our interests in ZionSolutions to Exelon. In addition, we were required to obtain a \$200 million letter of credit facility to further support the D&D activities at the Zion Station, which is held by ZionSolutions. If we exhaust our resources and ability to complete the D&D activities, and in the event of a material default (as defined within the Credit Support Agreement), Exelon may exercise its rights to take possession of ZionSolutions. At that point, through their ownership of ZionSolutions, Exelon (not the Company) is then entitled to draw on the funds associated with the letter of credit. Under the terms of our financing arrangements, we obtained restricted cash and took on the liability for the letter of credit facility.

## Contractual Obligations and Other Commitments

As of December 31, 2013, our contractual obligations and other commitments were as follows (in thousands):

|   | Payments Due by Period |            |             |             |                 |
|---|------------------------|------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|
|   | Total                  | 2014       | 2015 - 2016 | 2017 - 2018 | 2019 and beyond |
| Term loan obligations                           | \$ 440,000             | \$ 65,000  | \$ 375,000  | \$ —        | \$ —            |
| 10.75% Senior Notes <sup>(1)</sup>              | 300,000                | —          | —           | 300,000     | —               |
| Interest on debt obligations <sup>(2)</sup>     | 211,876                | 57,563     | 89,813      | 64,500      | —               |
| Capital lease obligations <sup>(3)</sup>        | 3,536                  | 1,040      | 1,924       | 572         | —               |
| Operating lease obligations <sup>(4)</sup>      | 44,237                 | 13,449     | 14,083      | 7,305       | 9,400           |
| Compensation-related obligations <sup>(5)</sup> | 15,754                 | 6,006      | 8,915       | —           | 833             |
| Other contractual obligations <sup>(6)</sup>    | 5,000                  | 2,500      | 2,500       | —           | —               |
| Other long term liabilities <sup>(7)</sup>      | 5,199                  | 1,618      | 320         | 320         | 2,941           |
| Total   | \$ 1,025,602           | \$ 147,176 | \$ 492,555  | \$ 372,697  | \$ 13,174       |

(1) We have no minimum principal payments obligations relating to our senior notes prior to their maturity in 2018.

Interest calculated on outstanding borrowings and the timing of payments indicated in the above table. Our term loan bears interest at a variable interest rate Adjusted LIBOR plus 4.50%, or ABR plus 3.50%. At December 31,

(2) 2013, the variable interest rate on our term loan was 7.25%. During the first quarter of 2014 the variable interest rate on our term loan decreased to 6.75%. Interest on debt obligation calculations assumes that this rate remains constant during the following years.

(3) Includes principal and interest future minimum capital lease payments.

(4) Operating leases are primarily for machinery and equipment used in connection with long-term contracts, real property and other personal property.

(5) Consists of deferred executive compensation, phantom stock incentive plan payable in cash and employee retention agreements. Phantom stock incentives payments to certain executives assumes no termination and one-third paid at close of the Merger Transaction with remaining two-thirds paid one-third after one year with remainder after two years.

(6) Relates to naming rights liabilities.

Includes a \$1.6 million liability related to the demolition permit to perform activities at the Zion Station,

(7) \$1.4 million in reclamation liabilities related to the restoration of waste land, \$0.9 million of long term rate reserves and \$0.5 million in an advance from the State of South Carolina.

## Off Balance Sheet Arrangements

As of December 31, 2013, we had routine operating leases, primarily related to real estate and rail equipment, and investments in joint ventures.

As of December 31, 2013, we had an outstanding variable rate term loan of \$440.0 million. Under our senior secured credit facility, we are required to maintain one or more hedge agreements bearing interest at a fixed rate in the aggregate notional amount if no less than 50% of the outstanding principal amounts of our long term debt net of restricted cash. We were not required to enter into new hedge agreements because the outstanding balances under our senior notes bear interest at a fixed rate of 10.75% and totaled \$300.0 million as of December 31, 2013, which is 66.6% of our outstanding debt, net of \$289.7 million in restricted cash collateralizing deposit letters of credit.

From time to time, we are required to post standby letters of credit and surety bonds to support certain contractual obligations to our customers, self-insurance programs, closure and post-closure financial assurance, as well as other obligations. As of December 31, 2013, we had \$286.5 million in deposit letters of credit issued against cash collateral from our senior secured term loan and \$58.9 million of letters of credit issued against our revolving credit facility. As of December 31, 2013, we had \$60.5 million in surety bonds outstanding. With respect to the surety bonds, we have entered into certain indemnification agreements with the providers of the surety bonds, which would require funding by us only if we fail to perform under the contracts being insured and the surety bond issuer was obligated to make payment to the insured parties.

Our processing and disposal facilities operate under licenses and permits that require financial assurance for closure and post-closure costs. We provide for these requirements through a combination of restricted cash, cash deposits, letters of credit, surety bonds and insurance policies. As of December 31, 2013 the closure and post-closure requirements for our facilities were \$142.5 million.

### Critical Accounting Policies

This management's discussion and analysis of financial condition and results of operations is based upon our consolidated financial statements, which have been prepared in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the U.S. The preparation of these financial statements requires us to make estimates and assumptions about matters that are uncertain. These estimates and assumptions are often based on judgments that we believe to be reasonable under the circumstances, but all such estimates and assumptions are inherently uncertain and unpredictable. Actual results may differ from those estimates and assumptions and it is possible that other professionals, applying their own judgment to the same facts and circumstances, could develop and support alternative estimates and assumptions that would result in material changes to our operating results and financial condition. Critical accounting policies are those that are both important to the presentation of our financial condition and results of operations and require management's most difficult, complex or subjective estimates and assumptions. Our critical accounting policies are discussed below.

#### Accounting for the Exelon Transaction

In December 2007, we entered into certain agreements with Exelon to dismantle the Zion Station, including a planning contract under which we were engaged to perform certain preparatory services, with payment contingent upon closing of an asset sale agreement. Although we entered into this contract in December 2007, we postponed the closing of the transaction due to the financial crisis affecting the stock markets at the time and as a result all costs associated with the execution of the planning phase were also deferred. The transaction closed on September 1, 2010. After closing, we recognized the costs and the related revenue associated with the planning contract in our consolidated statements of operations and comprehensive income (loss), with \$5.1 million in revenue representing the related gross profit amount being deferred over the period of D&D work.

On the date of the closing of the asset sale agreement, the NDT fund investments of approximately \$801.4 million previously held by Exelon for the purpose of decommissioning the Zion Station nuclear power plant were transferred to us and the use of those funds and any investments returns arising therein, remains restricted solely to that purpose. As part of this transaction, we have assumed Exelon's cost basis in the investments, for tax purposes, which included an unrealized gain of approximately \$171.7 million at the closing date which resulted in a deferred tax liability of approximately \$34.3 million. The investments are classified as trading securities and as such, the investment gains and losses are recorded in the statement of operations and comprehensive income (loss) as other income (expense), net. To the extent that the NDT fund assets exceed the costs to perform the D&D work, we have a contractual obligation to return any excess funds to Exelon. Throughout the period over which we perform the D&D work, we will assess whether such a contingent liability exists using the measurement thresholds under ASC 450-20.

As the NDT fund assets that were transferred to us represent a prepayment of fees to perform the D&D work, we also recorded deferred revenue, including deferred revenue associated with the planning contract, of \$772.2 million. Revenue recognition throughout the life of the project is based on the proportional performance method using a cost-to-cost approach.

In conjunction with the acquisition of the shut down nuclear power plant, we became responsible for and assumed the ARO for the plant and we established and initially measured an ARO in accordance with ASC 410-20. Subsequent measurement of the ARO will follow ASC 410-20 accounting guidance, including the recognition of accretion expense, reassessment of the remaining liability using our estimated costs to complete the D&D work plus a profit margin and recognition of the ARO gain as the obligation is settled. Accretion expense and the ARO gain will be recorded within cost of revenue because, through this arrangement, we are providing D&D services to a customer. Any change to the ARO as a result of cost estimate changes will also be recorded to cost of revenue in the consolidated statements of operations and comprehensive income (loss) in the period identified. We also recorded deferred costs to reflect the costs incurred to acquire the future revenue stream. The deferred cost balance was initially recorded at \$767.1 million, which is the same value as the initial ARO and will be amortized into cost of revenue in the same manner as deferred revenue, using the proportional performance method.

#### Revenue Recognition



We record revenue when all of the following conditions exist:

- evidence of an agreement with our customer;
- work has actually been performed;
- the amount of revenue is fixed or determinable; and
- collection from our customer is reasonably assured.

#### Projects, Products and International Contracts

Our services are provided under cost-reimbursable plus award or incentive fee, fixed-price and unit-rate contracts. The following describes our policies for these contract types:

**Cost-reimbursable contracts**—We are reimbursed for allowable costs in accordance with Federal Acquisition Regulations ("FAR"), Cost Accounting Standards ("CAS") or contractual provisions. If our costs exceed the contract ceiling or are not allowable under the provisions of the contract, FAR, or CAS, we may not be able to obtain reimbursement for such costs. A contract may also provide for award fees or incentive fees in addition to cost reimbursements. Incentive fees are earned if we meet certain contract provisions, including schedule, budget and safety. Monthly assessments are made to measure the amount of revenue earned in accordance with established contract provisions. Award and incentive fees are accrued when estimable and collection is reasonably assured.

**Fixed-price contracts**—We receive a fixed amount of revenue irrespective of the actual costs we incur. For fixed-price contracts, our revenue are recognized using the proportional performance method of accounting using appropriate output measures, where estimable, or on other measures such as proportion of costs incurred to total estimated contract costs.

**Unit-rate contracts**—For unit-rate contracts, our revenue are recognized using the proportional performance method of accounting as units are completed based on contractual unit rates.

Accounting for revenue earned under our contracts may require assessments that include an estimate of the amount that has been earned on the contract and are usually based on the volumes that have been processed or disposed, milestones reached or the time that has elapsed under the contract. Each of our contracts is unique with regard to scope, schedule and delivery methodology. Accordingly, each contract is reviewed to determine the most reliable measure of completion for revenue recognition purposes. Input measures such as costs incurred to total contract costs are used only when there are no quantifiable output measures available and represent a reasonable basis for determining the relative status of the project given that, on many contracts, costs are the basis for determining the overall contract value and timing.

Certain of our fixed-price contracts are for services that are non-linear in nature, require complex, non-repetitive tasks or involve a non-time-based scope of work. In these contracts, the earnings process is not fulfilled upon the achievement of milestones, but rather over the life of the contract. Evaluation of the obligations and customer requirements on these contracts does not produce objective, quantifiable output measures that reflect the earnings process for revenue recognition. Therefore, in these situations, we use a cost-to-cost approach to determine revenue. A cost-to-cost approach accurately reflects our obligations and performance on these contracts, as well as meeting our customers' expectations of service being performed. Therefore, we believe that input measures used to measure progress toward completion on certain fixed-price projects provide a reasonable surrogate as compared to using output measures.

For the years ended December 31, 2013, 2012, and 2011, revenue calculated using a cost-to-cost approach, including Zion Station project revenues, were \$149.3 million, \$163.5 million and \$175.0 million, respectively.

Revisions to revenue, cost and profit estimates, or measurements of the extent of progress toward completion, are changes in accounting estimates accounted for in the period of change (cumulative catch-up method). Contracts typically provide for periodic billings on a monthly basis or based on contract milestones. Costs and estimated earnings in excess of billings on uncompleted contracts represent amounts recognized as revenue that have not been billed. Unearned revenue represents amounts billed and collected for which revenue has not been recognized.

We record contract claims and pending change orders, including requests for equitable adjustments ("REAs") when collection of revenue is reasonably assured, which generally is when accepted in writing by the customer. The costs to perform the work related to these claims and pending change orders including REAs are included in our financial statements in the period that they are incurred and are included in our estimates of contract profitability.

A provision for estimated losses on individual contracts is recognized in the period in which the losses are identified and includes all estimated direct costs to complete such contracts (excluding future general and administrative costs expected to be allocated to the contracts). Monthly assessments are performed on our estimates and changes are made

based on the latest information available.

LP&D Contracts

Our LP&D services are provided primarily under unit-rate contracts. Revenue is recognized as units of materials are processed or disposed based on the unit prices provided in the contracts.

67

---

## D&D Liabilities

We have responsibility for the cost to D&D our facilities and related equipment, as well as the equipment used at customer sites in our Commercial Services segment. These costs are generally paid upon closure of the facilities or disposal of the equipment. We are also responsible for the cost of monitoring our Clive, Utah facility over its post-closure period. We have also acquired the shut down nuclear power plants at Exelon's Zion Station in 2010, and assumed the related D&D liabilities.

Accounting guidance for AROs requires us to record the fair value of an ARO as a liability in the period in which we incur a legal obligation associated with the retirement of tangible long-lived assets that result from the acquisition, construction, development or normal use of the asset except for the Zion Station related ARO. We are also required to record a corresponding asset that we depreciate over the life of the asset. For the Zion Station related ARO we do not record an ARO asset that depreciates because the underlying tangible assets have no future value. Instead, upon acquisition we capitalized deferred project costs that will be amortized to cost of revenue as the work is performed. After the initial measurement of our AROs, the ARO is adjusted at the end of each period to reflect the passage of time (accretion) and changes in the estimated future cash flows underlying the obligation.

The cost basis for our landfill assets and related obligations include landfill liner material and installation, excavation for airspace, landfill leachate collection systems, environmental groundwater and air monitoring equipment, directly related engineering and design costs and other capital infrastructure costs. Also included in the cost basis of our landfill assets and related obligations are estimates of future costs associated with final landfill capping, closure and post-closure monitoring activities. These costs are described below:

**Final capping**—Involves the installation of final cap materials over areas of the landfill where total airspace has been consumed. We estimate available airspace capacity using aerial and ground surveys and other methods of calculation, based on permit-mandated height restrictions and other factors. Final capping AROs are recorded, with a corresponding increase in the landfill asset, as landfill airspace capacity is permitted for waste disposal activities and the cell liner is constructed. Final capping costs are recorded as an asset and a liability based on estimates of the discounted cash flows and capacity associated with the final capping event.

**Closure**—Involves the remediation of our land surrounding the disposal cell and the disposal of Company-owned property and equipment. These are costs incurred after the site ceases to accept waste, but before the site is certified to be closed by the applicable regulatory agency. These costs are accrued as an ARO, with a corresponding increase in the landfill asset, as airspace is consumed over the life of the landfill. Closure obligations are accrued over the life of the landfill based on estimates of the discounted cash flows associated with performing closure activities.

**Post-closure**—Involves the maintenance and monitoring of our landfill site that has been certified to be closed by the applicable regulatory agency. Subsequent to landfill closure, we are required to maintain and monitor our landfill site for a 100-year period. These maintenance and monitoring costs are accrued as an ARO, with a corresponding increase in the landfill asset, as airspace is consumed over the life of the landfill. Post-closure obligations are accrued over the life of the landfill based on estimates of the discounted cash flows associated with performing post-closure activities. The cost basis for our AROs and, if applicable, our ARO assets includes costs to decontaminate, disassemble and dispose of equipment and facilities. We develop our estimates of these obligations using input from our operations personnel, engineers and accountants. Our estimates are based on our interpretation of current requirements and proposed regulatory changes and are intended to approximate fair value. We use historical experience, professional engineering judgment and quoted and actual prices paid for similar work to determine the fair value of these obligations. We recognize these obligations at market prices whether we plan to contract with third parties or perform the work ourselves.

Costs for the D&D of our facilities and equipment will generally be paid upon the closure of these facilities or the disposal of this equipment. We are obligated under our license granted by the state of South Carolina and the Atlantic Interstate Low-Level Radioactive Waste Compact Implementation Act for costs associated with the ultimate closure of the Barnwell Low-Level Radioactive Waste Disposal Facility in South Carolina and our buildings and equipment located at the Barnwell site (Barnwell closure). Under the terms of the Atlantic Waste Compact Act and our license

with the state of South Carolina, we are required to maintain a trust fund to cover the Barnwell closure obligation, which limits our obligation to the amount of the trust fund.

We are required to make significant estimates in the determination of our AROs and the related assets, if applicable. Our cost estimates for final capping, closure and post-closure activities and other D&D activities are intended to approximate fair value and are based on our interpretation of the current regulatory requirements and proposed or anticipated regulatory changes. Where applicable, these cost estimates are based on the amount a third party would charge to perform such activities even when we expect to perform these activities internally. Because final landfill capping, closure and post-closure obligations

and decontamination and decommissioning obligations are measured using present value techniques, changes in the estimated timing of the related activities would have an effect on these liabilities, related assets and resulting operations.

Changes in inflation rates or the estimated costs, timing or extent of the required future capping, closure, post-closure and other D&D activities typically result in both: (i) a current adjustment to the recorded liability and asset and (ii) a change in the liability and asset amounts to be recorded prospectively over the remaining life of the asset in accordance with our depreciation policy. However, for the Zion Station ARO, these charges are recorded directly to cost of revenue in the consolidated statement of operations and comprehensive income (loss). For instance, during 2011, we recorded \$94.9 million to cost of revenue to reflect a net increase in estimated costs associated with the Zion station project. During 2012, the estimated cost evaluation resulted in a reduction in future expected costs due to lower estimated inflation and changes in expected timing of cash flows. No charges were recorded during 2013. A hypothetical 1% increase in the inflation rate would have increased our AROs by \$17.8 million. A hypothetical 10% increase in our cost estimate would have increased our AROs by \$39.5 million.

We update our D&D and closure and post-closure cost estimates either annually or more frequently if changes in the underlying conditions occur. These estimates are based on current technology, regulations and burial rates. Changes in these factors could have a material impact on our estimates.

#### Recoverability of Long-Lived Assets, Including Goodwill

For purposes of the goodwill impairment assessment, goodwill is allocated to each of our reporting units which are Projects, Products, LP&D and International. These reporting units were determined based on our internal management reporting and organizational structure. Goodwill is assigned to each of these reporting units based on which of the reporting units derive the benefits of an acquired company. If multiple reporting units benefit from an acquisition, goodwill is allocated to each reporting unit based on an allocation of revenue between the reporting units at the acquisition date.

In accordance with authoritative guidance for accounting for goodwill and other intangible assets, we perform an impairment test on our goodwill annually, as of April 1, or more often when events occur or circumstances change that would, more likely than not, reduce the fair value of a reporting unit below its carrying value. When indicators of impairment do not exist and applicable accounting criteria are met, we are able to evaluate goodwill impairment using a qualitative approach. If indicators of impairment do exist, we test goodwill by first comparing the book value of net assets to the fair value of the reporting units.

We estimate the fair value of the reporting units using a combined income and market approach. The income approach is calculated based on management's best estimates of future cash flows which depend upon pricing strategies, market segment share and general economic conditions. Changes in these forecasts could significantly change the calculated fair value of a reporting unit. The market approach is calculated based on market multiples for comparable companies as applied to our company-specific metrics. We believe the blended use of both models compensates for the inherent risk associated with either model if used on a stand-alone basis, and this combination is indicative of the factors a market participant would consider when performing a similar valuation. To the extent that actual contract wins or extensions differ from our assumptions, we re-evaluate estimated useful lives and the fair value of the associated assets. For instance, if we are unsuccessful in the Magnox rebid, we will be required to reassess the carrying value of the related goodwill and intangible assets currently recorded in the International reporting unit.

We evaluated whether there were any indicators of impairment as of December 31, 2013 that would require us to perform an additional interim impairment analysis and determined that there were none.

Intangible assets acquired in a business combination are measured at fair value at the date of acquisition. We assess the useful lives of other intangible assets to determine whether events or circumstances warrant a revision to the remaining period of amortization. If the estimate of an intangible asset's remaining useful life is changed, the remaining carrying amount of the intangible asset is amortized prospectively over the revised remaining useful life. Intangible assets with estimable useful lives are amortized over their respective estimated useful lives and reviewed for impairment whenever events or circumstances indicate that the carrying value of such assets may not be recoverable.

Intangible assets subject to amortization consist of customer relationships, licenses and permits, technology and non-compete agreements. Customer relationships, which include the fair value of acquired customer contracts, were evaluated for each reporting unit using a discounted cash flow methodology and are amortized on a straight-line basis over a term of two to twelve years. Estimated future cash flows for each operating segment were derived based on detailed budgets and projections prepared by management. Licenses and permits were evaluated for each licensed facility using a replacement cost methodology. Also, due to the unique characteristics of our Utah disposal facility permits, we also included an opportunity cost reflecting an estimate of earnings that would be lost if we had to replace the licenses and permits as opposed to having acquired them. Licenses and permits are either amortized over the definite terms of the related agreements or over the remaining useful lives of the related intangible asset, typically 20 to 25 years. Estimates of replacement costs were determined by management

taking into consideration the cost of labor and other costs needed to meet regulatory requirements to obtain and maintain the licenses or permits. Estimates of opportunity cost were determined by management after considering estimated cash flows for the business generated with the licenses and permits offset by contribution asset charges for other assets of the business that also contribute to cash flow generation. Technology and non-compete agreements were evaluated using a discounted cash flow methodology. Intangible technology assets are amortized on a straight-line basis over a term of nine to ten years and non-compete agreements are amortized over the terms of the contracts. Estimated future cash flows for each technology and non-compete agreement were derived based on detailed budgets and projections prepared by management.

Long-lived assets such as property, plant and equipment are reviewed for impairment whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate the carrying amount of an asset may not be recoverable. Recoverability of assets to be held and used is measured by comparing the carrying amount of the asset to the estimated undiscounted future cash flows expected to be generated by the asset. If the carrying amount of an asset exceeds its estimated future cash flows, an impairment charge is recognized by the amount of excess carrying value over fair value.

#### Share-Based Compensation Expense

We recognize shared based compensation costs in the statement of operations and comprehensive income (loss) over the instruments' vesting periods based on the instruments' fair values on the measurement date, which is generally the date of the grant using a valuation model which takes into account various assumptions that are subjective. Key assumptions used in the valuation of stock options included the expected term of the equity award taking into account both the contractual term of the award, the effects of employees' expected exercise and post-vesting termination behavior, expected volatility and the risk-free interest rate for the expected term of the award. Stock option compensation expense is recognized over the vesting period from the vesting commencement date using the straight-line method. As of December 31, 2013, we have options outstanding to purchase an aggregate of 34,687 shares of Rockwell Holdco, of which all are unvested. We estimate that we will recognize compensation expense related to the issuance of these awards of \$4.6 million for each of the years ended December 31, 2014, 2015 and 2016. Our estimates of fair value for the stock options were made using the Black-Scholes model. We are currently using the simplified method to calculate expected holding periods, which is based on the average term of the options and the weighted-average graded vesting period, because we do not have sufficient exercise history to calculate an expected holding period. The expected life of the options represents the period of time that the options granted are expected to be outstanding. Expected volatility is based on our historical volatility. The risk-free rate is based on the U.S. Treasury rate for the expected life at the time of grant. Our expected forfeiture rate is based on historical rates experienced by us as well as our expectations of future forfeiture rates and represents management's best estimate of forfeiture rates that we expect to occur.

#### Income Taxes

We account for income taxes in accordance with ASC 740, Accounting for Income Taxes. Current tax liabilities and assets are recognized for the estimated taxes payable or refundable on the tax returns for the current year. Deferred tax liabilities or assets are recognized for the estimated future tax effects attributable to temporary differences and carry-forwards that result from events that have been recognized in either the financial statements or the tax returns, but not both. The measurement of current and deferred tax liabilities and assets is based on provisions of enacted tax laws. Deferred tax assets are reduced by the amount of any tax benefits that are not expected to be realized. Significant judgment and estimation are required in determining any valuation allowance recorded against deferred tax assets. In assessing the need for a valuation allowance, we consider all available evidence including past operating results, estimates of future taxable income and planning strategies. In the event that we change our determination as to the amount of deferred tax assets that can be realized, we will adjust our valuation allowance with a corresponding impact to the provision for income taxes in the period in which such determination is made.

Current and non-current components of deferred tax balances are reported separately based on financial statement classification of the related asset or liability giving rise to the temporary difference. If a deferred tax asset or liability is not related to an asset or liability that exists for financial reporting purposes, including deferred tax assets related to carryforwards, the deferred tax asset or liability would be classified based on the expected reversal date of the temporary difference.



Tax benefits associated with tax positions taken in the Company's income tax returns are initially recognized and measured in the financial statements when it is more likely than not that those tax positions will be sustained upon examination by the relevant taxing authorities. The Company's evaluation of its tax benefits is based on the probability of the tax position being upheld if challenged by the taxing authorities (including through negotiation, appeals, settlement and litigation). Whenever a tax position does not meet the initial recognition criteria, the tax benefit is subsequently recognized and measured if there is a substantive change in the facts and circumstances that cause a change in judgment concerning the sustainability of the tax position upon examination by the relevant taxing authorities. In cases where tax benefits meet the initial recognition

criterion, the Company continues, in subsequent periods, to assess its ability to sustain those positions. A previously recognized tax benefit is derecognized when it is no longer more likely than not that the tax position would be sustained upon examination. We recognize interest and penalties related to unrecognized tax benefits as a component of the provision for income taxes. We recognized interest related to tax refunds as a component of other income. Judgment is required in determining our worldwide provision for income taxes. In the normal course of a global business, we may engage in numerous transactions every day for which the ultimate tax outcome (including the period in which the transaction will ultimately be included in taxable income or deducted as an expense) is uncertain. Although the Company believes that its tax return positions are supportable, no assurance can be given that the final outcome of these matters will not be materially different than that which is reflected in the historical income tax provisions and accruals. Such differences could have a material effect on the income tax provisions or benefits in the periods in which such determinations are made. Additionally, the tax returns we file are subject to audit and investigation by the Internal Revenue Service, most states in the U.S., the U.K. and by various other government agencies representing jurisdictions outside the U.S.

#### Item 7A. Qualitative and Quantitative Disclosures about Market Risk.

Our primary market risk relates to changing interest rates. As of December 31, 2013, we had outstanding variable rate long-term debt of \$440.0 million. Under the terms of our senior secured credit facility, we are required to maintain one or more hedge agreements bearing interest at a fixed rate in the aggregate notional amount if no less than 50% of the outstanding principal amounts of our long term debt. Since the outstanding balances under our senior notes bear interest at a fixed rate of 10.75% and totaled \$300.0 million as of December 31, 2013, which is 66.6% of our total outstanding term loans net of \$289.7 million in restricted cash collateralizing deposit letters of credit, we were not required to enter into new hedge agreements. A hypothetical interest rate change of 1% on our senior secured credit facility would have changed interest expense for the year ended December 31, 2013 by approximately \$4.4 million. In addition, changes in market interest rates would impact the fair value of our long-term obligations.

We have foreign currency exposure related to our operations in the U.K. as well as to our operations in other foreign locations. This foreign currency exposure arises primarily from the translation or re-measurement of our foreign subsidiaries' financial statements into U.S. dollars. For example, a substantial portion of our annual sales and operating costs are denominated in pound sterling and we have exposure related to sales and operating costs increasing or decreasing based on changes in currency exchange rates. If the U.S. dollar increases in value against these foreign currencies, the value in U.S. dollars of the assets and liabilities originally recorded in these foreign currencies will decrease. Conversely, if the U.S. dollar decreases in value against these foreign currencies, the value in U.S. dollars of the assets and liabilities originally recorded in these foreign currencies will increase. Thus, increases and decreases in the value of the U.S. dollar relative to these foreign currencies have a direct impact on the value in U.S. dollars of our foreign currency denominated assets and liabilities, even if the value of these items has not changed in their original currency. We attempt to mitigate the impact of this exchange rate risk by utilizing financial instruments, including derivative transactions pursuant to our policies. As such, a 10% change in the U.S. dollar exchange rates in effect as of December 31, 2013, would cause a change in consolidated net assets of approximately \$20.5 million and a change in gross profit of approximately \$5.5 million, primarily due to pound sterling-denominated exposures.

We maintain a NDT fund to fund the decommissioning of the Zion Station nuclear plant. Our NDT fund is reflected at fair value on our consolidated balance sheets. As of December 31, 2013, we had outstanding net investments with carrying amounts of \$429.6 million with an approximate fair value of \$442.9 million. The mix of securities in the NDT fund is designed to provide capital to be used to fund our Zion Station D&D work and to compensate us for inflationary increases in D&D costs. However, the equity securities in the NDT fund are exposed to price fluctuations in the equity markets and the value of fixed-rate, fixed-income securities are exposed to changes in interest rates. A hypothetical change in rates of 30 basis points would have changed the fair value of the NDT fund investments by approximately \$7.9 million.

#### Item 8. Financial Statements and Supplementary Data.

See pages beginning at F-1 of this Annual Report on Form 10-K.

Item 9. Changes in and Disagreements With Accountants on Accounting and Financial Disclosure.  
None.

Item 9A. Controls and Procedures.

71

---

#### Evaluation of Disclosure Controls and Procedures

Our principal executive officer and principal financial officer have concluded that our disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Rules 13a-15(e) or 15d-15(e) of the Exchange Act) are effective as of the end of the period covered by this report, based upon the evaluation of those controls and procedures by our management, with the participation of our principal executive officer and principal financial officer, required by paragraph (b) of Rule 13a-15 or Rule 15d-15 of the Exchange Act.

#### Management's Report on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting

Our management is responsible for establishing and maintaining effective internal control over financial reporting and for the assessment of the effectiveness of internal control over financial reporting. The company's internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Rule 13a-15(f) under the Exchange Act) is a process designed to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of consolidated financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles in the U.S. and includes those policies and procedures that (i) pertain to the maintenance of records that in reasonable detail accurately and fairly reflect the transactions and dispositions of the Company's assets; (ii) provide reasonable assurance that transactions are recorded as necessary to permit preparation of financial statements in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, and that the Company's receipts and expenditures are being made only in accordance with authorizations of the Company's management and directors; and (iii) provide reasonable assurance regarding prevention or timely detection of unauthorized acquisition, use or disposition of the Company's assets that could have a material effect on the financial statements.

In connection with the preparation of the company's annual consolidated financial statements, management of the Company has undertaken an assessment of the effectiveness of the company's internal control over financial reporting based on criteria established in Internal Control—Integrated Framework (1992) issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission. Management's assessment included evaluation of elements such as the design and operating effectiveness of key financial reporting controls, process documentation, accounting practices and our overall control environment. Based on this assessment, management has concluded that the Company's internal control over financial reporting was effective as of December 31, 2013. We reviewed the results of management's assessment with the Audit Committee of our Board of Directors.

There were no changes to our internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f) under the Exchange Act) that occurred during our fourth fiscal quarter of 2013 that have materially affected, or are reasonably likely to materially affect, our internal control over financial reporting.

Because of its inherent limitations, internal control over financial reporting may not prevent or detect misstatements. Projections of any evaluation of effectiveness to future periods are subject to the risk that controls may become inadequate because of changes in conditions, or that the degree of compliance with the policies or procedures may deteriorate.

Item 9B. Other Information.

None.

#### PART III

#### Item 10. Directors, Executive Officers and Corporate Governance.

##### Directors and Executive Officers of the Company

Below is a list of the names, ages, positions, and a brief account of the business experience of the individuals who serve as our executive officers and members of our board of directors (the "Board"). Our Board currently consists of three members, Messrs. Lockwood, Wood and Workman, each of whom are executive officers of the Company. Mr. Lockwood was appointed the Board in November 2010 and Messrs. Wood and Workman were appointed by Rockwell following the effectiveness of the Merger Transaction.

Edgar Filing: EnergySolutions, Inc. - Form 10-K

| Name               | Age | Position   |
|--------------------|-----|--|
| David J. Lockwood  | 54  | President and Chief Executive Officer and Director             |
| Greg Wood          | 55  | Executive Vice President, Chief Financial Officer and Director |
| Russell G. Workman | 51  | General Counsel and Corporate Secretary and Director           |
| John A. Christian  | 57  | President, Logistics, Processing and Disposal Group            |
| Mark Morant        | 57  | President, Projects, Products and Technology Group             |
| Alan Parker        | 61  | Chief Operating Officer, Projects Group                        |
| Ken Robuck         | 54  | President, Logistics, Processing and Disposal Group            |
| Brent H. Shimada   | 53  | Senior Vice President Human Resources                          |

David J. Lockwood was appointed President and Chief Executive Officer of EnergySolutions in June 2012 and has served as a member of the Board since November 2010. Prior to joining the Company, from 2007 through 2012 Mr. Lockwood was Managing Partner of ValueAct Small Cap, an investment management firm. Prior to that, Mr. Lockwood was Chairman and CEO of Liberate Technologies (NYSE: LBRT), a provider of applications and services to the telecommunications, satellite and cable industries, from 2003 to 2006. From 2001 to 2003, he was CEO and President of Intertrust (NYSE: ITRU), a supplier of digital rights management and computing systems. Prior to his experience leading public companies, Mr. Lockwood worked in the financial services industry at Goldman Sachs, where he was a Managing Director. Mr. Lockwood has been a board member of numerous public and private companies, including Intertrust Technologies, Liberate Technologies, BigBand Networks, Steinway Musical Instruments, Inc., Unwired Planet (current board member) and Forbes. Mr. Lockwood holds a B.A., magna cum laude, from Miami University (Ohio), and an M.B.A. from the Graduate School of Business of the University of Chicago, where he was a Peat Marwick Scholar. Mr. Lockwood has been a lecturer on the faculty of the Stanford Graduate School of Business, where he has taught courses in corporate leadership. Mr. Lockwood is also a board member of USTAR, the Utah Science and Technology Research Initiative.

Greg Wood was appointed Executive Vice President and Chief Financial Officer for EnergySolutions in June 2012 and was appointed to the Board in June 2013. From February 2010 to June 2012, he served in various capacities for Actian Corporation, a provider of database and data analytics software, including as Co-President and Chief Financial Officer. Prior to joining Actian, Mr. Wood held Chief Financial Officer roles at numerous public and private companies, including Silicon Graphics, Liberate Technologies, and InterTrust Technologies. Mr. Wood served as a director of Steinway Musical Instruments, Inc. (formerly NYSE: LVB), from 2011 until it was acquired in September 2013. A certified public accountant (inactive), Mr. Wood holds a Bachelor of Business Administration degree in Accounting from the University of San Diego and a Juris Doctor degree from the University of San Francisco School of Law.

Russell G. Workman was appointed as General Counsel and Corporate Secretary on September 18, 2012 and was appointed to the Board in June 2013. Prior to his appointment as General Counsel, Mr. Workman accumulated 22 years of experience, including private law firm practice and in-house practice, representing U.S. and international companies in commercial transactions, litigation and corporate governance. Mr. Workman is licensed to practice law in Utah and admitted to practice before the U.S. Court of Appeals for the 10<sup>th</sup> Circuit. He received a Juris Doctor degree from the University of Utah College of Law.

John A. Christian was appointed as President, Logistics, Processing and Disposal Group in September 2012. Prior to this appointment, he served as President, Long-Term Stewardship Group from January 2011 to September 2012, as President, Commercial Group from April 2010 to January 2011 and as President, Commercial Services, from March 2006, when he joined the Company as part of the BNG America, LLC acquisition, until April 2010. Prior to the acquisition, Mr. Christian served in various executive positions within BNG America from 2000 to 2006 including Chief Operating Officer from 2003 to 2006. He received a Bachelor of Science degree in Engineering from Duke University and a Master of Engineering degree from the University of Florida.

Mark Morant was appointed as President, Projects, Products and Technology Group in January 2014. Prior to this appointment, he served in a number of leadership roles in the Company since joining EnergySolutions in 2007, including as President of the Global Commercial Group and as President of the International Group. From 1991 to 2007, Mr. Morant served as Managing Director of Magnox Electric (now owned by EnergySolutions EU Limited), Managing Director of Alfa, a division of British Nuclear Fuels Limited that managed liabilities and contract performance, and Director of Privatization, a group that helped transition British Nuclear Fuels Limited from a public company to a private company. Prior to those positions, Mr. Morant worked for a European change management consultancy supporting clients in the nuclear, aerospace, transport and engineering industries. Mr. Morant has been a member of the Institute of Chartered Accountants since 1981. Mr. Morant received a Bachelor of Science degree in Economics from Nottingham University.

Alan Parker was appointed as Chief Operating Officer of the Projects Group in January 2014 and continues to serve as President, Government Group, to which he was appointed in March 2010. Prior to these appointments, Mr. Parker served as President, Project Group from September 2012 to December 2013, Executive Vice President supporting the Company's International Division from December 2008 to March 2010 and Chief Operating Officer from November 2006 to December 2008. Before joining the Company, Mr. Parker served as President, Federal Group of CH2M Hill, a global company engaged in engineering, consulting and construction, in 2006, and Chief Executive Officer of CH2M Hill-Washington Group Idaho, a joint venture entity, from 2005 to 2006. Prior to that, Mr. Parker was Chief Executive Officer of Kaiser-Hill, LLC (a subsidiary of the Kaiser Group Holdings, Inc. (NASDAQ: KGHI)), the prime contractor for the Department of Energy's \$7 billion closure of the Rocky Flats site from 2001 to 2004. Mr. Parker also has 20 years of experience in various project management and executive positions with Morrison Knudsen Corporation, a construction company (acquired by Washington Group International, which was later acquired by URS Corporation (NYSE: URS)). Mr. Parker received a Bachelor of Science degree in Mining Engineering from the University of Idaho.

Kenneth W. Robuck joined the Company as Senior Vice President of Business Development in July 2013 and in November 2013 was appointed as President of the Logistics, Processing and Disposal Group. Before joining the Company, Mr. Robuck served in a variety of leadership positions at Williams Industrial Services Group, LLC, a group of companies that provide major maintenance and construction service work in the commercial nuclear, DOE, DOD and heavy industrial market, including serving as its President and Senior Vice President of Global Power Equipment Group (William's parent company) from 2007 to July 2013. From 2000 to 2005, Mr. Robuck served as Vice President of Energy and Chemical of Alberici Construction, inc., a major North American construction firm. Mr. Robuck has over 34 years of experience in the nuclear power, fossil-fuel, government services, and related industrial industries. Mr. Robuck received a Bachelor of Science degree in Civil Engineering from Auburn University.

Brent H. Shimada joined the Company as Senior Vice President of Human Resources in July 2011. Prior to joining the Company, he was Vice President Administration and General Counsel for Otix Global, Inc. (formerly Sonic Innovations, Inc.), where he had been employed since October 2004. From May 1999 to October 2004, he was Human Resources Director for American Express' Global Travelers Cheque Operations Group. Mr. Shimada served as Senior Corporate Counsel for grocery and drug retail conglomerate American Stores Company from 1996 to 1999. He was Legal Counsel for Alliant Techsystems, Inc. (formerly Hercules Incorporated), a government contractor, from 1985 to 1996. Mr. Shimada earned Bachelor of Science in Finance, Master of Business Administration and Juris Doctor degrees from the University of Utah.

There are no family relationships among any directors or executive officers of the Company.

## CORPORATE GOVERNANCE

### Governance Principles and Code of Business Conduct and Ethics

The Board has adopted Corporate Governance Guidelines and Principles along with a written Code of Business Conduct and Ethics and a Supplemental Code of Conduct for the CEO and Senior Officers (collectively referred to herein as the "Codes"), all of which are available in print upon written request to the Company's Corporate Secretary, 423 West 300 South, Suite 200, Salt Lake City, Utah 84101.

The Company requires all directors, officers and employees to act ethically at all times in accordance with the Codes. The Codes require avoidance of conflicts of interest, compliance with all laws and other legal requirements, conduct of business in an honest and ethical manner, integrity and actions in the Company's best interest.

Under the Board's Corporate Governance Guidelines and Principles, any waiver of any ethics policy for any director or executive officer must be approved by the Board and promptly disclosed on the Company's website. If an actual or potential conflict of interest arises for a director, the director is required to promptly inform the Chief Executive

Officer and the General Counsel. If a significant conflict exists and cannot be resolved, the director should resign. All directors are required to recuse themselves from any discussion or decision affecting their personal, business or professional interests.

#### BOARD OF DIRECTORS AND COMMITTEES

Following the close of the Merger Transaction on May 24, 2013, the Company dissolved its Board Committees and the Board of Directors of Rockwell (the "Rockwell Board") assumed responsibility for reviewing and approving executive compensation for the Company. The Rockwell Board has also formed an audit committee that performs the functions previously performed by the Company's audit committee prior to the Merger Transaction.



## Section 16(a) Beneficial Ownership Reporting Compliance

Prior to the completion of the Merger Transaction, the Company was subject to Section 16(a) of the Exchange Act which required the Company's directors and officers, and persons who beneficially owned more than ten percent of our common stock, to file initial reports of ownership and reports of changes in ownership of our common stock and our other equity securities with the SEC. Other than as has been previously disclosed, we believe all filings required to be made by reporting persons during 2013 were timely made in accordance with the requirements of the Exchange Act.

### Item 11. Executive Compensation.

#### EXECUTIVE COMPENSATION

##### Compensation Policies and Procedures

Prior to the Merger Transaction, the Compensation Committee was responsible for overseeing, reviewing and approving the Company's compensation programs and philosophy. Concurrent with the effectiveness of the merger, the Compensation Committee was dissolved and the Rockwell Board assumed responsibility for reviewing and approving all executive compensation matters for the Company. The Rockwell Board has reviewed the Company's compensation program as it relates to all of the Company's full-time employees and believes there are no risks arising from the Company's compensation programs that are likely to have a material adverse effect on the Company. As a matter of best practice, the Rockwell Board continues to monitor the Company's compensation program as part of its risk oversight activities to ensure that the compensation program continues to align the interests of the Company's employees with those of the Company's long-term stakeholders while avoiding unnecessary or excessive risk.

##### Report of the Board of Directors on Executive Compensation

The information contained therein shall not be deemed to be "solicited material" or "filed" or incorporated by reference in any filing we make under the Securities Act or under the Exchange Act, irrespective of any general statement incorporating by reference this Form 10-K into any such filing, or subject to the liabilities of Section 18 of the Exchange Act, except to the extent that we specifically incorporate this information by reference into a document we file under the Securities Act or the Exchange Act.

The Board has reviewed and discussed with management the disclosures contained in the Compensation Discussion and Analysis section. Based upon this review and discussion, the Board of Directors approved the inclusion of the Compensation Discussion and Analysis section in this Annual Report on Form 10-K, to be filed with the SEC.

#### THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS

David J. Lockwood

Greg Wood

Russ Workman

#### Compensation Discussion and Analysis

##### A. Introduction

The following discussion and analysis provides information regarding the Company's executive compensation objectives, principles, procedures, practices and decisions, and is provided to give perspective to the numbers and narratives that follow in the tables in this section. Compensation of the following named executive officers of the Company will be addressed:

| Name of Officer   | Position   |
|-------------------|--|
| David J. Lockwood | President and Chief Executive Officer                |
| Greg Wood         | Executive Vice President and Chief Financial Officer |
| John A. Christian | President, Logistics, Processing and Disposal Group  |
| Mark Morant       | President, Projects, Products and Technology Group   |
| Alan Parker       | Chief Operating Officer, Projects Group              |



## B. Executive Compensation Overview

### 1. Executive Compensation Objectives

The primary goal of the Company's named executive officer compensation program is the same as its goal for operating the Company-to create long-term growth in Company revenue, profitability and value. The Company's executive compensation programs are designed and implemented to attract a talented, entrepreneurial and creative team of executive officers, reward the named executive officers for sustained financial and operating performance and leadership excellence, to align their interests with those of its stakeholders and to encourage them to remain with the Company for long and productive careers. Each of the Company's compensation program elements is intended to fulfill one or more of our performance, alignment, recruiting and retention objectives. In deciding on the type and amount of compensation for each executive, the Company focuses on such executive's current pay and opportunity to receive future compensation. The Company combines the compensation program elements for each executive in a manner it believes optimizes the executive's contribution to the Company.

### 2. Key 2013 Highlights

Fiscal 2013 was a period of transition during which the Company became a privately held company as a result of the Merger Transaction effective May 24, 2013. The Company's senior leadership team remained unchanged with the transaction. Effective July 8, 2013, the Company hired Kenneth W. Robuck as Executive Vice President of Business Development. Mr. Robuck became a member of the Company's senior leadership team.

On January 7, 2013, the Company announced that it had entered into a definitive agreement to be acquired by Rockwell. As a result, the Company's then existing Compensation Committee made the following key executive compensation decisions and took the following executive compensation actions for fiscal 2013:

- Annual Performance-Based Cash Incentive Compensation: The Compensation Committee decided to refine the annual performance-based cash incentive compensation program to encourage the closing of the Merger Transaction while maintaining focus upon the Company's financial performance. Therefore, 45% of the annual performance-based cash incentive for each of the named executive officers was based on a successful closing of the Merger Transaction, 45% was tied to Company Plan EBITDA and 10% was based upon specified safety goals.

Long-Term Incentive Compensation: In June 2012, the named executive officers were granted Phantom Performance Share Unit Awards. The Phantom Performance Share Unit Awards were a one-time four year grant designed to further align the interests of the executive team with the creation of stockholder value and promote the achievement of key strategic objectives. Since these awards were intended to cover long-term incentive awards for four years subsequent to their initial award, the Compensation Committee did not award any further long-term incentive awards to the named executive officers prior to the Merger Transaction.

Severance Agreements: In June 2012, the Compensation Committee conducted a review of the Company's standard executive officer severance agreement. As a result of this review, the Compensation Committee and Board adopted several changes to the severance agreement and entered into the newly adopted agreement with each of Messrs. Lockwood and Wood upon their appointment to office, and entered into amended and restated severance agreements with each of Messrs. Christian, Morant and Parker, which replaced and superseded the severance agreements that each of Messrs. Christian, Morant and Parker entered into with the Company in 2011. The Compensation Committee did not make any further amendments to these severance agreements prior to the Merger Transaction.

Retention Agreements: In order to retain the employment of the named executive officers through the closing of the Merger Transaction, and to incentivize them to successfully close the merger, on January 9, 2013, the Compensation Committee approved retention awards in the following amounts to the named executive officers set forth below:

| Name              | Amount of Retention Award (\$) |
|-------------------|--------------------------------|
| David J. Lockwood | 3,300,000                      |
| Greg Wood         | 1,200,000                      |
| John A. Christian | 100,000                        |
| Mark Morant       | 100,000                        |
| Alan Parker       | 100,000                        |

On May 24, 2013, the Merger Transaction became effective, at which time the Company became a wholly owned subsidiary of Rockwell. Concurrent with the effectiveness of the merger, the Compensation Committee was dissolved and Rockwell Board became responsible for reviewing and approving all executive compensation matters for the Company. Also following the effectiveness of the merger, each of the named executive officers entered into employment agreements which superseded and replaced all prior employment, severance and equity agreements that each of the named executive officers may have had with the Company.

### 3. Treatment of Outstanding Equity Awards As a Result of the Merger Transaction

Pursuant to the Company's incentive plans and programs that were in place prior to the Merger Transaction, certain Company equity award held by the named executive officers that were outstanding immediately prior to the close of the merger were subject to accelerated vesting. The following table shows, for each named executive officer, the number of shares subject to equity awards that accelerated vesting upon completion of the merger, the value of the payment that the executive received for such equity award, and the total payments the executive received in consideration for all outstanding equity awards that accelerated vesting upon the completion of the merger.

| Name              | Number of Shares Subject to Unvested Options (1) | Cash-Out Payment for Unvested Options (\$) | Number of Shares Subject to Unvested Restricted Stock (1) | Value of Payment for Restricted Stock (\$) | Number of Shares Subject to Unvested Performance Share Units (1) | Value of Payment for Performance Share Units (\$) | Number of Shares Subject to Unvested Phantom Performance Share Units (1) | Value of Payment for Phantom Performance Share Units (\$) | Total Payment for Unvested Equity Awards (\$) |
|-------------------|--|--|---|--|--|---|--|---|---|
| David J. Lockwood | —  | —  | 1,000,000   | 4,150,000                                  | —  | —   | 1,695,330  | 7,035,620   | 11,185,620                                    |
| Greg Wood         | —  | —  | —   | —  | —  | —   | 1,078,132 <sup>(1)</sup>   | 4,474,248   | 4,474,248                                     |
| John A. Christian | 38,332   | —  | 40,717  | 168,976                                    | 25,184   | 104,514   | 351,148 <sup>(1)</sup>   | 1,457,264   | 1,730,754                                     |
| Mark Morant       | 45,999   | —  | 53,156  | 220,597                                    | 32,367   | 134,323   | 351,148 <sup>(1)</sup>   | 1,457,264   | 1,812,184                                     |
| Alan Parker       | 40,000   | —  | 37,136  | 154,114                                    | 25,184   | 104,514   | 351,148 <sup>(1)</sup>   | 1,457,264   | 1,715,892                                     |

(1) The value of the performance share unit awards are paid to the executives in 1/3 annual installments with the first 1/3 paid immediately following completion of the Merger Transaction.

### 4. Executive Compensation Components

As noted above, following the effectiveness of the Merger Transaction, each of the named executive officers entered into employment agreements which superseded and replaced all prior employment, severance and equity agreements that each of the named executive officers may have had with the Company. The following discussion shall be in reference to the terms and conditions of these new employment agreements, unless otherwise noted. The compensation program for the named executive officers for fiscal year 2013 consisted of the following components: base salaries;

- annual performance-based cash incentive awards;
- long-term equity-based incentive awards pursuant to the Rockwell Stock Option Plan;
- benefits and limited perquisites; and
- severance and change in control benefits.

C. Executive Compensation Program Design

1. The Role of Cash Compensation

The Company provides cash compensation to the named executive officers through a combination of base salaries and performance-based cash incentive compensation.

**Base Salaries.** Base salaries for the named executive officers reflect each named executive officer's level of experience, responsibilities and expected future contributions to the Company's success. The Rockwell Board reviews

base salaries on an annual basis, or as responsibilities change, and considers factors such as individual and Company performance and the competitive environment in the Company's industry in determining whether salary adjustments are warranted. The Rockwell Board believes that base salaries are an important component in achieving the Company's compensation objectives, but that the most significant portion of each named executive officer's compensation should be delivered through performance-based incentives.

Upon the closing of the Merger Transaction and with the recommendation and concurrence of Mr. Lockwood, the Rockwell Board set the base salary of each of the named executive officers at the same level of \$600,000. The total base salary paid to each named executive officer during 2013 is set forth in the Summary Compensation Table below. Performance-Based Cash Incentive Compensation. The Company provides additional cash compensation to its executives through annual performance-based cash incentive compensation. Upon the closing of the Merger Transaction, the Rockwell Board agreed to maintain the current annual performance-based cash incentive plan for each of Messrs. Wood, Christian, Morant and Parker as described above with the exception that the Company Plan EBITDA goal would be changed to Adjusted Cash EBITDA. Rockwell Boards' actions with respect to Mr. Lockwood's 2013 annual performance-based cash incentive compensation are described below. The Rockwell Board believes that performance-based cash compensation incentivizes superior performance, rewards achievement of short-term Company and individual goals, aligns the officers' interests with those of the Company's stakeholders and is an important component of executive compensation.

David Lockwood

Pursuant to the terms of Mr. Lockwood's amended and restated employment agreement dated as of June 13, 2013, for the fiscal year 2013, Mr. Lockwood agreed to receive a pro-rated performance-based cash compensation for the period between January 1, 2013 and the close of the Merger Transaction at the target amount of \$295,895. In consideration of this payment, and other payments he received under his amended and restated employment agreement, Mr. Lockwood agreed that he would not be eligible for performance-based cash incentive compensation between the close of the Merger Transaction and the end of 2013. He will be eligible for performance-based cash incentive compensation for the full 2014 fiscal year.

Greg Wood, John Christian, Mark Morant and Alan Parker

The following is a description of the Company's performance-based cash incentive compensation program for these named executive officers for 2013.

Payment of performance-based cash compensation is determined based on attainment of specific performance goals approved by the Rockwell Board, including financial performance goals for the Company and attainment of safety goals.

45% of performance-based cash compensation was tied to the successful closing of the Merger Transaction. If the named executive officers were unsuccessful in closing the Merger Transaction, the named executive officers would not have received this percentage of performance-based cash compensation.

45% of performance-based cash compensation was tied to the Company's Adjusted Cash EBITDA. If the Company failed to attain a pre-determined threshold level of Adjusted Cash EBITDA, the named executive officers would not receive this percentage of performance-based cash compensation.

10% of performance-based cash compensation was tied to safety goals. If a named executive officer failed to achieve these pre-determined safety goals, the named executive officer would not receive the portion of performance-based cash compensation attributable to those goals for the year.

Officers are eligible for above target compensation should the Company exceed its target performance goals.

Similarly, officers are eligible for a below target or zero bonus awards should performance fall below target or below the required threshold.

•

The performance-based cash compensation payable to the named executive officers is interpolated for actual financial and safety results between threshold and target levels or between target and maximum levels.

Performance-based cash compensation is designed to be attainable upon exertion of extra effort and hard work. Accordingly, in any year performance-based cash compensation may not be earned at all or may be earned at less

than 100%. The uncertainty of meeting target goals ensures that any payments under performance-based cash compensation plan are truly performance-based, consistent with the Rockwell Board's objectives.

At the end of the year or the beginning of the following year, the Rockwell Board determines the amount of performance-based cash compensation to be paid to each named executive officer by comparing actual Company financial performance and safety results to the year's pre-determined performance goals. The Rockwell Board may adjust the amount paid to any individual based on the officer's overall performance or unique events that may have occurred during the year.

The following table sets forth the weightings for each component of the 2013 annual performance-based cash compensation for each of the named executive officers:

| Name              | Successful Closing of the Merger Transaction | Adjusted Cash EBITDA | Safety |
|-------------------|--|----------------------|--------|
| Greg Wood         | 45%  | 45%                  | 10%    |
| John A. Christian | 45%  | 45%                  | 10%    |
| Mark Morant       | 45%  | 45%                  | 10%    |
| Alan Parker       | 45%  | 45%                  | 10%    |

The following table sets forth the target bonus as a percentage of base salary for each of the named executive officers for 2013:

| Name              | Target % of 2013 Base Salary (1) |
|-------------------|----------------------------------|
| Greg Wood         | 100%                             |
| John A. Christian | 80%                              |
| Mark Morant       | 80%                              |
| Alan Parker       | 80%                              |

For 2013, annual performance-based cash compensation is based on the named executive officer's base salary rate (1) as set forth in such executive's employment agreement that was entered into following the close of the Merger Transaction, rather than the base salary actually earned during 2013.

Merger Transaction: As noted above, 45% of each named executive officer's 2013 annual performance-based cash compensation was tied to the successful closing of the Merger Transaction. If the Company's Adjusted Cash EBITDA results were less than target, the portion of the performance-based cash compensation tied to the successful closing of the Merger Transaction would be paid at the target level. If, however, the Company's Adjusted Cash EBITDA results were greater than target, the portion of the performance-based cash compensation tied to the successful closing of the Merger Transaction would be paid above target, assuming such closing was successful. The following table sets forth the threshold, target and maximum amounts that each named executive officer could earn in 2013 based on the closing of the Merger Transaction:

| Name              | Percent of Target Award Paid for Achieving |                           |   |
|-------------------|--|---------------------------|---|
|                   | Merger Transaction Not Closed              | Merger Transaction Closed | Maximum (Merger Transaction Closed & 120% of Adjusted Cash EBITDA Goal) |
| Greg Wood         | 0%   | 100%                      | 200%  |
| John A. Christian | 0%   | 100%                      | 200%  |
| Mark Morant       | 0%   | 100%                      | 200%  |



Alan Parker

0%

100%

200%

79

---

On May 24, 2013 the Merger Transaction was successfully closed and, as noted below, the Company's Adjusted Cash EBITDA results were less than target, therefore, each of the named executive officers will be paid at target for this portion of their performance-based cash compensation.

Company Performance Goals. As noted above, 45% of each named executive officer's 2013 annual performance-based cash compensation was tied to the Company's Adjusted Cash EBITDA. The following table sets forth the threshold, target and maximum amounts that each named executive officer could earn in 2013 based on different levels of achievement of the 2013 Company Adjusted Cash EBITDA performance targets:

| Name              | Percent of Target Award Paid for Achieving         |   |  |
|-------------------|--|---|--|
|                   | Threshold<br>(80% of Adjusted Cash<br>EBITDA Goal) | Target<br>(100% of<br>Adjusted Cash<br>EBITDA Goal) | Maximum<br>(120% of Adjusted<br>Cash Goal) |
| Greg Wood         | 0%   | 100%  | 200%                                       |
| John A. Christian | 0%   | 100%  | 200%                                       |
| Mark Morant       | 0%   | 100%  | 200%                                       |
| Alan Parker       | 0%   | 100%  | 200%                                       |

EBITDA (earnings before interest, taxes, depreciation and amortization) is a non-GAAP financial measure that the Company defines as net income (loss) attributable to the Company plus interest expense (including the effects of interest rate derivative agreements), income taxes, depreciation, impairment charges and amortization. Adjusted Cash EBITDA is a non-GAAP financial measure that the Company uses as a measure of performance for its executive officer bonus compensation program and represents EBITDA plus or minus certain non-cash and unusual or non-recurring items, as determined in the discretion of the Rockwell Board, and is calculated solely for compensation purposes to reflect the Rockwell Board's view of management's annual performance. In March 2014, the Rockwell Board reviewed the Company's 2013 financial performance and applied its discretion to calculate the Adjusted Cash EBITDA for the Company to determine what percentage of this component of the 2013 annual performance-based cash compensation was achieved. The following table identifies the target and actual 2013 Adjusted Cash EBITDA for the Company as determined by the Rockwell Board:

|   |                          |
|---|--------------------------|
| Plan Adjusted Cash EBITDA - Target  | Company<br>\$135,000,000 |
| Plan Adjusted Cash EBITDA - Actual  | \$133,132,000            |
| Percent achievement of target Adjusted Cash EBITDA                        | 99%                      |
| Percent of this component of performance-based cash compensation achieved | 93%                      |

Safety Goals. For 2013, 10% of each named executive officer's 2013 annual performance-based cash compensation was tied to safety goals. One-third of the safety goals consisted of the Company achieving a target number of corrective actions identified during management field observations during 2013, one-third consisted of the Company achieving an As Low As Reasonably Achievable (ALARA) goal, and one-third consisted of the Company achieving a Total Recordable Case (TRC) rate goal. Management field observations are in-person site audits to identify any existing or potential safety issues that may be present.

The safety goals component of the annual performance-based cash compensation was subject to the following adjustments:

• If the Company experienced a single Notice of Violation (NOV) over \$200,000 or cumulative NOVs over \$500,000, the safety bonus would be reduced by 50%; and

¶ If the Company experienced a work-related fatality, the safety bonus would be forfeited.

The results of the Company's performance against the 2013 safety goals are set forth in the chart below.

| Weighting | Safety Goals                    | 2013 Achievement Level |
|-----------|---------------------------------|------------------------|
| 33.33%    | Corrective Actions completed    | 177%                   |
| 33.33%    | ALARA                           | 133%                   |
| 33.33%    | OHSA Total Recordable Case Rate | 200%                   |

Based upon its review of the Company's safety performance during 2013, in March 2014 the Rockwell Board determined that the Company's achievement level for its safety goals was 170% and each named executive officer would therefore receive 170% of the 10% of the annual performance-based cash compensation tied to safety goals. 2013 Payout. The following table identifies the percentage of each component of the 2013 performance-based cash compensation each named executive officer earned based on each named executive officer's 2013 performance as determined by the Rockwell Board:

| Name              | Adjusted Goal EBITDA | Closing of ECP Transaction | Safety | Total Award Earned as Percentage of Target |
|-------------------|----------------------|----------------------------|--------|--|
| Greg Wood         | 93%                  | 100%                       | 170%   | 104%                                       |
| John A. Christian | 93%                  | 100%                       | 170%   | 104%                                       |
| Mark Morant       | 93%                  | 100%                       | 170%   | 104%                                       |
| Alan Parker       | 93%                  | 100%                       | 170%   | 104%                                       |

The following table identifies the target and actual amounts of performance-based cash compensation each named executive officer earned based on each named executive officer's 2013 performance as determined by the Rockwell Board. The 2013 performance-based cash compensation will be paid to the named executive officers in April 2014.

| Name              | Target % of 2013 Base Salary | Total Award Earned as Percentage of Target | Actual % of 2013 Base Salary | Target 2013 Amount (1) | Actual 2013 Amount |
|-------------------|------------------------------|--|------------------------------|------------------------|--------------------|
| Greg Wood         | 100%                         | 104%                                       | 104%                         | \$600,000              | \$623,320          |
| John A. Christian | 80%                          | 104%                                       | 83%                          | \$480,000              | \$498,656          |
| Mark Morant       | 80%                          | 104%                                       | 83%                          | \$480,000              | \$498,656          |
| Alan Parker       | 80%                          | 104%                                       | 83%                          | \$480,000              | \$498,656          |

For 2013, annual performance-based cash compensation is based on the named executive officer's base salary rate (1) as set forth in such executive's employment agreement that was entered into following the close of the Merger Transaction, rather than the base salary actually earned during 2013.

## 2. The Role of Long-Term Equity-Based Incentive Awards

Overview. Long-term equity-based awards align the interests of the named executive officers with the interests of the Company's stakeholders by tying a portion of executive compensation to long-term stock value. The Rockwell Board believes that long-term equity-based incentive awards are the most effective way to attract, retain, and reward a strong executive team. In order to achieve this alignment and encourage retention, in May 2013, the Rockwell Board approved grants of time-vested stock options to the named executive officers. The following table identifies the long-term equity-based incentive awards made to the named executive officers in May 2013 as part of the employment agreement entered into subsequent to the closing of the Merger Transaction:

| Name              | Time- Vested Options (1) | Grant Date Fair Value of Time-Vested Options (\$)(1) |
|-------------------|--------------------------|--|
| David J. Lockwood | 7,894                    | 5,199,773  |
| Greg Wood         | 5,639                    | 3,714,406  |
| John A. Christian | 4,511                    | 2,971,393  |

Edgar Filing: EnergySolutions, Inc. - Form 10-K

|             |       |           |
|-------------|-------|-----------|
| Mark Morant | 4,511 | 2,971,393 |
| Alan Parker | 4,511 | 2,971,393 |

---

The amounts reported in this column reflect the grant date fair value which is the number of shares granted (1) multiplied by the fair market value of the shares on the grant date, which calculation is in accordance with FASB ASC Topic 718.

81

---

Time-vested Stock Options. The time-vested stock options vest in five equal installments beginning on May 24, 2014, subject to the named executive officer's continued service with the Company. The exercise price of the time-vested stock options is equal to the fair market value at the time of grant. Time-vested stock options expire ten years from the date of grant. These awards are intended to be one-time awards and the Rockwell Board does not anticipate awarding similar equity based awards in the future. The grant of time-vested stock options to the named executive officer aligns the interests of the executives with the long-term value interests of the stakeholders because the awards only have value as the market price of the Company's stock increases.

### 3. The Role of Benefits and Perquisites

The named executive officers are eligible to participate in the Company's health and welfare programs, 401(k) Plan, and other programs offered to employees generally. In connection with the Company's naming rights to the EnergySolutions Arena in Salt Lake City, Utah, the Company obtains season tickets for the Utah Jazz, an NBA franchise team. The Company generally uses these tickets for business-related entertainment and marketing purposes and for employee recognition. Tickets for individual events that remain unused by the Company for such uses are periodically made available to the named executive officers and other management personnel for personal use. However, as such tickets are obtained for entire seasons rather than individually by event, there is no incremental cost to the Company associated with periodically providing such tickets to the named executive officers for personal use.

### 4. Severance and Change in Control Benefits

On June 13, 2013, subsequent to the closing of the Merger Transaction, the Rockwell Board approved and the Company entered into newly adopted employment agreements which replaced and superseded any and all other prior employment, severance and equity agreements with the named executive officers. These employment agreements provide for certain payments to the named executive officers in the event of a triggering event, as defined in the agreements. See the section titled "Potential Payments upon Termination or Change in Control-Executive Severance Agreements" below for a description of the executive severance agreements.

### 5. The Role of Consultants

During 2013, before the Merger Transaction the Compensation Committee directly retained the services of ClearBridge Compensation Group, an independent executive compensation consulting firm, on a range of external market factors, including evolving compensation trends, appropriate comparison companies and market survey data. ClearBridge Compensation Group provides general observations on the Company's compensation programs, but it does not determine or recommend the amount of compensation for any executives. No member of the Company's executive management, including any named executive officer had contact or communications with ClearBridge Compensation Group, unless ClearBridge Compensation Group was specifically directed to work with management to ensure support for the Compensation Committee. ClearBridge Compensation Group agreed to advise the Chair of the Compensation Committee if any potential conflicts of interest arise that could cause ClearBridge Compensation Group's independence and loyalty to be questioned, and also agreed not to undertake any projects for the Company's management except at the request of the Compensation Committee Chair as an agent for the Compensation Committee. Subsequent to the closing of the Merger Transaction, the Rockwell Board did not consult with the ClearBridge Compensation Group.

### 6. The Role of Peer Groups

Subsequent to the closing of the Merger Transaction, compensation deliberations were conducted through private negotiations between the Rockwell Board and Company management without with the use of specific peer group data.

### 7. Stock Ownership Guidelines

Pursuant to Mr. Lockwood's new employment agreement, he was required to purchase \$5,000,000 worth of common stock of Rockwell, subject to the terms of the applicable Rockwell stockholders agreement. No other named executive officer was subject to such purchase requirement. Except with respect to Mr. Lockwood's purchase requirement and the time-vested option awards granted to the named executive officers, as described above, the Company does not currently offer stock ownership to its executive officers.

### 8. Tax and Accounting Considerations



Tax Deductibility of Compensation Expense. The Company no longer has publicly traded stock. As a result, the Company is no longer subject to Section 162(m) of the Internal Revenue Code.

Accounting Considerations. The Rockwell Board considers the accounting and cash flow implications of various forms of executive compensation. In its financial statements, the Company records salaries and performance-based cash compensation as expenses in the amounts paid, or to be paid, to the named executive officers. The accounting expense of long-term equity-based incentive awards to employees is calculated in accordance with FASB ASC Topic 718, Share-Based Payment. The Rockwell Board believes, however, that the many advantages of equity compensation, as discussed above, more than compensate for the non-cash accounting expense associated with them.

#### Summary Compensation Table

The following table sets forth the compensation earned by the named executive officers in 2013, and the prior two fiscal years to the extent required under applicable SEC rules.

| Name and Principal Position  | Year | Salary (\$) | Bonus (\$) | Stock Awards (\$)(1) | Option Awards (\$)(1) | Non-Equity Change                   |                       | All Other Compensation (\$) | Total (\$) |
|--|------|-------------|------------|----------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------------|------------|
|  |      |             |            |                      |                       | Incentive Plan Compensation (\$)(2) | in Pension Value (\$) |                             |            |
| David J. Lockwood<br>President and Chief Executive Officer <sup>(3)</sup>        | 2013 | 698,077     | 5,337,669  | —                    | 5,199,773             | 295,895                             | —                     | 1,976,923 <sup>(4)</sup>    | 13,508,336 |
|  | 2012 | 418,269     | —          | 3,695,187            | —                     | 403,846                             | —                     | 140,837                     | 4,658,139  |
|  | 2011 | —           | —          | —                    | —                     | —                                   | —                     | —                           | —          |
| Greg Wood<br>Executive Vice President and Chief Financial Officer <sup>(5)</sup> | 2013 | 573,077     | 1,200,000  | —                    | 3,714,406             | 623,320                             | —                     | 51,414 <sup>(6)</sup>       | 6,162,217  |
|  | 2012 | 278,846     | 275,000    | 1,453,512            | —                     | 269,231                             | —                     | 32,662                      | 2,309,251  |
|  | 2011 | —           | —          | —                    | —                     | —                                   | —                     | —                           | —          |
| John A. Christian<br>President, Logistics, Processing and Disposal Group         | 2013 | 561,038     | 100,000    | —                    | 2,971,393             | 498,656                             | —                     | 19,650 <sup>(7)</sup>       | 4,150,737  |
|  | 2012 | 475,000     | —          | 682,949              | 83,743                | 196,859                             | —                     | 20,500                      | 1,459,051  |
|  | 2011 | 469,038     | —          | 161,280              | 65,067                | 605,477                             | —                     | 20,250                      | 1,321,112  |
| Mark Morant<br>President, Projects, Products and Technology Group <sup>(8)</sup> | 2013 | 567,474     | 100,000    | —                    | 2,971,393             | 498,656                             | 28,212 <sup>(9)</sup> | 66,944 <sup>(10)</sup>      | 4,232,680  |
|  | 2012 | 475,000     | —          | 682,949              | 83,743                | 219,773                             | 13,129                | 249,793                     | 1,724,387  |
|  | 2011 | 472,627     | —          | 328,920              | 130,134               | 458,713                             | 41,287                | 224,863                     | 1,656,544  |
| Alan Parker<br>Chief Operating Officer, Projects Group                           | 2013 | 570,179     | 100,000    | —                    | 2,971,393             | 498,656                             | —                     | 15,743 <sup>(11)</sup>      | 4,155,972  |
|  | 2012 | 484,566     | —          | 687,159              | 87,384                | 108,291                             | —                     | 44,686                      | 1,412,086  |
|  | 2011 | 484,566     | —          | 167,640              | 67,896                | 455,612                             | —                     | 19,750                      | 1,195,464  |

- 
- The amounts reported in this column reflect the grant date fair value computed in accordance with FASB ASC Topic 718. Detailed information about the amount recognized for specific awards is reported in the table under "Outstanding Equity Awards at Fiscal Year-End" below. For a discussion of the assumptions and methodologies used to value the stock awards and option awards reported in this table, please see the discussion of stock awards and option awards contained in Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements at Note 14, "Equity-Based Compensation" in this Annual Report.
- (1) Amounts in this column show the aggregate of amounts earned under our annual performance-based cash compensation program in the respective year and, except with respect to Mr. Lockwood, paid in the following year. Compensation for fiscal year 2011 is not reported for Mr. Lockwood because he was not a named executive officer during that time. Mr. Lockwood was appointed as the Company's President and Chief Executive Officer effective June 11, 2012.
  - (2) This amount consists of relocation payments of \$1,969,273 and the Company's matching contributions to Mr. Lockwood's account under its 401(k) Plan of \$7,650. Compensation for fiscal year 2011 is not reported for Mr. Wood because he was not a named executive officer during that time. Mr. Wood was appointed as the Company's Executive Vice President and Chief Financial Officer effective June 11, 2012.
  - (3) This amount consists of relocation payments of \$43,764 and the Company's matching contributions to Mr. Wood's account under its 401(k) Plan of \$7,650.
  - (4) This amount reflects a car allowance of \$12,000 and the Company's matching contributions to Mr. Christian's account under its 401(k) Plan of \$7,650.
  - (5) Amounts paid to Mr. Morant in sterling pounds have been converted to dollars based on the annual average sterling pound exchange rate for the applicable year. Represents the change in the actuarial present value of Mr. Morant's accumulated benefit under the section of the Civil Nuclear Pension Plan maintained by the Company as of December 31, 2013 over such amount as of December 31, 2012. Mr. Morant is an inactive participant in this pension scheme. The change in the actuarial present value during 2013 for Mr. Morant's benefit is primarily attributable to changes in actuarial assumptions, the passage of time and exchange rate fluctuations and does not reflect any additional accruals for service or compensation in 2013.
  - (6) This amount reflects a car allowance of \$12,000, the Company's matching contributions to Mr. Morant's account under its 401(k) Plan of \$2,880, housing allowance of \$15,385, airfare reimbursements for family member travel of \$17,818 and tax preparation and consulting fees of \$18,862.
  - (7) This amount reflects a car allowance of \$12,000, the Company's matching contributions to Mr. Parker's account under its 401(k) Plan of \$2,895 and tax settlement of \$848.



## Grants of Plan-Based Awards

The following table sets forth the plan-based awards made to the named executive officers during 2013.

| Name                             | Type of Award<br>(1) | Grant Date<br>(2) | Estimated Future Payouts Under Non-Equity Incentive Plan Awards(3) |              | All Other Option Awards:                       |   |   |
|----------------------------------|----------------------|-------------------|--|--------------|--|---|---|
|                                  |                      |                   | Target (\$)  | Maximum (\$) | Number of Securities Underlying Options<br>(3) | Exercise or Base Price of Option Awards Per Share<br>(\$/Sh)(4) | Grant Date Fair Value of Stock and Option Awards<br>(\$)(5) |
| David J. Lockwood <sup>(6)</sup> | APBC                 | 2/27/2013         | 295,895  | 591,790      |  |   |   |
|                                  | SO                   | 5/24/2013         |  |              | 7,894  | 1,000   | 5,199,773   |
| Greg Wood                        | APBC                 | 2/27/2013         | 600,000  | 1,200,00     |  |   |   |
|                                  | SO                   | 6/13/2013         |  |              | 5,639  | 1,000   | 3,714,406   |
| John A. Christian                | APBC                 | 2/27/2013         | 480,000  | 960,000      |  |   |   |
|                                  | SO                   | 6/13/2013         |  |              | 4,511  | 1,000   | 2,971,393   |
| Mark Morant                      | APBC                 | 2/27/2013         | 480,000  | 960,000      |  |   |   |
|                                  | SO                   | 6/13/2013         |  |              | 4,511  | 1,000   | 2,971,393   |
| Alan Parker                      | APBC                 | 2/27/2013         | 480,000  | 960,000      |  |   |   |
|                                  | SO                   | 6/13/2013         |  |              | 4,511  | 1,000   | 2,971,393   |

(1) Type of Award:

APBC Annual Performance-Based Cash Incentive Compensation

SO Time-Vested Stock Option

The grant date is the date on which the Compensation Committee adopted the EBITDA targets that set the basis for (2) the 2013 annual performance-based cash incentive compensation awards or the date on which the Rockwell Board approved the option awards, as applicable.

These columns show the potential amounts payable to our named executive officers pursuant to the 2013 annual performance-based cash incentive compensation awards if the target or maximum goals established for such awards were satisfied. For a discussion of the 2013 annual performance-based cash incentive compensation award performance goals, see the section titled "Executive Compensation-Compensation Discussion and

(3) Analysis-Executive Compensation Program Design-The Role of Cash Compensation-Performance-Based Cash Incentive Compensation" above. The 2013 annual performance-based cash incentive compensation awards did not have a threshold award amount. The actual amounts paid to our named executive officers under our 2013 annual performance-based cash incentive compensation awards are shown in the Summary Compensation Table in the column titled "Non-Equity Incentive Plan Compensation."

(4) All options were granted at the fair market value as of the date of grant.

The amounts reported in this column reflect the aggregate dollar amounts recognized for option awards for fiscal year 2013 in accordance with FASB ASC Topic 718. For a discussion of the assumptions and methodologies used (5) to value the option awards reported in this table, please see the discussion of option awards contained in Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements at Note 14, "Equity-Based Compensation" in this Annual Report.

(6) The target and maximum amounts for Mr. Lockwood's annual performance-based incentive compensation reflect the pro-rated amounts of such compensation Mr. Lockwood was eligible to receive through the close of the Merger

Transaction. Pursuant to the terms of Mr. Lockwood's amended and restated employment agreement, Mr. Lockwood was not eligible for annual performance-based incentive compensation from the close of the Merger Transaction through the end of 2013.

#### Outstanding Equity Awards at Fiscal Year-End

The following tables present information regarding the outstanding equity awards held by each of the named executive officers as of December 31, 2013, including the vesting dates for the portions of these awards that had not vested as of that date. There were no outstanding stock awards outstanding as of December 31, 2013.

#### Option Awards

| Name              | Award Grant Date         | Number of Securities Underlying Unexercised Options Exercisable (1) | Number of Securities Underlying Unexercised Options Unexercisable (1) | Option Exercise Price (\$) | Option Expiration Date |
|-------------------|--------------------------|---|---|----------------------------|------------------------|
| David J. Lockwood | 5/24/2013 <sup>(1)</sup> | —   | 7,894   | 1,000                      | 5/24/2023              |
| Greg Wood         | 6/13/2013 <sup>(1)</sup> | —   | 5,639   | 1,000                      | 6/13/2023              |
| John A. Christian | 6/13/2013 <sup>(1)</sup> | —   | 4,511   | 1,000                      | 6/13/2023              |
| Mark Morant       | 6/13/2013 <sup>(1)</sup> | —   | 4,511   | 1,000                      | 6/13/2023              |
| Alan Parker       | 6/13/2013 <sup>(1)</sup> | —   | 4,511   | 1,000                      | 6/13/2023              |

<sup>(1)</sup> The shares subject to these options vest in increments of 20% upon each anniversary of May 24 starting on May 24, 2014.

## Option Exercises and Stock Vested

The following table includes information, on an aggregate basis, with respect to the exercise of stock options and the vesting of restricted stock for our named executive officers during 2013.

| Name              | Option Awards            |                  | Stock Awards            |                    |
|-------------------|--------------------------|------------------|-------------------------|--------------------|
|                   | Number of Shares         | Value Realized   | Number of Shares        | Value Realized     |
|                   | Acquired on Exercise (1) | on Exercise (\$) | Acquired on Vesting (1) | on Vesting (\$)(1) |
| David J. Lockwood | —                        | —                | 1,695,330               | 7,035,620          |
| Greg Wood         | —                        | —                | 1,078,132               | 4,474,248          |
| John A. Christian | —                        | —                | 453,376                 | 1,833,214          |
| Mark Morant       | —                        | —                | 479,084                 | 1,971,483          |
| Alan Parker       | —                        | —                | 464,343                 | 1,906,995          |

Amounts shown in this column are calculated by multiplying (i) the closing sales price per share of our common stock on the vesting date, or in the case of shares that accelerated in connection with the close of the Merger Transaction, the per share purchase price of the Merger Transaction, by (ii) the number of shares acquired on vesting.

## Pension Benefits

The Company maintains a section within the Civil Nuclear Pension Plan (“CNPP”) for the benefit of some its U.K. employees. Mr. Morant actively participated in this plan until February 16, 2011, when he relocated to the U.S. Since that time, Mr. Morant has been an inactive participant in the CNPP. The following table sets forth certain information with respect to the accrued pension plan benefits under the CNPP for Mr. Morant for the year ended December 31, 2013:

| Name            | Plan Name                  | Number of Years Credited Service (1) | Present Value of Accumulated Benefit (\$)(1) | Payments During Last Fiscal Year (\$) |
|-----------------|----------------------------|--------------------------------------|--|---------------------------------------|
| Mark Morant (2) | Civil Nuclear Pension Plan | 6.7                                  | 775,556                                      | (3) —                                 |

This amount represents the present value of the accumulated benefit as of December 31, 2013, computed with the same actuarial assumptions as those used for the Company’s 2013 audited consolidated financial statements and (1) assuming Mr. Morant retires at age 60, which is the earliest age when participants may retire without any benefit reduction due to age. See Note 19 to our audited consolidated financial statements included in this Annual Report for a more detailed discussion of these assumptions.

Mr. Morant ceased to be an active member of the pension scheme effective February 16, 2011 upon his relocation to the U.S. Mr. Morant does, however, retain the benefits he accrued up until that date as a deferred pensioner of the scheme. The pension scheme provides Mr. Morant with a monthly pension benefit following his separation for services at or after attaining age 60 or reduced pension following his separation from service prior to age 60. (2) Subject to certain offsets, the normal retirement benefit under the plan is an annuity that will provide an annual payment to Mr. Morant equal to 1/80 times his pensionable final earnings for every year of pensionable service. In addition, at the normal pension retirement age of 60 years old, Mr. Morant will receive a lump payment calculated as 3/80 times his pensionable final earnings.

(3)Converted from sterling pounds based on the annual average sterling pound exchange rate for 2013.

Nonqualified Deferred Compensation

Except as described under “Pension Benefits” above, in the year ended December 31, 2013, our named executive officers received no nonqualified deferred compensation and had no deferred compensation balances.

Potential Payments upon Termination or Change in Control Potential Payments upon Termination or Change in Control

The following table discloses potential payments and benefits under our compensation and benefit plans and other employment arrangements to which our named executive officers would be entitled upon certain events, including a termination of their employment or change of control, assuming the termination of employment or change of control occurred on December 31, 2013.

|   | Termination<br>By<br>Company<br>Without<br>Cause or By<br>Executive<br>for Good<br>Reason<br>(\$)(1) |      | Upon a<br>Change of<br>Control<br>(\$)(1) |        | Disability<br>(\$)(1) |      | Death<br>(\$)(1) |      |
|---|--|------|---|--------|-----------------------|------|------------------|------|
| David J. Lockwood   |  |      |   |        |                       |      |                  |      |
| Cash Payments   | 3,169,343  | (2)  | 3,169,343                                 | (2)(3) | 3,169,343             | (2)  | 3,169,343        | (2)  |
| Accelerated Equity-Based Awards                                   | —  | (4)  | —   | (5)    | —                     |      | —                |      |
| Welfare Benefit Payments, Outplacement<br>Services and Relocation | —  |      | —   |        | —                     |      | —                |      |
| Greg Wood   |  |      |   |        |                       |      |                  |      |
| Cash Payments   | 3,423,320  | (6)  | 400,000                                   | (7)    | 1,023,320             | (8)  | 1,023,320        | (8)  |
| Accelerated Equity-Based Awards                                   | —  | (4)  | —   | (5)    | —                     |      | —                |      |
| Welfare Benefit Payments, Outplacement<br>Services and Relocation | 99,194   | (9)  | —   |        | 49,194                | (10) | —                |      |
| John A. Christian   |  |      |   |        |                       |      |                  |      |
| Cash Payments   | 2,118,656  | (11) | —   |        | 498,656               | (12) | 498,656          | (12) |
| Accelerated Equity-Based Awards                                   | —  | (4)  | —   | (5)    | —                     |      | —                |      |
| Welfare Benefit Payments, Outplacement<br>Services and Relocation | 98,911   | (13) | —   |        | 48,811                | (14) | —                |      |
| Mark Morant   |  |      |   |        |                       |      |                  |      |
| Cash Payments   | 2,118,656  | (11) | —   |        | 498,656               | (12) | 498,656          | (12) |
| Accelerated Equity-Based Awards                                   | —  | (4)  | —   | (5)    | —                     |      | —                |      |
| Welfare Benefit Payments, Outplacement<br>Services and Relocation | 408,164  | (13) | —   |        | 358,164               | (15) | 321,000          | (16) |
| Alan Parker   |  |      |   |        |                       |      |                  |      |
| Cash Payments   | 2,118,656  | (11) | —   |        | 498,656               | (12) | 498,656          | (12) |
| Accelerated Equity-Based Awards                                   | —  | (4)  | —   | (5)    | —                     |      | —                |      |
| Welfare Benefit Payments, Outplacement<br>Services and Relocation | 95,027   | (13) | —   |        | 45,027                | (14) | —                |      |

Except as noted below, such amounts to be reduced by applicable taxes and withholdings. Further, the amounts shown in the table above do not include any payments or benefits to the extent they are provided on a (1) non-discriminatory basis to salaried employees generally upon a termination of employment. These include (i) accrued salary and, if applicable, accrued and unused vacation time, and (ii) distributions of plan balances under our 401(k) Plan.

(2) This amount is to be paid to Mr. Lockwood as a lump sum cash payment net of taxes, except for excise taxes under Section 4999 of the Internal Revenue Code.

(3) This amount shall vest upon a change in control, but not be payable until the termination of Mr. Lockwood's employment with the Company.

(4) Under the executive's stock option agreement, in the event the executive's employment is terminated by the Company without cause or by the executive for good reason, the option shall vest and become exercisable as to the portion of the option that would have vested prior to the date of termination and within the one (1) year period following the date of termination had the executive remained continuously employed by the Company during such period determined in both cases as if the option had vested monthly from the date of grant of the Option. Because

the common stock of Rockwell Holdco is not publicly traded, the value of the common stock underlying the stock option cannot be readily determined for purposes of calculating the value of the accelerated option upon a hypothetical change in control on December 31, 2013. Therefore, the Company assumes, for the purposes of this calculation only, that the fair market value of the common stock of Rockwell as of the date of grant of the stock option on May 24, 2013 or June 13, 2013, as applicable, also represents the fair market value of the common stock of Rockwell on December 31, 2013, resulting in no realized value for the executive upon the acceleration of the option.

Under the executive's stock option agreement, the option vests in full and becomes exercisable in full upon a change in control. Because the common stock of Rockwell Holdco is not publicly traded, the value of the common stock underlying the stock option cannot be readily determined for purposes of calculating the value of the accelerated option upon a hypothetical change in control on December 31, 2013. Therefore, the Company assumes, (5) for the purposes of this calculation only, that the fair market value of the common stock of Rockwell as of the date of grant of the stock option on May 24, 2013 or June 13, 2013, as applicable, also represents the fair market value of the common stock of Rockwell on December 31, 2013, resulting in no realized value for the executive upon the acceleration of the option.

This amount represents (i) a pro rata portion of the executive's target bonus for 2013, (ii) severance pay consisting (6) of the executive's base salary plus his target bonus for 2013, payable for 24 months, and (iii) a retention bonus payment.

(7) This amount represents a retention bonus payment.

(8) This amount represents (i) a pro rata portion of the executive's target bonus for 2013, and (ii) a retention bonus payment.

(9) This amount represents (i) the continuation of standard health and welfare benefits for two years, and (ii) the provision of professional outplacement services for one year.

(10) This amount represents (i) the continuation of standard health and welfare benefits for two years.

(11) This amount represents (i) a pro rata portion of the executive's target bonus for 2013, (ii) and severance pay consisting of the executive's base salary plus his target bonus for 2013, payable for 18 months.

(12) This amount represents a pro rata portion of the executive's target bonus for 2013.

(13) This amount represents (i) the continuation of standard health and welfare benefits for 18 months, and (ii) the provision of professional outplacement services for one year.

(14) This amount represents the continuation of standard health and welfare benefits for 18 months.

(15) This amount represents (i) the continuation of standard health and welfare benefits for 18 months, and (ii) relocation payments.

(16) This amount represents relocation payments.

## Employment Agreements

### David Lockwood

On May 24, 2013, the Company entered into an employment agreement with Mr. Lockwood, which provides that Mr. Lockwood will continue to serve as the Company's Chief Executive Officer. The employment agreement replaces and supersedes all prior agreements between the Company and Mr. Lockwood related to his employment, including his offer letter, severance agreement, phantom performance share unit agreement, and restricted stock agreement, each entered into in June 2012, and his retention award agreement, entered into in January 2013.

**Cash Payments.** Under the employment agreement, Mr. Lockwood is entitled to an annual base salary of \$600,000 and to a cash bonus for each fiscal year, commencing with fiscal year 2014, with a target amount equal to 100% of his annual base salary. In connection with the closing of the Merger to settle existing obligations owed to Mr. Lockwood and in connection with the execution of the employment agreement, Mr. Lockwood received a cash payment equal to \$16,819,184. Subject to certain vesting conditions and Mr. Lockwood's compliance with certain non-competition and non-solicitation covenants, upon his termination of employment, Mr. Lockwood will be entitled to receive a cash payment equal to the amount that results in Mr. Lockwood receiving \$3,169,343, after payment of income taxes on such payment.

**Option Award.** In connection with the execution of the employment agreement, Rockwell granted Mr. Lockwood a non-qualified stock option to purchase 7,894 shares of Rockwell common stock. Each option will vest and become exercisable in five equal annual installments, subject to full or partial acceleration in the event of a change in control of Rockwell or upon a termination of Mr. Lockwood's employment by the Company without "cause" or by Mr. Lockwood for "good reason." Each option will be subject to forfeiture and/or repayment in the event Mr. Lockwood breaches his noncompetition covenant.

**Investment in Rockwell.** In connection with the execution of the employment agreement, Mr. Lockwood entered into an agreement to purchase a number of shares of Rockwell common stock worth \$5,000,000.

### Greg Wood, John Christian, Mark Morant and Alan Parker

On June 13, 2013, the Company entered into employment agreements with each of Messrs. Wood, Christian, Morant and Parker. The employment agreements replaced and superseded the executive severance agreements that each executive officer entered into with the Company in June 2012.

**Cash Payments.** Under the employment agreements, each executive officer is entitled to an annual base salary of \$600,000 and to a cash bonus for each fiscal year, with a target amount equal to 80% (100% for Mr. Wood) of his annual base salary. Mr. Wood also received a cash retention bonus payment equal to \$400,000 which is subject to certain vesting conditions and Mr. Wood's compliance with certain noncompetition and nonsolicitation covenants.

**Option Award.** In connection with the execution of the employment agreements, Rockwell granted each executive officer a non-qualified stock option to purchase 4,511 shares (5,639 shares for Mr. Wood) of Rockwell common stock. Each option will vest and become exercisable in five equal annual installments, subject to full or partial acceleration in the event of a change in control of Rockwell or upon a termination of such executive officer's employment by the Company without "cause" or by the executive officer for "good reason." Each option will be subject to forfeiture and/or repayment in the event the executive officer breaches his noncompetition covenant.

**Severance Payments.** The employment agreements entered into by the named executive officers subsequent to the closing of the Merger Transaction provides that if an executive officer's employment is terminated (i) by the Company without "cause," or (ii) by the executive officer for "good reason," then the executive officer shall be entitled to the following severance payments and benefits:

- all accrued obligations, including all earned or accrued and unpaid base salary, expense reimbursements and other benefits due to the named executive officer under any Company-provided plan, program or arrangement;

- any annual bonus earned for any fiscal year completed prior to the date of termination of the named executive officer;

severance pay equal to the named executive officer's then current monthly base salary plus the then current target bonus, payable in accordance with the Company's regular pay schedule, for 18 months from the date of termination (24 months from the date of the termination in the case of Mr. Wood);

87

---



an amount equal to the cost of maintaining medical, dental, disability and life insurance coverage for the executive, his spouse and eligible dependents for the severance period, or, if earlier, until the executive has become eligible for comparable benefits from a new employer; and

professional outplacement services for up to one year following the date of termination, up to a maximum of \$50,000. In the event the named executive officer's employment is terminated by reason of the named executive officer's permanent disability, the named executive officer shall be entitled to receive the same benefits above, except for severance pay and professional outplacement services, plus a pro rata bonus for the year in which the date of termination due to disability occurs. In the event the named executive officer's employment is terminated by reason of the named executive officer's death, the named executive officer's heirs, executors, administrators or other legal representatives shall be entitled to receive all accrued obligations and the named executive officer's pro-rata bonus. If the named executive officer's employment is terminated by the Company for "cause" or if the named executive officer voluntarily terminates his employment, the named executive officer shall only be entitled to receive payment of all accrued obligations.

In addition to the severance payments and benefits described above, Mr. Morant's employment agreement entitles him to receive reimbursement for the cost of relocating back to the United Kingdom in the event he and/or his family relocate within two years following the termination of his employment.

A named executive officer's receipt of severance payments or benefits pursuant to an employment agreement is subject to the named executive officer signing and complying with a general release agreement that contains a general release of claims against the Company and non-solicit, non-disparagement, non-compete and non-disclosure provisions. Each executive employment agreement has an effective date of May 24, 2013 and continues until terminated by the named executive officer or the Company according to its terms and conditions.

The terms "cause," "change in control" and "good reason" are defined the same in each agreement and can be reviewed in the form of executive severance agreement filed as an exhibit to the Company's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarter ended June 30, 2013.

#### Director Compensation

Prior to the Merger Transaction, the Company's Board was composed of the following members: J. Bernie Beasley, Pascal Colombani, J.I. "Chip" Everest, II, David J. Lockwood, Steven R. Rogel, Clare Spottiswoode, Robert A. Whitman and David B. Winder. During 2013, all of these directors, other than Mr. Lockwood, qualified as a "non-management director." Non-management directors are those directors who are not executive officers of the Company or its affiliates. In connection with the effectiveness of the Merger Transaction, all of the Company's directors, other than Mr. Lockwood, resigned and Rockwell, the Company's sole stockholder, appointed Greg Wood, the Company's Executive Vice President and Chief Financial Officer, and Mr. Workman, the Company's General Counsel and Secretary, to the Board.

In the case of directors who are executive officers for the Company or its affiliates, the Company provides no additional compensation for such director services. In 2013, Messrs. Lockwood, Wood and Workman were executive officers of the Company and, therefore, did not receive any compensation for their service as directors of the Company during that time.

#### Cash Compensation

Each non-management director received an annual cash compensation retainer of \$55,000, payable quarterly, which constituted full compensation for six Board meetings per year. In addition, each non-management director was paid cash compensation of \$1,250 for each Board meeting after the sixth Board meeting of the year, \$1,250 for each committee meeting attended on which he or she was appointed to serve, and an additional \$2,000 for each Board meeting for which the director was required to travel across an ocean. The Board Chairman was paid additional annual cash compensation of \$72,000, payable quarterly, for his service as Chairman and each committee chair was paid additional annual cash compensation of \$10,000, payable quarterly, for his or her service as a committee chair.

Director Compensation Table

The following summarizes the compensation paid by the Company to its non-management directors, each of whom resigned upon the close of the Merger Transaction, for the year ended December 31, 2013:

88

---

Edgar Filing: EnergySolutions, Inc. - Form 10-K

| Name                    | Fees Earned or<br>Paid in Cash<br>(\$) | Stock Awards<br>(\$) | All Other<br>Compensation<br>(\$) | Total<br>(\$) |
|-------------------------|--|----------------------|-----------------------------------|---------------|
| J. Barnie Beasley       | 53,750                                 | —                    | —                                 | 53,750        |
| Pascal Colombani        | 33,750                                 | —                    | —                                 | 33,750        |
| J.I. "Chip" Everest, II | 56,250                                 | —                    | —                                 | 56,250        |
| Steven R. Rogel         | 86,000                                 | —                    | —                                 | 86,000        |
| Clare Spottiswoode      | 32,500                                 | —                    | 234,600                           | (1) 267,100   |
| Robert A. Whitman       | 46,250                                 | —                    | —                                 | 46,250        |
| David B. Winder         | 51,250                                 | —                    | —                                 | 51,250        |

In consideration for her service as Chair of EnergySolutions EU Limited, a wholly-owned subsidiary of the (1) Company based in the United Kingdom, during 2013 Ms. Spottiswoode was paid 150,000, or \$234,600 based on the annual average sterling pound exchange rate for 2013.

No Other Compensation

Non-management directors did not receive any non-equity incentive compensation and were not entitled to participate in or receive compensation from the Company's employee benefit programs.

Compensation Committee Interlocks and Insider Participation

From January 2013 through May 24, 2013, the Compensation Committee consisted of Messrs. Rogel, Whitman, Everest and Beasley, with Mr. Whitman serving as the Chair. None of the members of the Compensation Committee was or had been an officer or employee of the Company, except for Mr. Everest who served as the Company's Vice Chairman from July 2007 to February 2009 and as Executive Vice President and Chief Financial Officer from 2005 until July 2007. Also, none of the members of the Compensation Committee had any relationship with the Company requiring disclosure under Item 404 of Regulation S-K. None of our executive officers served as a member of the compensation committee, or similar committee, of any other company whose executive officer(s) served as a member of our Board or our Compensation Committee. Following the close of the Merger Transaction on May 24, 2013, the Company dissolved its Compensation Committee and the Rockwell Board became responsible for reviewing and approving executive compensation.

Item 12. Security Ownership of Certain Beneficial Owners and Management and Related Stockholder Matters.

Security Ownership of Certain Beneficial Owners

The Company is a direct, wholly-owned subsidiary of Rockwell. The mailing address for Rockwell is 423 West 300 South, Suite 200, Salt Lake City, UT 84101.

Equity Compensation Plan Information

The following table sets forth certain information, as of December 31, 2013, concerning shares of common stock of Rockwell authorized for issuance under the Stock Option Plan of Rockwell.

|  | Number of<br>Securities to be<br>Issued Upon<br>Exercise of<br>Outstanding<br>Options,<br>Warrants and<br>Rights | Weighted<br>Average Exercise<br>Price of<br>Outstanding<br>Options,<br>Warrants and<br>Rights<br>(\$) | Number of<br>Securities<br>Remaining for<br>Future Issuance<br>Under Equity<br>Compensation<br>Plans |
|--|--|---|--|
| Equity compensation plans approved by stockholders     | 34,687   | 1,000   | 1,400  |
| Equity compensation plans not approved by stockholders | —  | —   | —  |
| Total equity compensation plans                        | 34,687   | 1,000   | 1,400  |



## Item 13. Certain Relationships and Related Transactions and Director Independence.

## Procedures for Approval of Related Party Transactions

The Rockwell Board reviews and approves or ratifies all relationships and transactions in which we and our directors and executive officers or their immediate family members are participants. Our legal staff is primarily responsible for the development and implementation of processes and controls to obtain information from our directors and executive officers with respect to related party transactions and for determining, based on the facts and circumstances, whether a related person has a direct or indirect material interest in the transaction with us.

In the course of its review and approval or ratification of a related party transaction, the Rockwell Board will consider the nature of the related person's interest in the transaction; the material terms of the transaction, including, without limitation, the amount and type of transaction; the importance of the transaction to the related person; the importance of the transaction to us; whether the transaction would impair the judgment of a director or executive officer to act in the best interest of the Company; and any other matters the Rockwell Board deems appropriate.

## Related Party Transactions

Clare Spottiswoode, who was a member of the Company's Board until the Merger Transaction, has served as Chair of EnergySolutions EU Limited, a wholly-owned subsidiary of the Company based in the United Kingdom, since January 2010. Pursuant to her Letter of Appointment, dated as of December 18, 2009, Ms. Spottiswoode was paid an annual fee of £150,000 for her service as Chair. This transaction was approved by the Company's then existing Audit Committee.

In connection with the execution of Mr. Lockwood's amended and restated employment agreement as of the date of the Merger Transaction, he entered into an agreement to purchase a number of shares of common stock of Rockwell worth \$5,000,000.

## Item 14. Principal Accountant Fees and Services.

Prior to the Merger Transaction, our Audit Committee pre-approved all audit and non-audit services provided by the Company's independent registered public accountant. In accordance with the Audit Committee's pre-approval policy, the Audit Committee pre-approved all permissible non-audit services and all audits, review or attest engagements. Following the Merger Transaction, our Board has the responsibility for providing such approvals. The Board dismissed Ernst & Young and appointed Deloitte & Touche LLP as the Company's independent registered public accounting firm effective June 17, 2013.

The following table presents fees billed for professional audit services and other services rendered to EnergySolutions by Deloitte & Touche LLP and Ernst & Young LLP, for the years ended December 31, 2013 and 2012 (in thousands):

|                        | 2013     |        | 2012     |
|------------------------|----------|--------|----------|
|                        | Deloitte | EY     | EY       |
| Audit fees (1)         | \$ 1,531 | \$ 121 | \$ 2,235 |
| Audit-related fees (2) | 247      | —      | —        |
| Tax fees (3)           | 99       | —      | 5        |
| All other fees (4)     | —        | 10     | 8        |
| Total                  | \$ 1,877 | \$ 131 | \$ 2,248 |

(1) Audit fees include audits of consolidated financial statements, statutory audits, quarterly reviews, reviews of registration statement filings, comfort letters and consents related to SEC filings.

(2) Audit-related fees include services for assurance and related services that are reasonably related to the performance of the audit or review of our financial statements that are not reported under "audit fees."

(3) Tax fees include professional services related to preparation of certain U.S. and international tax filings and tax planning and advice.

(4) All other fees include other services that do not meet the above category descriptions. For 2012, this amount relates to certain agreed-upon services provided in connection with our re-bid of the Magnox contract.

## PART IV

## Item 15. Exhibits and Financial Statement Schedules.



Documents filed as part of this report include:

1. Financial Statements. Our consolidated financial statements as of December 31, 2013 and 2012, and for the years ended December 31, 2013, 2012 and 2011 and the notes thereto, together with the report of our independent registered public accounting firm on those consolidated financial statements, are hereby filed as part of this report beginning on page F-1.
2. Financial Statements. Financial statements of Washington River Protection Solutions LLC, an unconsolidated joint venture as of and for the year ended December 31, 2013, 2012 and 2011 and the notes thereto, together with the report of their independent auditor on those financial statements, are hereby filed as part of this report beginning on page F-53.
3. Financial Statement Schedules and Other. See “Schedule II—Valuation and Qualifying Account and Reserve” in this section of this Form 10-K.
4. Exhibits. The information required by this item is set forth on the exhibit index that follows the signature page of this report.

## SCHEDULE II—VALUATION AND QUALIFYING ACCOUNT AND RESERVE

|                                    | Balance at<br>Beginning<br>of Period | Additions to<br>Costs and<br>Expenses | Deductions | Balance at<br>End of Period |
|------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|------------|-----------------------------|
| Year ended December 31, 2013       |                                      |                                       |            |                             |
| Allowances for deferred tax assets | \$48,940                             | \$95,148                              | (2) \$—    | \$144,088                   |
| Allowances for doubtful accounts   | 1,799                                | 3,117                                 | (157       | ) 4,759                     |
| Year ended December 31, 2012       |                                      |                                       |            |                             |
| Allowances for deferred tax assets | 48,989                               | —                                     | (49        | ) 48,940                    |
| Allowances for doubtful accounts   | 1,794                                | 110                                   | (105       | ) 1,799                     |
| Year ended December 31, 2011       |                                      |                                       |            |                             |
| Allowances for deferred tax assets | 14,798                               | 34,191                                | (1) —      | 48,989                      |
| Allowances for doubtful accounts   | 810                                  | 1,048                                 | (64        | ) 1,794                     |

---

(1) Full valuation allowance recorded on U.S. deferred tax assets due to three year cumulative pretax book losses related primarily to goodwill impairments and cost estimate adjustments recorded on the Zion Station project.

(2) Increase in deferred tax assets due to tax basis step-up resulting from §338(g) election.



SIGNATURES

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, the registrant has duly caused this report to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned, thereunto duly authorized, this 31st day of March, 2014.

ENERGYSOLUTIONS, INC.

By: /s/ GREGORY S. WOOD  
 Gregory S. Wood  
 Executive Vice President and  
 Chief Financial Officer

Power of Attorney

KNOW ALL PERSONS BY THESE PRESENTS, that each person whose signature appears below constitutes and appoints David J. Lockwood and Gregory S. Wood, jointly and severally, his or her attorneys-in-fact, each with the power of substitution, for him in any and all capacities, to sign any amendments to this Annual Report on Form 10-K, and to file the same, with exhibits thereto and other documents in connection therewith, with the Securities and Exchange Commission, hereby ratifying and confirming all that each of said attorneys-in-fact, or his substitute or substitutes, may do or cause to be done by virtue hereof.

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, this report has been signed below by the following persons on behalf of the registrant and in the capacities and on the dates indicated:

| Name                                       | Title   | Date           |
|--|---|----------------|
| /s/ DAVID J. LOCKWOOD<br>DAVID J. LOCKWOOD | President, Chief Executive Officer and<br>Director (Principal Executive Officer)  | March 31, 2014 |
| /s/ GREGORY S. WOOD<br>GREGORY S. WOOD     | Executive Vice President, Chief Financial<br>Officer and Director (Principal Financial<br>Officer and Principal Accounting Officer) | March 31, 2014 |
| /s/ RUSS WORKMAN<br>RUSS WORKMAN           | General Counsel, Corporate Secretary and<br>Director  | March 31, 2014 |

EXHIBIT INDEX

EXHIBIT INDEX

| Exhibit Number | Exhibit Description   |
|----------------|---|
| 2.1+*          | Asset Sale Agreement, dated as of December 11, 2007, by and among Exelon Generation Company, LLC, ZionSolutions, LLC, EnergySolutions, LLC and EnergySolutions, Inc., as amended (attached as Exhibit 2.3 to EnergySolutions, Inc.'s Form 10-K (File No. 001-33830) filed with the SEC on March 31, 2011).    |
| 2.2*           | Agreement and Plan of Merger, dated as of January 7, 2013, by and among EnergySolutions, Inc., Rockwell Holdco, Inc., and Rockwell Acquisition Corp. (attached as Exhibit 2.1 to EnergySolutions, Inc.'s Form 8-K (File No. 001-33830) filed with the SEC on January 7, 2013).                                |
| 2.3*           | First Amendment to Agreement and Plan of Merger, dated April 5, 2013, by and among EnergySolutions, Inc., Rockwell Holdco, Inc. and Rockwell Acquisition Corp. (attached as Exhibit 2.1 to EnergySolutions, Inc.'s Form 8-K (File No. 001-33830) filed with the SEC on April 5, 2013).                        |
| 3.1*           | Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation of EnergySolutions, Inc. (attached as Exhibit 3.1 to EnergySolutions, Inc.'s Form 8-K (File No. 001-33830) filed with the SEC on May 30, 2013).   |
| 3.2*           | Second Amended and Restated Bylaws of EnergySolutions, Inc. (attached as Exhibit 3.2 to EnergySolutions, Inc.'s Form 8-K (File No. 001-33830) filed with the SEC on May 30, 2013)   |
| 4.1*           | Specimen Common Stock certificate (attached as Exhibit 4.1 to EnergySolutions, Inc.'s Form S-1/A (File No. 333-141645) filed with the SEC on October 30, 2007).   |
| 4.2*           | Indenture, dated as of August 13, 2010, by and among EnergySolutions, Inc., EnergySolutions, LLC, each of the guarantors named therein and Wells Fargo Bank, National Association (attached as Exhibit 4.1 to EnergySolutions, Inc.'s Form 8-K (File No. 001-33830) filed with the SEC on August 16, 2010).   |
| 4.3*           | Registration Rights Agreement, dated as of August 13, 2010, by and among EnergySolutions, Inc., EnergySolutions, LLC, the guarantors named therein, and J.P. Morgan Securities Inc. (attached as Exhibit 4.2 to EnergySolutions, Inc.'s Form 8-K (File No. 001-33830) filed with the SEC on August 16, 2010). |
| 10.1*          | Credit Support Agreement, dated as of September 1, 2010, by and among Exelon Generation Company, LLC, ZionSolutions, LLC, EnergySolutions, LLC and EnergySolutions, Inc. (attached as Exhibit 10.1 to EnergySolutions, Inc.'s Form 10-K (File No. 001-33830) filed with the SEC on March 18, 2013).           |
| 10.2*          | Performance Guaranty, made and given as of December 11, 2007, by EnergySolutions, Inc. in favor of Exelon Generation Company, LLC (attached as Exhibit 10.2 to EnergySolutions, Inc.'s Form 10-K (File No. 001-33830) filed with the SEC on March 18, 2013).  |
| 10.3*          | Performance Guaranty, made and given as of December 11, 2007, by EnergySolutions, LLC in favor of Exelon Generation Company, LLC (attached as Exhibit 10.3 to EnergySolutions, Inc.'s Form 10-K (File No. 001-33830) filed with the SEC on March 18, 2013).   |

10.4\* Lease Agreement, dated as of September 1, 2010, by and between Exelon Generation Company, LLC and ZionSolutions, LLC (attached as Exhibit 10.4 to EnergySolutions, Inc.'s Form 10-K (File No. 001-33830) filed with the SEC on March 18, 2013).

10.4.1\* First Amendment to Lease Agreement, dated as of April 3, 2012, by and between Exelon Generation Company, LLC and ZionSolutions, LLC (attached as Exhibit 10.4.1 to EnergySolutions, Inc.'s Form 10-K (File No. 001-33830) filed with the SEC on March 18, 2013).

Edgar Filing: EnergySolutions, Inc. - Form 10-K

- 10.5\* Pledge Agreement, dated as of September 1, 2010, made by EnergySolutions, LLC in favor of Exelon Generation Company, LLC (attached as Exhibit 10.5 to EnergySolutions, Inc.'s Form 10-K (File No. 001-33830) filed with the SEC on March 18, 2013).
- 10.6\* Put Option Agreement, dated as of September 1, 2010, by and between Exelon Generation Company, LLC and ZionSolutions, LLC (attached as Exhibit 10.6 to EnergySolutions, Inc.'s Form 10-K (File No. 001-33830) filed with the SEC on March 18, 2013).
- 10.7\* Backup Nuclear Decommissioning Trust Agreement, dated as of September 1, 2010, by and between ZionSolutions, LLC and The Bank of New York Mellon, as trustee (attached as Exhibit 10.7 to EnergySolutions, Inc.'s Form 10-K (File No. 001-33830) filed with the SEC on March 18, 2013).
- 10.8\* Tax Qualified Nuclear Decommissioning Master Trust Agreement, dated as of August 27, 2010 and effective as of September 1, 2010, by and between ZionSolutions, LLC and The Bank of New York Mellon, as trustee (attached as Exhibit 10.8 to EnergySolutions, Inc.'s Form 10-K (File No. 001-33830) filed with the SEC on March 18, 2013).
- 10.9\* Non-Tax Qualified Nuclear Decommissioning Master Trust Agreement, dated as of August 27, 2010 and effective as of September 1, 2010, by and between ZionSolutions, LLC and The Bank of New York Mellon, as trustee (attached as Exhibit 10.9 to EnergySolutions, Inc.'s Form 10-K (File No. 001-33830) filed with the SEC on March 18, 2013).
- 10.10\* Amended, Restated and Consolidated Site Management and Operations Contract, dated as of October 4, 2011, between the Nuclear Decommissioning Authority and Magnox Limited (attached as Exhibit 10.1 to EnergySolutions, Inc.'s Form 10-K (File No. 001-33830) filed with the SEC on March 15, 2012).
- 10.11\* Credit Agreement, dated as of August 13, 2010, by and among EnergySolutions, Inc., EnergySolutions, LLC, the lenders party thereto, JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A., Credit Suisse AG, Citibank, N.A., J.P. Morgan Securities Inc., Credit Suisse Securities (USA) LLC and Citigroup Global Markets Inc. (attached as Exhibit 4.3 to EnergySolutions, Inc.'s Form 8-K (File No. 001-33830) filed with the SEC on August 16, 2010).
- 10.11.1\* Amendment No. 1 to Credit Agreement, dated as of August 23, 2010, by and among EnergySolutions, Inc., EnergySolutions, LLC, the lenders party thereto, and JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A., as administrative agent (attached as Exhibit 3.1 to EnergySolutions, Inc.'s Form 10-Q (File No. 001-33830) filed with the SEC on November 9, 2010).
- 10.11.2\* Amendment No. 2 to Credit Agreement, dated as of February 15, 2013, by and among EnergySolutions, Inc., EnergySolutions, LLC, the lenders signatory thereto, and JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A., as administrative agent (attached as Exhibit 4.1 to EnergySolutions, Inc.'s Form 8-K (File No. 001-33830) filed with the SEC on February 20, 2013).
- 10.11.3\* Amendment No. 3 to Credit Agreement, dated as of October 11, 2013, by and among EnergySolutions, Inc., EnergySolutions, LLC, the lenders signatory thereto, and JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A., as administrative agent (attached as Exhibit 10.1 to EnergySolutions, Inc.'s Form 10-Q (File No. 001-33830) filed with the SEC on November 11, 2013).
- 10.12\* Reimbursement Agreement, dated as of February 15, 2013, by and among EnergySolutions, Inc., Rockwell Holdco, Inc. and Rockwell Acquisition Corp (attached as Exhibit 10.1 to

Edgar Filing: EnergySolutions, Inc. - Form 10-K

EnergySolutions, Inc.'s Form 8-K (File No. 001-33830) filed with the SEC on February 20, 2013).

10.13†\* Amended and Restated Employment Agreement, dated as of June 13, 2013, by and between Rockwell Acquisition Corp. and David J. Lockwood (attached as Exhibit 10.1 to EnergySolutions, Inc.'s Form 10-Q (File No. 001-33830) filed with the SEC on August 14, 2013).

10.14†\* Employment Agreement, dated as of June 13, 2013, by and between EnergySolutions, Inc. and Greg Wood (attached as Exhibit 10.2 to EnergySolutions, Inc.'s Form 10-Q (File No. 001-33830) filed with the SEC on August 14, 2013).

Edgar Filing: EnergySolutions, Inc. - Form 10-K

- 10.15.†\* Form of Employment Agreement by and between EnergySolutions, Inc. and each of its group presidents (attached as Exhibit 10.3 to EnergySolutions, Inc.'s Form 10-Q (File No. 001-33830) filed with the SEC on August 14, 2013).
- 10.16.†\* Form of Retention Award Letter Agreement (attached as Exhibit 10.1 to EnergySolutions, Inc.'s Form 8-K (File No. 001-33830) filed with the SEC on January 15, 2013).
- 10.17.†\* Form of Officer Indemnity Agreement by and between EnergySolutions, Inc. and each of its executive officers (attached as Exhibit 10.9 to EnergySolutions, Inc.'s Form 10-Q (File No. 001-33830) filed with the SEC on August 9, 2012).
- 10.18.†\* Separation Agreement, dated as of June 10, 2012, by and between EnergySolutions, Inc. and Val John Christensen (attached as Exhibit 10.11 to EnergySolutions, Inc.'s Form 10-Q (File No. 001-33830) filed with the SEC on August 9, 2012).
- 10.19.†\* Consulting Agreement, effective as of June 14, 2012, by and between EnergySolutions, Inc. and Val John Christensen (attached as Exhibit 10.12 to EnergySolutions, Inc.'s Form 10-Q (File No. 001-33830) filed with the SEC on August 9, 2012).
- 10.20.†\* Phantom Performance Share Unit Award Agreement, dated as of June 10, 2012, by and between EnergySolutions, Inc. and David J. Lockwood (attached as Exhibit 10.2 to EnergySolutions, Inc.'s Form 10-Q (File No. 001-33830) filed with the SEC on August 9, 2012).
- 10.21.†\* Restricted Stock Award Agreement, dated as of June 10, 2012, by and between EnergySolutions, Inc. and David J. Lockwood (attached as Exhibit 10.3 to EnergySolutions, Inc.'s Form 10-Q (File No. 001-33830) filed with the SEC on August 9, 2012).
- 10.22.†\* Phantom Performance Share Unit Award Agreement, dated as of June 10, 2012, by and between EnergySolutions, Inc. and Gregory Wood (attached as Exhibit 10.6 to EnergySolutions, Inc.'s Form 10-Q (File No. 001-33830) filed with the SEC on August 9, 2012).
- 10.23.†\* Form of Phantom Performance Share Unit Award Agreement by and between EnergySolutions, Inc. and each of its group presidents (attached as Exhibit 10.8 to EnergySolutions, Inc.'s Form 10-Q (File No. 001-33830) filed with the SEC on August 9, 2012).
- 10.24\* Form of Director Indemnification Agreement (attached as Exhibit 10.21 to EnergySolutions, Inc.'s Form S-1/A (File No. 333-141645) filed with the SEC on October 30, 2007).
- 21.1 List of Subsidiaries.
- 24.1 Power of Attorney (included on the signature page of this Annual Report on Form 10-K).
- 31.1 Rule 13a-14(a) / 15d-14(a) Certification of Chief Executive Officer.
- 31.2 Rule 13a-14(a) / 15d-14(a) Certification of Chief Financial Officer.
- 32.1 Section 1350 Certifications of Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer.
- 101.INS\*\* XBRL Instance.

- 101.SCH\*\* XBRL Taxonomy Extension Schema.
- 101.CAL\*\* XBRL Taxonomy Extension Calculation Linkbase.
- 101.LAB\*\* XBRL Taxonomy Extension Label Linkbase.
- 101.PRE\* XBRL Taxonomy Extension Presentation Linkbase.
- 101.DEF\*\* XBRL Taxonomy Extension Definition Linkbase.

---

The registrant has omitted certain schedules in accordance with Item 601(b)(2) of Regulation S-K. The registrant<sup>+</sup> will furnish the omitted schedules to the SEC upon request.

‡ Indicates management contract or compensatory plan or arrangement.

\* Each such exhibit has heretofore been filed with the SEC as part of the filing indicated and is incorporated herein by reference.

\*\* XBRL (Extensible Business Reporting Language) information is furnished and not filed or a part of a registration statement or prospectus for purposes of sections 11 or 12 of the Securities Act of 1933, is deemed not filed for purposes of section 18 of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, and is otherwise not subject to liability under these sections.



EnergySolutions, Inc.

Index to Consolidated Financial Statements

Contents

|  |     |
|--|-----|
| Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm                    | F-2 |
| Report of Ernst & Young LLP, Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm | F-3 |
| Consolidated Financial Statements  |     |
| Consolidated Balance Sheets  | F-4 |
| Consolidated Statements of Operations and Comprehensive Income (Loss)      | F-5 |
| Consolidated Statements of Changes in Stockholders' Equity                 | F-6 |
| Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows                                      | F-7 |
| Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements                                 | F-8 |

Washington River Protection Solutions LLC

Index to Consolidated Financial Statements

Contents

Years Ended December 31, 2013, 2012 and 2011

|   |      |
|---|------|
| Independent Auditors' Report                  | F-54 |
| Financial Statements                          |      |
| Balance Sheets                                | F-55 |
| Statements of Operations and Members' Capital | F-56 |
| Statements of Cash Flows                      | F-57 |
| Notes to Financial Statements                 | F-58 |

REPORT OF INDEPENDENT REGISTERED PUBLIC ACCOUNTING FIRM

The Board of Directors and Stockholder of  
EnergySolutions, Inc.  
Salt Lake City, Utah

We have audited the accompanying consolidated balance sheet of EnergySolutions, Inc. (the "Company") as of December 31, 2013, and the related consolidated statements of operations and comprehensive income(loss), changes in stockholders' equity, and cash flows for the year then ended. Our audit also included the financial statement schedule listed in the Index at Item 15 for the year ended December 31, 2013. These financial statements and financial statement schedule are the responsibility of the Company's management. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on these financial statements and the financial statement schedule based on our audit.

We conducted our audit in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States). Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement. The Company is not required to have, nor were we engaged to perform, an audit of its internal control over financial reporting. Our audit included consideration of internal control over financial reporting as a basis for designing audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the Company's internal control over financial reporting. Accordingly, we express no such opinion. An audit also includes examining, on a test basis, evidence supporting the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements, assessing the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall financial statement presentation. We believe that our audit provides a reasonable basis for our opinion.

In our opinion, such consolidated financial statements present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of EnergySolutions, Inc. at December 31, 2013, and the results of its operations and its cash flows for the year then ended in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America. Also, in our opinion, such financial statement schedule for the year ended December 31, 2013, when considered in relation to the basic consolidated financial statements taken as a whole, present fairly in all material respects, the information set forth therein.

/s/ Deloitte & Touche LLP

Salt Lake City, Utah  
March 31, 2014

Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm

The Board of Directors and Stockholders  
EnergySolutions, Inc.

We have audited the accompanying consolidated balance sheet of EnergySolutions, Inc. as of December 31, 2012 and the related consolidated statements of operations and comprehensive income, stockholders' equity and cash flows for each of the two years in the period ended December 31, 2012. These financial statements are the responsibility of the Company's management. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on these financial statements based on our audits. We conducted our audits in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States). Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement. An audit includes examining, on a test basis, evidence supporting the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. An audit also includes assessing the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall financial statement presentation. We believe that our audits provide a reasonable basis for our opinion.

In our opinion, the financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the consolidated financial position of EnergySolutions, Inc. at December 31, 2012, and the consolidated results of its operations and its cash flows for each of the two years in the period ended December 31, 2012, in conformity with U.S. generally accepted accounting principles.

/s/ Ernst & Young LLP  
Salt Lake City, Utah  
March 18, 2013,  
except for Note 15, as to which the date is  
March 31, 2014

EnergySolutions, Inc.  
Consolidated Balance Sheets

(in thousands of dollars, except share information)

|  | December 31,<br>2013 | December 31,<br>2012 |
|--|----------------------|----------------------|
| Assets   |                      |                      |
| Current assets:  |                      |                      |
| Cash and cash equivalents  | \$ 84,213            | \$ 134,191           |
| Accounts receivable, net of allowance for doubtful accounts  | 287,438              | 259,913              |
| Costs and estimated earnings in excess of billings on uncompleted contracts  | 85,965               | 98,978               |
| Income tax receivable  | 2,855                | 6,427                |
| Prepaid expenses   | 7,302                | 11,022               |
| Nuclear decommissioning trust fund investments, current portion  | 112,475              | 152,507              |
| Deferred costs, current portion  | 91,841               | 127,573              |
| Other current assets   | 5,711                | 3,924                |
| Total current assets   | 677,800              | 794,535              |
| Property, plant and equipment, net   | 114,476              | 117,744              |
| Goodwill   | 309,508              | 308,608              |
| Other intangible assets, net   | 214,361              | 239,551              |
| Nuclear decommissioning trust fund investments   | 330,442              | 445,989              |
| Restricted cash and decontamination and decommissioning deposits   | 293,896              | 316,754              |
| Deferred costs   | 270,039              | 360,185              |
| Deferred income taxes  | 29,707               | —                    |
| Other noncurrent assets  | 180,314              | 72,096               |
| Total assets   | \$ 2,420,543         | \$ 2,655,462         |
| Liabilities and Stockholders' Equity   |                      |                      |
| Current liabilities:   |                      |                      |
| Current portion of long-term debt  | \$ 65,000            | \$ 16,592            |
| Accounts payable   | 145,857              | 144,649              |
| Accrued expenses and other current liabilities   | 208,177              | 193,546              |
| Deferred income taxes  | 30,363               | 1,101                |
| Facility and equipment decontamination and decommissioning liabilities, current portion  | 98,175               | 138,757              |
| Unearned revenue, current portion  | 118,465              | 150,135              |
| Total current liabilities  | 666,037              | 644,780              |
| Long-term debt, less current portion   | 666,814              | 798,577              |
| Pension liability  | 111,644              | 31,043               |
| Facility and equipment decontamination and decommissioning liabilities   | 378,389              | 485,447              |
| Deferred income taxes  | 12,497               | 20,507               |
| Unearned revenue, less current portion   | 272,940              | 366,710              |
| Other noncurrent liabilities   | 44,007               | 7,479                |
| Total liabilities  | 2,152,328            | 2,354,543            |
| Commitments and contingencies  |                      |                      |
| Stockholders' equity:  |                      |                      |
| Common stock, \$0.01 par value, 100 and 1,000,000,000 shares authorized as of December 31, 2013 and December 31, 2012, respectively, and 100 and 90,253,242 shares issued and outstanding as of December 31, 2013 and December 31, 2012, respectively. | —                    | 903                  |
| Additional paid-in capital   | 535,288              | 511,503              |

Edgar Filing: EnergySolutions, Inc. - Form 10-K

|  |              |   |             |   |
|--|--------------|---|-------------|---|
| Accumulated other comprehensive loss       | (22,877      | ) | (21,956     | ) |
| Accumulated deficit                        | (244,684     | ) | (190,031    | ) |
| Total EnergySolutions stockholders' equity | 267,727      |   | 300,419     |   |
| Noncontrolling interests                   | 488          |   | 500         |   |
| Total equity                               | 268,215      |   | 300,919     |   |
| Total liabilities and stockholders' equity | \$ 2,420,543 |   | \$2,655,462 |   |

See accompanying notes to consolidated financial statements.

F- 4

---

EnergySolutions, Inc.

## Consolidated Statements of Operations and Comprehensive Income (Loss)

(in thousands of dollars)

|  | Years Ended December 31, |              |              |
|--|--------------------------|--------------|--------------|
|  | 2013                     | 2012         | 2011         |
| Revenue  | \$1,804,398              | \$1,807,505  | \$1,815,514  |
| Cost of revenue  | (1,606,958 )             | (1,636,779 ) | (1,735,826 ) |
| Gross profit   | 197,440                  | 170,726      | 79,688       |
| Selling, general and administrative expenses                     | (170,461 )               | (138,211 )   | (132,386 )   |
| Impairment of goodwill   | —                        | —            | (174,000 )   |
| Equity in income of unconsolidated joint ventures                | 4,465                    | 7,392        | 11,103       |
| Income (loss) from operations                                    | 31,444                   | 39,907       | (215,595 )   |
| Interest expense   | (76,774 )                | (71,211 )    | (73,414 )    |
| Other income (expense), net                                      | (1,566 )                 | 53,192       | 58,215       |
| Income (loss) before income taxes and noncontrolling interests   | (46,896 )                | 21,888       | (230,794 )   |
| Income tax benefit (expense)                                     | (7,769 )                 | (17,959 )    | 37,145       |
| Net income (loss)  | (54,665 )                | 3,929        | (193,649 )   |
| Less: Net loss (income) attributable to noncontrolling interests | 12                       | 53           | (2,532 )     |
| Net income (loss) attributable to EnergySolutions                | \$(54,653 )              | \$3,982      | \$(196,181 ) |
| Other comprehensive income (loss):                               |                          |              |              |
| Net income (loss)  | \$(54,665 )              | \$3,929      | \$(193,649 ) |
| Foreign currency translation adjustments, net of taxes           | 3,911                    | 6,863        | 147          |
| Change in unrecognized actuarial losses                          | (4,832 )                 | (450 )       | (3,005 )     |
| Other comprehensive income (loss), net of taxes                  | (55,586 )                | 10,342       | (196,507 )   |
| Less: net loss (income) attributable to noncontrolling interests | 12                       | 53           | (2,532 )     |
| Comprehensive income (loss) attributable to EnergySolutions      | \$(55,574 )              | \$10,395     | \$(199,039 ) |

See accompanying notes to consolidated financial statements.

## EnergySolutions, Inc.

## Consolidated Statements of Changes in Stockholders' Equity

Years Ended December 31, 2013, 2012 and 2011

(in thousands of dollars, except share information)

|   | Common Stock |        | Additional | Accumulated  | Accumulated | Noncontrolling | Total      |
|---|--------------|--------|------------|--------------|-------------|----------------|------------|
|   | Shares       | Amount | Paid-in    | Other        |             |                |            |
|   |              |        | Capital    | Loss         |             |                |            |
| Balance at December 31, 2010                            | 88,667,843   | \$887  | \$498,092  | \$ (25,511 ) | \$2,168     | \$ 2,902       | 478,538    |
| Net income (loss)                                       | —            | —      | —          | —            | (196,181 )  | 2,532          | (193,649 ) |
| Equity-based compensation                               | —            | —      | 9,975      | —            | —           | —              | 9,975      |
| Issuance of common stock                                | 10,350       | —      | 57         | —            | —           | —              | 57         |
| Vesting of restricted stock                             | 320,189      | 3      | (3 )       | —            | —           | —              | —          |
| Minimum tax withholdings on restricted stock awards     | (17,261 )    | —      | (116 )     | —            | —           | —              | (116 )     |
| Acquisition of noncontrolling interests in subsidiaries | —            | —      | (1,967 )   | —            | —           | (519 )         | (2,486 )   |
| Distributions to noncontrolling interests               | —            | —      | —          | —            | —           | (4,204 )       | (4,204 )   |
| Change in unrecognized actuarial loss                   | —            | —      | —          | (3,005 )     | —           | —              | (3,005 )   |
| Foreign currency translation, net of taxes              | —            | —      | —          | 147          | —           | —              | 147        |
| Balance at December 31, 2011                            | 88,981,121   | 890    | 506,038    | (28,369 )    | (194,013 )  | 711            | 285,257    |
| Net income (loss)                                       | —            | —      | —          | —            | 3,982       | (53 )          | 3,929      |
| Equity-based compensation                               | —            | —      | 4,101      | —            | —           | —              | 4,101      |
| Issuance of common stock                                | 884,614      | 9      | 1,488      | —            | —           | —              | 1,497      |
| Vesting of restricted stock                             | 418,564      | 4      | (4 )       | —            | —           | —              | —          |
| Minimum tax withholdings on restricted stock awards     | (31,057 )    | —      | (120 )     | —            | —           | —              | (120 )     |
| Distributions to noncontrolling interests               | —            | —      | —          | —            | —           | (158 )         | (158 )     |
| Change in unrecognized actuarial loss                   | —            | —      | —          | (450 )       | —           | —              | (450 )     |
| Foreign currency translation, net of taxes              | —            | —      | —          | 6,863        | —           | —              | 6,863      |

Edgar Filing: EnergySolutions, Inc. - Form 10-K

|   |              |       |            |            |   |            |   |        |           |
|---|--------------|-------|------------|------------|---|------------|---|--------|-----------|
| Balance at December 31, 2012                            | 90,253,242   | 903   | 511,503    | (21,956    | ) | (190,031   | ) | 500    | 300,919   |
| Net loss  | —            | —     | —          | —          |   | (54,653    | ) | (12    | ) (54,665 |
| Equity-based compensation                               | —            | —     | 5,397      | —          |   | —          |   | —      | 5,397     |
| Vesting of restricted stock                             | 2,206,430    | 22    | (22        | )          | — | —          |   | —      | —         |
| Minimum tax withholdings on restricted stock awards     | (111,107     | ) (1  | ) (431     | )          | — | —          |   | —      | (432      |
| Capital contribution                                    | —            | —     | 25,259     | —          |   | —          |   | —      | 25,259    |
| Common stock repurchased by EnergySolutions and retired | (1,779,520   | ) (18 | ) (7,324   | )          | — | —          |   | —      | (7,342    |
| Common stock repurchased by Parent and retired          | (90,569,045) | (906  | ) (375,608 | )          | — | —          |   | —      | (376,514  |
| Issuance of common stock                                | 100          | —     | 376,514    | —          |   | —          |   | —      | 376,514   |
| Change in unrecognized actuarial loss                   | —            | —     | —          | (4,832     | ) | —          |   | —      | (4,832    |
| Foreign currency translation, net of taxes              | —            | —     | —          | 3,911      |   | —          |   | —      | 3,911     |
| Balance at December 31, 2013                            | 100          | \$—   | \$535,288  | \$ (22,877 | ) | \$(244,684 | ) | \$ 488 | \$268,215 |

See accompanying notes to consolidated financial statements.



EnergySolutions, Inc.  
Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows  
(in thousands of dollars)

|  | Years Ended December 31, |            |               |
|--|--------------------------|------------|---------------|
|  | 2013                     | 2012       | 2011          |
| Cash flows from operating activities   |                          |            |               |
| Net income (loss)  | \$ (54,665 )             | \$ 3,929   | \$ (193,649 ) |
| Adjustments to reconcile net income (loss) to net cash (used in) provided by operating activities: |                          |            |               |
| Depreciation, amortization and accretion expense   | 68,871                   | 79,611     | 80,694        |
| Equity-based compensation expense  | 5,397                    | 4,101      | 9,975         |
| Deferred income taxes  | (9,491 )                 | (1,827 )   | (50,812 )     |
| Amortization of debt financing fees and debt discount  | 8,957                    | 4,862      | 5,327         |
| Impairment of goodwill   | —                        | —          | 174,000       |
| Asset retirement obligation estimated cost adjustment  | —                        | (8,708 )   | 94,860        |
| Loss (gain) on disposal of property, plant and equipment   | 778                      | 5,428      | (100 )        |
| Realized and unrealized gains on nuclear decommissioning trust fund investments                    | (10,615 )                | (62,817 )  | (58,513 )     |
| Changes in operating assets and liabilities:   |                          |            |               |
| Accounts receivable  | (22,487 )                | 51,982     | (8,891 )      |
| Costs and estimated earnings in excess of billings on uncompleted contracts                        | 13,689                   | 15,141     | (7,813 )      |
| Prepaid expenses and other current assets  | 4,935                    | (5,402 )   | (8,961 )      |
| Accounts payable   | 6,621                    | (1,320 )   | 40,320        |
| Accrued expenses and other current liabilities   | 13,684                   | (41,049 )  | 33,235        |
| Unearned revenue   | (125,447 )               | (111,781 ) | (143,836 )    |
| Facility and equipment decontamination and decommissioning liabilities                             | (173,191 )               | (162,334 ) | (191,476 )    |
| Restricted cash and decontamination and decommissioning deposits                                   | 1,835                    | 16,164     | 4,258         |
| Nuclear decommissioning trust fund   | 161,558                  | 158,352    | 161,504       |
| Deferred costs   | 127,325                  | 126,785    | 135,959       |
| Other noncurrent assets  | (99,177 )                | 96,853     | (19,948 )     |
| Other noncurrent liabilities   | 107,563                  | (100,334 ) | 19,407        |
| Net cash provided by operating activities  | 26,140                   | 67,636     | 75,540        |
| Cash flows from investing activities   |                          |            |               |
| Purchase of nuclear decommissioning trust fund investments   | (884,481 )               | (877,723 ) | (1,072,139 )  |
| Proceeds from sales of nuclear decommissioning trust fund investments                              | 888,916                  | 881,672    | 1,076,635     |
| Purchases of property, plant and equipment   | (15,199 )                | (20,345 )  | (23,734 )     |
| Purchases of intangible assets   | —                        | (763 )     | (610 )        |
| Acquisition of noncontrolling interest on subsidiary   | —                        | —          | (2,486 )      |
| Proceeds from disposition of property, plant and equipment   | 49                       | 5,336      | 236           |
| Net cash used in investing activities  | (10,715 )                | (11,823 )  | (22,098 )     |
| Cash flows from financing activities   |                          |            |               |
| Repayments of long-term debt   | (87,000 )                | —          | (30,200 )     |
| Restricted cash held as collateral of letter of credit obligations                                 | 21,000                   | —          | —             |
| Proceeds from revolver credit facility   | 5,000                    | —          | —             |
| Payments on revolver credit facility   | (5,000 )                 | —          | —             |
| Distributions to noncontrolling interests partners   | —                        | (158 )     | (4,204 )      |
| Capital contribution   | 14,407                   | —          | —             |
| Proceeds from exercise of stock options  | —                        | —          | 57            |
| Minimum tax withholding on restricted stock awards   | (432 )                   | (120 )     | (116 )        |

Edgar Filing: EnergySolutions, Inc. - Form 10-K

|  |          |           |           |
|--|----------|-----------|-----------|
| Proceeds from issuance of common stock               | —        | 1,497     | —         |
| Repurchase of common stock                           | (7,342   | ) —       | —         |
| Repayments of capital lease obligations              | (844     | ) (654    | ) (695 )  |
| Debt financing fees                                  | (4,535   | ) —       | —         |
| Net cash (used in) provided by financing activities  | (64,746  | ) 565     | (35,158 ) |
| Effect of exchange rate on cash                      | (657     | ) 600     | (1,263 )  |
| Net increase (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents | (49,978  | ) 56,978  | 17,021    |
| Cash and cash equivalents, beginning of period       | 134,191  | 77,213    | 60,192    |
| Cash and cash equivalents, end of period             | \$84,213 | \$134,191 | \$77,213  |

See accompanying notes to consolidated financial statements.

F- 7

---

EnergySolutions, Inc.

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

(1) Description of Business

EnergySolutions, Inc. ("we," "our," "EnergySolutions" or the "Company") provides a broad range of services nationally and internationally. Our broad range of nuclear services includes engineering, in-plant support services, spent nuclear fuel management, decontamination and decommissioning ("D&D") services, operation of nuclear reactors, comprehensive long-term stewardship D&D work for shut-down nuclear power plants, logistics, transportation, processing and LLRW disposal. We derive almost 100% of our revenue from the provision of nuclear services. We operate facilities for the processing and disposal of radioactive materials, including one facility in Clive, Utah, four facilities in Tennessee, two facilities in Barnwell, South Carolina and one facility in Brampton, Ontario, Canada. We also provide turn-key services and sub-contract services for the treatment, processing, storage and disposal of radioactive waste from nuclear sites and non-nuclear facilities.

On January 7, 2013, the Company entered into an Agreement and Plan of Merger (the "Merger Agreement") with Rockwell Holdco, Inc., a Delaware corporation (the "Parent" or "Rockwell") and Rockwell Acquisition Corp., a Delaware corporation and wholly owned subsidiary of Parent ("Merger Sub") established as an acquisition vehicle for the purpose of acquiring the Company. The Merger Agreement was later amended on April 5, 2013. Pursuant to the terms of the Merger Agreement, as amended, on May 24, 2013, (the "Merger Date"), Merger Sub merged with and into the Company, with the Company surviving as a wholly-owned subsidiary of Parent (the "Merger"). Parent is 100% owned by Energy Capital Partners II, LP and its parallel funds ("Energy Capital" or "ECP") a private equity firm focused on investing in North America's energy infrastructure.

We have contracts with government and commercial customers. Our government customers are primarily individual offices, departments and administrations within the U.S. Department of Energy ("DOE"), U.S. Department of Defense ("DOD"), the Nuclear Decommissioning Authority ("NDA") in the United Kingdom ("U.K.") and state agencies. Our commercial customers include power and utility companies, pharmaceutical companies, research laboratories, manufacturing and industrial facilities, hospitals, universities and other commercial entities that are involved with nuclear materials.

We report our results through four major operating groups: Projects, Products, Logistics, Processing and Disposal ("LP&D") and International.

Exelon Transaction

On December 11, 2007, we, through our subsidiary ZionSolutions, LLC ("ZionSolutions"), entered into certain agreements with Exelon Generation Company LLC ("Exelon"), (the "Exelon Agreements") to dismantle Exelon's Zion nuclear facility located in Zion, Illinois ("Zion Station"), which ceased operation in 1998. The transaction closed on September 1, 2010. Upon closing, Exelon transferred to ZionSolutions substantially all of the assets (other than land) associated with Zion Station, including assets held in nuclear decommissioning trusts. In consideration for Exelon's transfer of those assets, ZionSolutions agreed to assume decommissioning and other liabilities associated with Zion Station. ZionSolutions also took possession and control of the land associated with Zion Station pursuant to a lease agreement executed at the closing. ZionSolutions is under contract to complete the required decommissioning work according to an established schedule and to construct a dry cask storage facility on the land for spent nuclear fuel currently held in spent fuel pools at Zion Station. Exelon retains ownership of the land and the spent nuclear fuel and associated operational responsibilities following completion of the Zion Station D&D project. The Nuclear Regulatory Commission ("NRC") approved the transfer of the facility operating licenses and conforming license amendments from Exelon to ZionSolutions ("License Transfer").

To satisfy the conditions of the NRC order approving the License Transfer, we (i) secured a \$200.0 million letter of credit facility, (ii) granted an irrevocable easement of disposal capacity of 7.5 million cubic feet at our Clive disposal facility, and (iii) purchased the insurance required of a licensee under the NRC's regulations.

We provided a guarantee as primary obligor to the full and prompt payment and performance by ZionSolutions of all its obligations under the various agreements with Exelon. This guarantee would deplete Company assets before the \$200.0 million letter of credit (described below) would fund remaining D&D activities. We also pledged 100% of our interests in ZionSolutions to Exelon. In addition, we were required to obtain a \$200.0 million letter of credit facility to further support the D&D activities at the Zion Station, which is held in a backup trust. If the Company exhausts its resources and ability to complete the D&D activities and in the event of a material default (as defined within the Credit Support Agreement), Exelon may exercise its rights to take possession of ZionSolutions. At that point, through their ownership of ZionSolutions, Exelon (not the Company) would then be

F- 8

---

entitled to control the funds associated with the letter of credit through control of the backup trust. Under the terms of the Company's financing arrangements, the Company obtained restricted cash and took on a liability for the letter of credit facility.

#### Accounting for the Exelon Transaction

As discussed above, in December 2007, we entered into certain agreements with Exelon to dismantle the Zion Station. After closing, we recognized the costs and the related revenue associated with the planning contract in our consolidated statements of operations and comprehensive income (loss), with \$5.1 million in revenue representing the related gross profit being deferred over the period of D&D work.

On the date of the closing of the asset sale agreement, the trust fund investments of approximately \$801.4 million previously held by Exelon for the purpose of decommissioning the Zion Station nuclear power plant were transferred to us and the use of those funds, and any investment returns arising therein, remains restricted solely to that purpose. The investments are classified as trading securities and as such, the investment gains and losses are recorded in the statements of operations and comprehensive income (loss) as other income (expense), net. As part of this transaction, we have assumed Exelon's cost basis in the investments, for tax purposes, which included an unrealized gain of approximately \$171.7 million at the closing date which resulted in a deferred tax liability of approximately \$34.3 million. To the extent that the trust fund assets exceed the costs to perform the D&D work, we have a contractual obligation to return any excess funds to Exelon. Throughout the period over which we perform the D&D work, we will assess whether such a contingent liability exists using the measurement thresholds under ASC 450-20.

As the trust fund assets that were transferred to us represent a prepayment of fees to perform the D&D work, we also recorded deferred revenue, including deferred revenue associated with the planning contract, of \$772.2 million. Revenue recognition throughout the life of the project is based on the proportional performance method using a cost-to-cost approach.

In conjunction with the acquisition of the shut down nuclear power plant, we became responsible for and assumed the asset retirement obligations ("AROs") for the plant and we established and initially measured an ARO in accordance with ASC 410-20. Subsequent measurement of the ARO follows ASC 410-20 accounting guidance, including the recognition of accretion expense, reassessment of the remaining liability using our estimated costs to complete the D&D work plus a profit margin and recognition of the ARO gain as the obligation is settled. The ARO gain results from the requirement to record costs plus an estimate of third-party profit in determining the ARO. When we perform the work using internal resources and reduce the ARO for work performed we recognize a gain if actual costs are less than the estimated costs plus the third-party profit. Accretion expense and the ARO gain are recorded within cost of revenue because, through this arrangement, we are providing D&D services to a customer. Any change to the ARO as a result of cost estimate changes are also recorded to cost of revenue in the statements of operations and comprehensive income (loss) in the period identified. We also recorded deferred costs to reflect the costs incurred to acquire the future revenue stream. The deferred cost balance was initially recorded at \$767.1 million, which is the same value as the initial ARO, and is amortized into cost of revenue in the same manner as deferred revenue, using the proportional performance method.

#### Subsequent Events

On March 31, 2014, the NDA announced the selection of a preferred bidder for the contract to manage the Magnox sites. We have managed the Magnox sites for the NDA since June 2007. We expect to continue to manage the Magnox sites and work on transition activities through the end of August 2014 at which time, subject to procedures related to bid protests, if any, the new contractor will commence management of the Magnox sites. Income from operations for our International segment which is mainly attributable to our management of the Magnox sites for the years ended December 31, 2013, 2012 and 2011 has been approximately \$30.8 million, \$30.3 million and \$26.0 million, respectively. However, we bid the Magnox Contracts as a minority 40% partner in a joint venture and expected only our proportionate share of the joint venture income in future forecasts. We have approximately \$85.0 million in intangible assets associated with our International segment that we will need to evaluate for possible impairment. We may also incur severance costs as we work to relocate or redeploy affected employees, but we are unable to estimate those amounts at this time.

(2) Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

(a) Basis of Presentation and Principles of Consolidation

The accompanying consolidated financial statements contain the accounts of EnergySolutions, Inc., a Delaware corporation, and its wholly owned subsidiaries and controlled joint ventures after eliminating all intercompany balances and transactions in consolidation. We evaluated all subsequent events through the date that we filed these financial statements in our Annual Report on Form 10-K with the Securities and Exchange Commission (the "SEC").

F- 9

---

We have majority voting rights for one of our minority-owned joint ventures. Accordingly, we have consolidated its operations in our consolidated financial statements and therefore, we recorded the noncontrolling interests, which reflect the portion of the earnings of operations which are applicable to other noncontrolling partners. Assets from our consolidated joint venture can only be used to settle its own obligations. Additionally, our assets cannot be used to settle the joint ventures' obligations because this minority owned joint venture does not have recourse to our general credit.

(b) Use of Estimates

The preparation of the consolidated financial statements in conformity with U.S. GAAP requires management to make estimates and judgments that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities and disclosures of contingencies at the date of the financial statements and revenue and expenses recognized during the reporting period. Significant estimates and judgments made by management include: (i) proportion of completion on long-term contracts, (ii) the costs to close and monitor our landfill and D&D facilities and equipment including D&D of Zion Station, (iii) recovery of long-lived assets, (iv) analysis of goodwill impairment, (v) useful lives of intangibles assets and property, plant and equipment, (vi) costs for unpaid claims and associated expenses related to employee health insurance, (vii) the determination of rate reserve provisions, (viii) provision for a valuation allowance on deferred tax assets, (ix) uncertainties in income taxes, (x) contingencies and litigation and (xi) stock price volatility and expected forfeiture rates for stock option valuations. We base our estimates on historical experience and on various other assumptions that are believed to be reasonable under the circumstances. Actual results could differ significantly from those estimates.

(c) Cash and Cash Equivalents

We consider all cash on deposit, money market accounts and highly-liquid debt instruments purchased with original maturities of three months or less to be cash and cash equivalents. We maintain cash and cash equivalents in bank deposit and other investment accounts which, at times, may exceed federally insured limits.

(d) Accounts Receivable

Accounts receivable are recorded at the invoiced amount and generally do not bear interest. The carrying amount of accounts receivable, net of the allowance for doubtful accounts, represents estimated net realizable value. The allowance for doubtful accounts is a valuation allowance that reflects management's best estimate of the amounts that will not be collected. The allowance for doubtful accounts is estimated based on historical collection trends, type of customer, the age of outstanding receivables and existing economic conditions. We generally do not require collateral for accounts receivable; however, we regularly review all accounts receivable balances and assess the collectability of those balances. If events or changes in circumstances indicate that specific receivable balances may be impaired, further consideration is given to the collectability of those balances and the allowance is adjusted accordingly. Account balances are written off against the allowance after all reasonable means of collection have been exhausted and recovery is considered remote. We had an allowance for doubtful accounts of \$4.8 million and \$1.8 million as of December 31, 2013 and 2012, respectively.

(e) Costs and Estimated Earnings in Excess of Billings on Uncompleted Contracts, Unearned Revenue and Retainage.

Costs and estimated earnings in excess of billings on uncompleted contracts represent amounts recognized as revenue that have not been billed. Unearned revenue represents amounts billed and collected for which revenue has not been recognized. Contracts typically provide for the billing of costs incurred and estimated earnings on a monthly basis or based on contract milestones. We recognize a rate differential for any anticipated liabilities or receivables resulting from the difference between estimated billing rates and actual rates on certain contracts with the federal government. This differential liability or receivable will be settled based upon the completion of audits of the actual rates by the applicable federal government audit agency and negotiation of final indirect rates with the applicable federal agency official. As of December 31, 2013 and 2012, we had outstanding rate reserve receivables totaling \$8.1 million and \$6.9 million, respectively, which are included in noncurrent assets, outstanding rate reserve liabilities totaling \$2.5 million and \$1.9 million, respectively, of which \$0.8 million and \$1.4 million, respectively, are current and are included in accrued expenses and other current liabilities within our consolidated balance sheets. The remaining portion is classified as long term and is included in other noncurrent liabilities in our consolidated balance sheets.

Retainage represents amounts that are billed or billable to our customers, but are retained by the customer until completion of the project or as otherwise specified in the contract. As of December 31, 2013 and 2012, we had retainage balances of \$6.5 million and \$4.4 million, respectively, of which \$2.7 million and \$1.3 million, respectively, were current and included in other current assets in the consolidated balance sheets. The remaining portion is classified as long term and is included in other noncurrent assets in our consolidated balance sheets.

(f) Nuclear Decommissioning Trust Fund Investments

F- 10

---



The nuclear decommissioning trust ("NDT") fund was established solely to satisfy obligations related to the D&D of the Zion Station. The NDT fund holds investments in debt and equity securities directly and indirectly through commingled funds. Investments in the NDT fund are carried at fair value and are classified as trading securities. Gains and losses resulting from adjustments to fair value are recorded in the statements of operations and comprehensive income (loss) as other income (expense), net.

We consolidate the NDT fund as a variable interest entity. We have a contractual interest in the NDT fund and such interest is a variable interest due to its exposure to the fluctuations caused by market risk. We are the primary beneficiary of the NDT as we benefit from positive market returns and bear the risk of market losses. We are able to control the NDT fund by appointing the trustee, and subject to certain restrictions, we are able to direct the investment policies of the fund.

(g) Variable Interest Entities

We participate in joint ventures and partnerships to bid, negotiate and complete specific projects. We are required to consolidate these joint ventures if we hold the majority voting interest or if we meet the criteria under the variable interest model as described below.

A variable interest entity ("VIE") is an entity with one or more of the following characteristics (a) the total equity investment at risk is not sufficient to permit the entity to finance its activities without additional financial support; (b) as a group, the holders of the equity investment at risk lack the ability to make certain decisions, the obligation to absorb expected losses or the right to receive expected residual returns; or (c) an equity investor has voting rights that are disproportionate to its economic interest and substantially all of the entity's activities are on behalf of the investor. Our VIEs may be funded through contributions, loans and/or advances from the joint venture partners or by advances and/or letters of credit provided by our clients. Our VIEs may be directly governed, managed, operated and administered by the joint venture partners. Others have no employees and, although these entities own and hold the contracts with the clients, the services required by the contracts are typically performed by the joint venture partners or by other subcontractors.

If we are determined to be the primary beneficiary of the VIE, we are required to consolidate it. We are considered to be the primary beneficiary if we have the power to direct the activities that most significantly impact the VIE's economic performance and the obligation to absorb losses or the right to receive benefits of the VIE that could potentially be significant to the VIE. In determining whether we are the primary beneficiary, our significant assumptions and judgments include the following:

- Identifying the significant activities and the parties that have the power to direct them;
- Reviewing the governing board composition and participation ratio;
- Determining the equity, profit and loss ratio;
- Determining the management-sharing ratio; and
- Reviewing the funding and operating agreements.

Investments in entities in which we do not have a controlling financial interest, but over which we have a significant influence are accounted for using the equity method.

We continuously evaluate our VIEs as facts and circumstances change to determine whether we are the primary beneficiary in accordance with authoritative guidance. This evaluation may result in consolidation of a previously unconsolidated joint venture or in deconsolidation of a previously consolidated joint venture.

(h) Property, Plant and Equipment

Property, plant and equipment are stated at cost. Property, plant and equipment acquired through the acquisition of a business are recorded at their estimated fair value at the date of acquisition. Depreciation on property, plant and equipment is calculated on the straight-line method over the estimated useful lives of the assets. Maintenance and repairs that do not extend the lives of the assets are expensed as incurred. Estimated useful lives of the assets are as follows:

|  | Years   |
|--|---------|
| Buildings, building improvements and land improvements | 5 to 31 |
| Computer hardware and software                         | 1 to 7  |
| Furniture and fixtures                                 | 5 to 7  |

|                         |         |
|-------------------------|---------|
| Machinery and equipment | 5 to 20 |
| Trucks and vehicles     | 5 to 15 |

Equipment under capital leases is stated at the present value of minimum lease payments and is amortized on the straight-line method over the shorter of the lease term or estimated useful life of the asset.

We capitalize costs associated with the construction of disposal cells such as excavation, liner construction and drainage systems construction, as well as the asset retirement obligations ("ARO") in accordance with accounting guidance for AROs. These costs are depreciated over the capacity of the individual cells based on a per unit basis as landfill airspace is consumed.

(i) Impairment of Long-Lived Assets

Impairment charges are recognized for the excess of carrying amount over the fair value of the asset. Long-lived assets such as property, plant and equipment and purchased intangible assets subject to amortization are reviewed for impairment whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate that the carrying amount of an asset may not be recoverable. Examples of such events are i) significant adverse changes in its market value, useful life or physical condition; ii) changes in estimated undiscounted future cash flows or forecast that demonstrates continuing losses associated with the use of the intangible asset; or iii) a current expectation that, more likely than not, the intangible asset will be sold or otherwise disposed of before the end of its previously estimated useful life.

(j) Goodwill and Other Intangible Assets

Goodwill represents the excess of cost over the fair value of net assets of businesses acquired. Goodwill acquired in a purchase business combination and determined to have an indefinite useful life is not amortized, but instead is tested for impairment annually or when indicators of impairment exist. Intangible assets are amortized based on the period over which the contractual or economic benefits of the intangible assets are expected to be realized.

We evaluate goodwill at the reporting unit level at least annually for impairment and more frequently if an event occurs or circumstances change that indicate that the asset might be impaired. Under applicable accounting guidance, we are permitted to use a qualitative approach to evaluating goodwill impairment when no indicators of impairment exist and if certain accounting criteria are met. To the extent that indicators exist or the criteria are not met, we use a quantitative approach to evaluate goodwill impairment. Such quantitative impairment assessment is performed using a two-step, fair value based test. The first step compares the fair value of the reporting unit to its carrying amount, including goodwill. If the carrying amount of the reporting unit exceeds its fair value, the second step is performed. The second step requires an allocation of fair value to the individual assets and liabilities using purchase price allocation guidance in order to determine the implied fair value of goodwill. If the implied fair value of goodwill is less than the carrying amount, an impairment loss is recorded as a reduction to goodwill and a charge to operating expense.

Application of the goodwill impairment test requires management judgment, including the identification of reporting units, assigning assets, liabilities and goodwill to the reporting units and determining the fair value of the reporting unit. We estimate the fair value of the reporting units using a combination of an income and a market approach. Forecasts of future cash flow are based on our best estimate of future net sales and operating expenses, based primarily on estimated category expansion, pricing, market segment penetration and general economic conditions. The market approach is calculated based on market multiples for comparable companies as applied to our company-specific metrics. We believe the blended use of both models compensates for the inherent risk associated with either model if used on a stand-alone basis, and this combination is indicative of the factors a market participant would consider when performing a similar valuation. In addition, cash flow forecasts used to assess both goodwill and certain other intangible assets, in particular customer relationships, include assumptions regarding contract wins or extensions.

(k) Facility and Equipment Decontamination and Decommissioning Liabilities

We have responsibility for the cost to D&D our facilities and related equipment, as well as the equipment used at customer sites in our Projects group. These costs are generally paid upon closure of the facilities or disposal of the equipment. We are also responsible for the cost of monitoring our Clive, Utah facility over its post-closure period. We have also acquired the shut down nuclear power plant at the Exelon Zion Station and assumed the related D&D liabilities.

Accounting guidance for AROs requires us to record the fair value of an ARO as a liability in the period in which we incur a legal obligation associated with the retirement of tangible long-lived assets that result from the acquisition,

construction, development or normal use of the asset, except for the Zion Station related ARO. We are also required to record a corresponding asset that we depreciate over the life of the asset. For the Zion Station related ARO we do not record an ARO asset that depreciates because the underlying tangible assets have no future value. Instead, we have capitalized deferred project costs that will be amortized to cost of revenue as the D&D work is performed. After the initial measurement of our AROs, the ARO is adjusted at the end of each period to reflect the passage of time (accretion) and changes in the estimated future cash flows underlying the obligation.

F- 12

---

The cost basis for our landfill assets and related obligation include landfill liner material and installation, excavation for airspace, landfill leachate collection systems, environmental groundwater and air monitoring equipment, directly related engineering and design costs and other capital infrastructure costs. Also included in the cost basis of our landfill assets and related obligation are estimates of future costs associated with final landfill capping, closure and post-closure monitoring activities. These costs are described below:

**Final capping**—Involves the installation of final cap materials over areas of the landfill where total airspace has been consumed. We estimate available airspace capacity using aerial and ground surveys and other methods of calculation, based on permit-mandated height restrictions and other factors. Final capping AROs are recorded, with a corresponding increase in the landfill asset, as landfill airspace capacity is permitted for waste disposal activities and the cell liner is constructed. Final capping costs are recorded as an asset and a liability based on estimates of the discounted cash flows and capacity associated with the final capping event.

**Closure**—Involves the remediation of our land surrounding the disposal cell and the disposal of Company-owned property and equipment. These are costs incurred after the site ceases to accept waste, but before the site is certified to be closed by the applicable regulatory agency. These costs are accrued as an ARO, with a corresponding increase in the landfill asset, as airspace is consumed over the life of the landfill. Closure obligations are accrued over the life of the landfill based on estimates of the discounted cash flows associated with performing closure activities.

**Post-closure**—Involves the maintenance and monitoring of our landfill site that has been certified to be closed by the applicable regulatory agency. Subsequent to landfill closure, we are required to maintain and monitor our landfill site for a 100-year period. These maintenance and monitoring costs are accrued as an ARO, with a corresponding increase in the landfill asset, as airspace is consumed over the life of the landfill. Post-closure obligations are accrued over the life of the landfill based on estimates of the discounted cash flows associated with performing post-closure activities. The cost basis of our AROs (and, if applicable, our ARO assets) includes costs to decontaminate, disassemble and dispose of equipment and facilities. We develop our estimates of these obligations using input from our operations personnel, engineers and internal accountants. Our estimates are based on our interpretation of current requirements and proposed regulatory changes and are intended to reflect what a market participant would charge to undertake the obligation. We use historical experience, professional engineering judgment and quoted and actual prices paid for similar work to determine the fair value of these obligations. We recognize these obligations using market prices whether we plan to contract with third parties or perform the work ourselves.

Costs for the D&D of our facilities and equipment will generally be paid upon the closure of these facilities or the disposal of this equipment. We are obligated under our license granted by the state of South Carolina and the Atlantic Interstate Low-Level Radioactive Waste Compact Implementation Act for costs associated with the ultimate closure of the Barnwell Low-Level Radioactive Waste Disposal Facility in South Carolina and our buildings and equipment located at the Barnwell site (Barnwell closure). Under the terms of the Atlantic Waste Compact Act and our license with the state of South Carolina, we are required to maintain a trust fund to cover the Barnwell closure obligation, which limits our obligation to the amount of the trust fund. We are also obligated under our NRC license and contractual agreements related to Zion Station for costs associated with the D&D of the plant. As part of our Exelon Agreements, we also acquired a trust fund which will be used to pay for these costs. To the extent that the trust fund is not sufficient to pay for all costs of the D&D activities, we will fund the remaining costs from our other operations. We are required to make significant estimates in the determination of our AROs and the related assets, if applicable. Because final landfill capping, closure and post-closure obligations and D&D obligations are measured using present value techniques, changes in the estimated timing of the related activities would have an effect on these liabilities, related assets and resulting operations.

Changes in inflation rates or the estimated costs, timing or extent of the required future capping, closure, post-closure and other D&D activities typically result in both: (i) a current adjustment to the recorded liability and asset and (ii) a change in the liability and asset amounts to be recorded prospectively over the remaining life of the asset in accordance with our depreciation policy. However, for the Zion Station related ARO, these changes are not capitalized or depreciated as an ARO asset but are instead recorded directly to cost of revenue in the consolidated statements of

operations and comprehensive income (loss).

We update our final capping, closure and post-closure cost estimates either annually or more frequently if changes in the underlying conditions occur. These estimates are based on current technology, regulations and burial rates.

Changes in these factors could have a material impact on our estimates. If we perform work internally related to AROs, we will recognize a gain for the difference between our actual costs incurred and the recorded ARO, which includes an element of profit. While other ARO gains are classified as a reduction in SG&A expenses, we classify the recognition of the third-party profit included in the

F- 13

---

Zion Station ARO in cost of revenue as activities are performed because we are undertaking these activities pursuant to our core business strategy and fulfilling the cost of the contract represents ongoing major or central operations of EnergySolutions.

(l) Self-Insurance and Recoveries

We have retained a portion of the financial risk related to our employee health insurance plan. The exposure for unpaid claims and associated expenses, including incurred but not reported losses, generally is estimated by considering pending claims and historical trends and data.

(m) Other long term liabilities

We recognize a liability for contract termination costs associated with an exit activity for costs that will continue to be incurred under a lease for its remaining term without economic benefit to us, initially measured at its fair value at the cease-use date. The fair value is determined based on the remaining lease rentals, adjusted for the effects of any prepaid or deferred items recognized under the lease, and reduced by estimated sublease rentals.

(n) Share-Based Payment

We recognized shared based compensation costs in the consolidated statement of operations and comprehensive income (loss) over the instruments' vesting periods based on the instruments' fair values on the measurement date, which is generally the date of the grant. In our share-based compensation strategy we have utilized a combination of stock options and restricted stock that vest over time based on service and performance. For time-based stock options and restricted stock, compensation expense is recognized over the vesting period from the vesting commencement date using the straight-line method. For performance based stock options and restricted stock compensation, expense is recognized over the vesting period beginning at the grant date if it is probable that performance targets will be achieved. If prior to the performance measurement date, it is no longer probable that the performance targets will be achieved, the expense related to the grant will be adjusted accordingly and prior recognized compensation expense will be reversed. Also, if at the performance measurement date the performance targets are not achieved, the expense related to the grants will be adjusted to the earned amounts and compensation expense will also be adjusted accordingly.

We use the Black-Scholes valuation model to estimate the fair value of stock options. Option valuation methods, including Black-Scholes, require the input of assumptions including the risk-free interest rate, expected term and volatility rate. For awards with a market condition, we use a Monte Carlo valuation model. See Note 13 for further discussion regarding the assumptions used in our valuation models.

(o) Revenue and Cost of Revenue

Revenue Recognition

We record revenue when all of the following conditions exist: (i) evidence of an agreement with our customer; (ii) work has actually been performed; (iii) the amount of revenue is fixed or determinable and (iv) collection from our customer is reasonably assured. If we have multiple contracts with a single customer, we evaluate the circumstances surrounding each contract to determine whether or not the contracts are required to be grouped or segmented for revenue recognition purposes.

We recognize revenues from engineering and technical support services contracts using the percentage-of-completion method as project progress occurs. Certain contracts for services that are non-linear in nature, require complex, non-repetitive tasks or involve a non-time-based scope of work. In these contracts, the earnings process is not fulfilled upon the achievement of milestones, but rather over the life of the contract. Evaluation of the obligations and customer requirements on these contracts does not produce objective, quantifiable output measures that reflect the earnings process for revenue recognition. Therefore, in these situations, we use a cost-to-cost approach to determine revenue. A cost-to-cost approach accurately reflects our obligations and performance on these contracts. For the years ended December 31, 2013, 2012, and 2011, revenue calculated using a cost-to-cost approach, including Zion Station project revenues, were \$149.3 million, \$163.5 million and \$175.0 million, respectively.

Our contracts may include the following multiple deliverables: transportation services, disposal services, training, on-site support, and warranties. For contracts containing multiple deliverables, we evaluate whether each deliverable should be accounted for separately or if they should be combined together for revenue recognition purposes. If the determination is made that separate accounting is required, we follow the applicable revenue recognition guidance in

allocating contract value between the identified deliverables.

Revisions to revenue, cost and profit estimates, or measurements of the extent of progress toward completion, are changes in accounting estimates accounted for in the period of change (cumulative catch-up method). Contracts typically provide for periodic billings on a monthly basis or based on contract milestones. Amounts recognized as revenue that have not been billed

F- 14

---



are included in costs and estimated earnings in excess of billings on uncompleted contracts. Amounts billed and collected for which revenue has not been recognized are included in unearned revenue.

Accounting for revenue earned under our contracts may require assessments that include an estimate of the amount that has been earned on the contract and are usually based on the volumes that have been processed or disposed, milestones reached or the time that has elapsed under the contract. Each of our contracts is unique with regard to scope, schedule and delivery methodology. Accordingly, each contract is reviewed to determine the most reliable measure of completion for revenue recognition purposes.

#### Contract Types

**Cost-reimbursable award or incentive-fee contracts**—We are reimbursed for allowable costs in accordance with Federal Acquisition Regulation ("FAR"), Cost Accounting Standards ("CAS") or contractual provisions. If our costs exceed the contract ceiling or are not allowable under the provisions of the contract FAR or CAS, we may not be able to obtain reimbursement for such costs. We earn award and incentive fees in addition to cost reimbursements if we meet certain contract provisions, including schedule, budget, and safety milestones. Monthly assessments are made to measure the amount of revenue earned in accordance with established contract provisions. We receive award and incentive fees on certain contracts, which are accrued when estimable and collection is reasonably assured.

**Fixed-price contracts**—Under these contracts, we receive a fixed amount of revenue irrespective of the actual costs we incur. Revenue is recognized using the proportional performance method of accounting using appropriate output measures, where estimable, or on other input measures such as proportion of costs incurred to total estimated contract costs.

**Unit-rate contracts**— We recognized revenue using the proportional performance method of accounting as units are completed based on contractual unit rates. Revenue from our LP&D segment is derived primarily through unit-rate contracts for the shipping, processing and disposal of radioactive materials. A unit-rate contract is essentially a fixed-price contract with the only variable being units of work performed. These contracts generally provide that we will process and dispose of substantially all of the low-level radioactive waste generated by our customers for a fixed, pre-negotiated price per cubic foot, depending on the type of radioactive material being disposed.

**Time and materials contracts**— Under these contracts, we negotiate hourly billing rates and charge our clients based on the actual time that we spend on a project. In addition, clients reimburse us for our actual out-of-pocket costs of materials and other direct incidental expenditures that we incur in connection with our performance under the contract. The majority of our time-and-material contracts are subject to maximum contract values and, accordingly, revenues under these contracts are generally recognized under the percentage-of-completion method. However, time-and-materials contracts that are service-related contracts are accounted for utilizing the proportional performance method. Our time-and-materials contracts also generally include annual billing rate adjustment provisions.

#### Change Orders

We record contract claims and pending change orders, including requests for equitable adjustments ("REAs") when collection of revenue is reasonably assured, which generally is when accepted in writing by the customer. The costs to perform the work related to these claims and pending change orders including REAs are included in our financial statements in the period that they are incurred and are included in our estimates of contract profitability.

#### Provision for Loss

Provision for estimated contract losses are recorded when they are identifiable and include all estimated direct costs to complete the contract (excludes future selling, general and administrative costs expected to be allocated to the contract). Contract claims and change orders are included in total estimated contract revenue when it is probable that the change order will result in a bona fide addition to contract value and can be reliably estimated. Costs incurred for bidding and obtaining contracts are expensed as incurred. For the years ended December 31, 2013, 2012, and 2011, we recorded a \$2.2 million decrease in provision for losses and a \$0.9 million, and \$0.2 million, increase in provision for losses, respectively.

#### (p) Advertising Costs

We expense advertising costs as incurred. Advertising costs are included in selling, general and administrative expenses. We incurred \$3.4 million, \$4.2 million and \$4.1 million in advertising expenses for the years ended

December 31, 2013, 2012, and 2011, respectively.

(q) Income Taxes

F- 15

---

The Company recognizes income taxes under the asset and liability method. This approach requires the recognition of deferred tax assets and liabilities for the expected future tax consequences of temporary differences between the carrying amounts and the tax bases of assets and liabilities by using enacted tax rates in effect for the year in which the differences are expected to reverse. Significant judgment is required in determining income tax provisions and in evaluating tax positions.

We account for income taxes in accordance with authoritative accounting guidance. Judgment is required in determining our provision for income taxes. In the normal course of business, we may engage in numerous transactions every day for which the ultimate tax outcome (including the period in which the transaction will ultimately be included in taxable income or deducted as an expense) is uncertain. Additionally, the tax returns we file are subject to audit and investigation by the Internal Revenue Service ("IRS"), state agencies in the U.S. and by foreign government agencies. Deferred tax assets are reduced by the amount of any tax benefits that are not expected to be realized.

We account for unrecognized tax benefits in accordance with authoritative guidance for uncertainty in income taxes which requires us to recognize in our financial statements the impact of a tax position, if that position is more likely than not of being sustained on audit, based on the technical merits of the position. We recognize interest and penalties related to unrecognized tax benefits as a component of the provision for income taxes. We recognized interest related to tax refunds as a component of other income.

Our income tax expense and our effective tax rate are determined from earnings before income taxes less net income attributable to the noncontrolling interest related to consolidations.

(r) New Accounting Pronouncements

In January 2014, the Financial Accounting Standards Board ("FASB") issued an update on accounting for service concession arrangements. The update clarifies that, unless certain circumstances are met, operating entities should not account for certain concession arrangements with public-sector entities as leases and should not recognize the related infrastructure as property, plant and equipment. The update is effective for interim and annual reporting periods beginning after December 15, 2014. Management does not expect the adoption of this update to have a material impact on the Company's financial position, results of operations or cash flows.

In July 2013, the FASB issued guidance related to presentation of an unrecognized tax benefit when a net operating loss carryforward, a similar tax loss, or a tax credit carryforward exists. The guidance eliminates diversity in practice for presentation of an unrecognized tax benefit when a net operating loss carryforward, a similar tax loss, or a tax credit carryforward is available to reduce the taxable income or tax payable that would result from disallowance of a tax position. This guidance is effective for interim and annual reporting periods beginning after December 15, 2013 and should be applied prospectively to all unrecognized tax benefits that exist at the effective date. The Company does not expect that the adoption of this guidance will have a material impact on the consolidated financial statements.

In March 2013, the FASB issued guidance related to foreign currency matters. The standard update addresses the accounting for the release of cumulative translation adjustment when a parent either sells a part or all of its investment in a foreign entity or no longer holds a controlling financial interest in a business unit or a group of assets that do not produce a profit within a foreign entity. Under such circumstances, a parent company is required to release any related currency adjustments to earnings. The currency adjustment is released into earnings only if the sale or transfer results in a complete or substantially complete liquidation of the foreign entity in question. The standard update is effective for interim and annual reporting periods beginning after December 15, 2013. The Company does not expect that the adoption of this guidance will have a material impact on the consolidated financial statements.

In February 2013, the FASB issued an update to improve the transparency of reporting reclassifications out of accumulated other comprehensive income. The amendments in the update did not change the current requirements for reporting net income or other comprehensive income in financial statements. The new amendments require an organization to present (either on the face of the statement where net income is presented or in the notes) the effects on the line items of net income of significant amounts reclassified out of accumulated other comprehensive income if

the item reclassified is required under U.S. GAAP to be reclassified to net income in its entirety in the same reporting period. Additionally, for other amounts that are not required under U.S. GAAP to be reclassified in their entirety to net income in the same reporting period, an entity is required to cross-reference other disclosures required under U.S. GAAP to provide additional detail about those amounts. The amendments are effective for reporting periods beginning after December 15, 2012. The adoption of this did not have a material impact on the Company's financial position, results of operations or cash flows.

(s) Commitments and Contingencies

F- 16

---

Liabilities for loss contingencies including environmental remediation costs arising from claims not within the scope of authoritative accounting guidance for asset retirement obligations, assessments, litigation, fines and penalties and other sources are recorded when it is probable that a liability has been incurred and the amount of the assessment and/or remediation can be reasonably estimated. Recoveries for environmental remediation costs from third parties are recorded when agreed upon with a third party.

(t) Comprehensive Income (Loss)

Comprehensive income (loss) consists of net income (loss) and other comprehensive income (loss). Other comprehensive income (loss) includes foreign currency translation gains and losses resulting from translating asset and liability accounts of our foreign subsidiaries from their local currencies at the exchange rates in effect at the balance sheet date, and gains or losses associated with pension or other post-retirement benefits, that are not recognized immediately as a component of net periodic benefit cost. We present components of other comprehensive income (loss) in the consolidated statements of operations and comprehensive income (loss), net of related tax effects.

(u) Business Combination

The cost of an acquired company is assigned to the tangible and intangible assets purchased and the liabilities assumed on the basis of their fair values at the date of acquisition. The determination of fair values of assets and liabilities acquired requires us to make estimates and use valuation techniques when a market value is not readily available. Any excess of purchase price over the fair value of net tangible and intangible assets acquired is allocated to goodwill. Transaction costs associated with business combinations are expensed as they are incurred.

(v) Restructuring

We recognize expenses related to employee termination benefits when the benefit arrangement is communicated to the employee and no significant future services are required of the employee. If an employee is required to render service until a specific termination date, which goes beyond the legal requirement or contractual notice period, in order to receive the termination benefits, the fair value of the associated liability would be recognized ratably over the future service period. Severance costs are determined in accordance with local statutory requirements and our policies.

We recognize the present value of facility lease termination obligations, net of estimated sublease income and other exit costs, when there are future lease payments with no future economic benefit. Sublease income is estimated based on current market rates for similar properties. If we are unable to sublease the facility on a timely basis or if we are forced to sublease the facility at lower rates due to changes in market conditions, we would adjust the restructuring liability accordingly.

(w) Reclassifications

Certain reclassifications have been made to our prior period consolidated financial information in order to conform to the current year presentation.

(3) Business Combinations

On May 24, 2013, each issued and outstanding share of common stock of the Company (other than shares of Company common stock held in the treasury of the Company or owned by Parent, affiliates of Parent, Merger Sub, a subsidiary of the Company or by stockholders who had validly exercised and perfected their appraisal rights under Delaware law), was converted into the right to receive \$4.15 in cash, without interest and subject to any required withholding of taxes. The Company's common stock ceased to be traded on the New York Stock Exchange after close of market on that date. The Company continues its operations as a privately-held company. The Company filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission (the "SEC"), or has had filed on its behalf, a Form 15 and Form 25 to deregister the Company's common stock under Sections 12(b) and (g) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the "Exchange Act"), respectively, which deregistration became effective 90 days after the filing of the applicable form. Further, the Company's reporting obligations under Section 15(d) of the Exchange Act on account of its common stock were suspended effective January 1, 2014, at which time the Company ceased filing periodic reports with the SEC on account of its common stock, but continues to have public reporting obligations with the SEC with respect to its 10.75% Senior Notes due 2018, as required by the indenture governing such Senior Notes.

Prior to the Merger under our certificate of incorporation, there were 1,000,000,000 shares of common stock authorized and 100,000,000 shares of preferred stock authorized. In connection with the completion of the Merger,

F- 17

---

all shares of common stock outstanding at the time of the Merger were canceled and our certificate of incorporation was amended and restated to authorize only 100 shares of common stock, all of which are currently outstanding and owned by Parent. There are no shares of preferred stock authorized under our new amended and restated certificate of incorporation.

We refer to the May 24, 2013 acquisition of EnergySolutions by Rockwell as the "Merger Transaction". The following events describe the transactions that occurred in connection with the Merger Transaction:

Parent and EnergySolutions purchased and retired all of the Company's outstanding common stock as of the Merger Date and paid approximately \$383.9 million in cash to the Company's stockholders. Of the total amount paid, EnergySolutions directly purchased 1.8 million shares for \$7.3 million from cash on hand. The 1.8 million shares were issued as a result of accelerated vesting of previously issued restricted stock awards due to the change in control.

Parent paid \$10.9 million of Merger Transaction related costs on behalf of EnergySolutions. Payments made by Parent on the Company's behalf were accounted for as capital contributions. Of the \$10.9 million transaction costs, approximately \$3.1 million was capitalized as debt issuance costs and the remainder was expensed on the Merger Date and is included in the consolidated statements of operations and comprehensive income (loss) under selling, general and administrative ("SG&A") expenses.

EnergySolutions incurred \$32.6 million of Merger Transaction related expenses. These expenses were comprised primarily of employee incentive compensation and related payroll taxes of \$21.0 million and professional fees of \$11.6 million. These expenses were included in the consolidated statements of operations and comprehensive income (loss) under cost of revenue and SG&A expenses.

The Merger Transaction was accounted for as a recapitalization, and accordingly, the Company will continue to apply its historical basis of accounting in its stand-alone financial statements after the Merger. This is based on our determination under Financial Accounting Standards Board ("FASB") accounting standards codification Topic 805 - Business Combinations, and SEC Staff Accounting Bulletin (SAB) No. 54, codified as Topic 5J, Push Down Basis of Accounting Required In Certain Limited Circumstances, that while the push down of Parent's basis in EnergySolutions is permissible, it was not required due to the existence of significant outstanding public debt securities at EnergySolutions.

#### Subsequent Events

On March 4, 2014, we acquired Studsvik, Inc.'s Tennessee processing facilities located in Erwin and Memphis, Tennessee and the exclusive rights to use Studsvik's patented Thermal Organic Reduction ("THOR") technology, in the commercial North America markets and China. Studsvik will retain patents and rights for THOR in other markets.

The acquisition also included Studsvik's equity interest in the Semprasafe LLC, joint venture, in which the Company previously owned an equity interest of 49.0%. The aggregate purchase price for the acquisition was \$23.1 million. No acquisition costs related to this acquisition were included in our consolidated results of operations for the year ended December 31, 2013.

#### (4) Trust Fund Investments

The NDT fund was established solely to satisfy obligations related to the D&D of the Zion Station. The NDT fund holds investments in marketable debt and equity securities directly and indirectly through commingled funds. Investments in the NDT fund are carried at fair value and are classified as trading securities. We consolidate the NDT fund as a VIE. We have a contractual interest in the NDT fund and this interest is a variable interest due to its

exposure to the fluctuations caused by market risk. We are able to control the NDT fund by appointing the trustee and, subject to certain restrictions, we are able to direct the investment policies of the fund. We are the primary beneficiary of the NDT fund as we benefit from positive market returns and bear the risk of market losses.

A portion of our NDT fund is invested in a securities lending program with the trustee of the NDT fund. The program authorizes the trustee of the NDT fund to loan securities that are assets of the NDT fund to approved borrowers. Borrowers have the right to sell or re-pledge the loaned securities. The trustee requires borrowers, pursuant to a security lending agreement, to deliver collateral to secure each loan. The securities are required to be collateralized by cash, U.S. government securities or irrevocable bank letters of credit. Initial collateral levels are no less than 102% and 105% of the market value of the borrowed securities for collateral denominated in U.S. and foreign currency, respectively.



NDT fund investments consisted of the following (in thousands):

|   | As of December 31, 2013 |                        |                         |                      | As of December 31, 2012 |                        |                         |                      |
|---|-------------------------|------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------|-------------------------|------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------|
|   | Amortized cost          | Gross unrealized gains | Gross unrealized losses | Estimated fair value | Amortized cost          | Gross unrealized gains | Gross unrealized losses | Estimated fair value |
| Assets  |                         |                        |                         |                      |                         |                        |                         |                      |
| Receivables for securities sold   | \$4,568                 | \$—                    | \$—                     | \$4,568              | \$7,422                 | \$—                    | \$—                     | \$7,422              |
| Investments   |                         |                        |                         |                      |                         |                        |                         |                      |
| Corporate debt securities   | 201,377                 | 8,050                  | (2,352 )                | 207,075              | 223,662                 | 17,940                 | (575 )                  | 241,027              |
| Equity securities   | 400                     | 13                     | —                       | 413                  | 10,117                  | 4,249                  | (61 )                   | 14,305               |
| Direct lending securities   | 134,161                 | 11,476                 | (3,387 )                | 142,250              | 98,138                  | 6,026                  | (1,721 )                | 102,443              |
| Debt securities issued by states of the U.S.  | 23,725                  | 761                    | (468 )                  | 24,018               | 31,306                  | 3,806                  | —                       | 35,112               |
| Cash and cash equivalents   | 29,686                  | —                      | —                       | 29,686               | 23,686                  | —                      | —                       | 23,686               |
| Commingled funds  | —                       | —                      | —                       | —                    | 4,017                   | 527                    | —                       | 4,544                |
| Debt securities issued by the U.S. Treasury and other U.S. government corporations and agencies | 35,685                  | 77                     | (855 )                  | 34,907               | 166,925                 | 3,912                  | (880 )                  | 169,957              |
| Total investments   | 425,034                 | 20,377                 | (7,062 )                | 438,349              | 557,851                 | 36,460                 | (3,237 )                | 591,074              |
| Net assets held by the NDT fund   | \$429,602               | \$20,377               | \$(7,062 )              | 442,917              | \$565,273               | \$36,460               | \$(3,237 )              | 598,496              |
| Less: current portion   |                         |                        |                         | (112,475 )           |                         |                        |                         | (152,507 )           |
| Long-term investments   |                         |                        |                         | \$330,442            |                         |                        |                         | \$445,989            |

Investments held by the NDT fund, net, totaled \$442.9 million and \$598.5 million as of December 31, 2013 and 2012, respectively, and are included in current and other long-term assets in the accompanying consolidated balance sheets, depending on the expected timing of usage of funds. We have withdrawn from the NDT fund approximately \$161.6 million, \$158.4 million and \$161.5 million, for years ended December 31, 2013, 2012 and 2011, respectively, to pay for Zion Station D&D project expenses and estimated trust income taxes. In addition, we paid fees associated with the management of the NDT fund investments of approximately \$4.4 million, \$3.9 million and \$4.5 million, for years ended December 31, 2013, 2012 and 2011, respectively. These fees are included in other income (expense), net, in the consolidated statements of operations and comprehensive income (loss).

We record changes to the fair value of the NDT fund investments as unrealized gains or losses. For the years ended December 31, 2013, 2012 and 2011, we recorded \$19.8 million of unrealized losses, \$11.7 million of unrealized gains, and \$3.0 million of unrealized gains, respectively. Investment income related to sales of investments, dividends and interest payments received from investments held by the NDT fund are recorded as realized gains or losses. For the years ended December 31, 2013, 2012 and 2011, we recorded realized gains in the amount of \$30.4 million, \$51.1 million and \$55.5 million, respectively. Both, unrealized and realized gains and losses on the NDT fund investments are included in other income (expense), net, in the consolidated statements of operations and comprehensive income (loss).

##### (5) Fair Value Measurements

We have implemented the accounting requirements for financial assets, financial liabilities, non-financial assets and non-financial liabilities reported or disclosed at fair value. The requirements define fair value, establish a three level hierarchy for measuring fair value in GAAP, and expand disclosures about fair value measurements. Level 1 inputs are quoted prices (unadjusted) in active markets for identical assets or liabilities that a company has the ability to access at the measurement date. Level 2 inputs are inputs other than quoted prices included within Level 1 that are observable for the asset or liability, either directly or indirectly. Level 3 inputs are unobservable inputs for the assets or liabilities.

This hierarchy requires us to use observable market data, when available, and to minimize the use of unobservable inputs when determining fair value. The methods described above may produce a fair value calculation that may not be indicative of net realizable value or reflective of future fair values. Furthermore, while we believe our valuation methods are appropriate and consistent with other market participants, the use of different methodologies or assumptions to determine the fair value of certain financial instruments could result in a different fair value measurement at the reporting date. Assets are classified in their entirety based on the lowest level of input that is significant to their fair value measurement.

The carrying value of accounts receivable, accounts payable, and accrued expenses approximate their fair value principally because of the short-term nature of these assets and liabilities.

F- 19

---

The fair market value of our term loan is estimated utilizing market quotations for debt that have quoted prices in active markets. Since our term loan does not trade on a daily basis in an active market, the fair value estimates are based on market observable inputs based on borrowing rates currently available for debt with similar terms and average maturities and is categorized as Level 2. The fair value of our term loan is calculated by taking the mid-point of the trading prices and multiplying it by the outstanding principal balance of our term loan. The fair market value of our term loan was approximately \$444.4 million as of December 31, 2013 and \$508.6 million as of December 31, 2012. The carrying value of our term loan was \$440.0 million as of December 31, 2013 and \$527.0 million as of December 31, 2012.

In the case of our senior notes, we estimate fair value based on quoted market prices from active markets as they are publicly traded and are categorized as Level 1. We had outstanding senior notes obligations with a carrying amount of \$300.0 million as of December 31, 2013 and \$300.0 million as of December 31, 2012, and with a fair market value of approximately \$320.2 million as of December 31, 2013 and \$283.5 million as of December 31, 2012.

The following table presents the NDT fund investments measured at fair value (in thousands):

|  | As of December 31, 2013         |  |   |   | As of December 31, 2012         |  |   |   |
|--|---------------------------------|--|---|---|---------------------------------|--|---|---|
|  | Total Investments at Fair Value | Quoted Prices in Active Markets for Identical Assets Level 1 | Significant Other Observable Inputs Level 2 | Significant Unobservable Inputs Level 3 | Total Investments at Fair Value | Quoted Prices in Active Markets for Identical Assets Level 1 | Significant Other Observable Inputs Level 2 | Significant Unobservable Inputs Level 3 (revised) |
| Assets                                   |                                 |  |   |   |                                 |  |   |   |
| Receivables for securities sold          | \$4,568                         | \$ 4,568   | \$—   | \$—                                     | \$7,422                         | \$ 7,422   | \$—   | \$—   |
| Investments                              |                                 |  |   |   |                                 |  |   |   |
| Cash and cash equivalents                | 29,686                          | 29,686   | —   | —                                       | 23,686                          | 23,686   | —   | —   |
| Fixed income securities <sup>(1)</sup>   | 266,000                         | 34,907   | 231,093                                     | —                                       | 446,096                         | 125,605  | 320,491                                     | —   |
| Equity securities <sup>(2)</sup>         | 413                             | 413  | —   | —                                       | 14,305                          | 14,305   | —   | —   |
| Direct lending securities <sup>(3)</sup> | 142,250                         | —  | —   | 142,250                                 | 102,443                         | —  | —   | 102,443   |
| Units of participation <sup>(4)</sup>    | —                               | —  | —   | —                                       | 4,544                           | —  | 4,544                                       | —   |
| Total investments                        | 438,349                         | 65,006   | 231,093                                     | 142,250                                 | 591,074                         | 163,596  | 325,035                                     | 102,443   |
| Net assets held by the NDT fund          | \$442,917                       | \$ 69,574  | \$ 231,093                                  | \$ 142,250                              | \$598,496                       | \$ 171,018   | \$ 325,035                                  | \$ 102,443  |

(1) For fixed income securities, multiple prices from pricing services are obtained from pricing vendors whenever possible, which enables cross-provider validations in addition to checks for unusual daily movements. A primary price source is identified based on asset type, class or issue for each security. The trustee monitors prices supplied by pricing services and may use a supplemental price source or change the primary price source of a given security if the portfolio managers challenge an assigned price and the trustee determines that another price source is considered to be preferable. U.S. Treasury securities are categorized as Level 1 because they trade in a highly liquid and transparent market. Investments with maturities of three months or less when purchased, including certain short-term fixed income securities, are considered cash equivalents and are also categorized as Level 1. The fair values of fixed income securities, excluding U.S. Treasury securities, are based on evaluated prices that reflect

observable market information, such as actual trade information or similar securities, adjusted for observable differences and are categorized in Level 2.

(2) With respect to individually held equity securities, the trustee obtains prices from pricing services, whose prices are obtained from direct feeds from market exchanges. The fair values of equity securities held directly by the trust fund are based on quoted prices in active markets and are categorized in Level 1. Equity securities held individually are primarily traded on the New York Stock Exchange and NASDAQ Global Select Market, which contain only actively traded securities due to the volume trading requirements imposed by these national securities exchanges.

(3) Direct lending securities are investments in managed funds that invest in private companies for long-term capital appreciation. The fair value of these securities is determined using either an enterprise value model or a bond valuation model. The enterprise value model develops valuation estimates based on valuations of comparable public companies, recent sales of private and public companies, discounting the forecasted cash flows of the portfolio company, estimating the liquidation or collateral value of the portfolio company or its assets, considering offers from third parties to buy the portfolio company, its historical and projected financial results, as well as other factors that may impact value. Significant judgment is required in the applications of discounts or premiums applied to the prices of comparable companies for factors such as size, marketability and relative performance. Under the bond valuation model, expected future cash flows are discounted using a discount rate. The discount rate is composed of a market based rate for similar credits in the public market and an internal credit rate based on the underlying risk of the credit. Investments in direct lending funds are categorized as Level 3 because the fair value of these securities is based largely on inputs that are unobservable and also utilize complex valuation models. Investments in direct lending securities typically cannot be redeemed until maturity of the term loan.

Management determines the value of Level 3 investments by considering third party valuations and have concluded that quantitative information about significant unobservable inputs used in valuing these investments is not reasonably available. This includes information regarding the sensitivity of the fair values to changes in the unobservable inputs. We obtain annual valuations from the fund managers and gain an understanding of the inputs and assumptions used in preparing the valuations. We also conclude on the reasonableness of the fair value of these investments. We obtain quarterly reports from the fund managers and review for consistency and reasonableness with regards to the valuations of these investments that were analyzed at the most recent year-end.

(4) Units of participation, which are similar to mutual funds, are maintained by investment companies and hold certain investments in accordance with stated fund objectives. The fair values of short-term commingled funds held within the trust funds, which generally hold short-term fixed income securities and are not subject to restrictions regarding the purchase or sale of shares, are derived from observable prices. Units of participation are categorized as Level 2 because the fair value of these securities is based primarily on observable prices of the underlying securities.

The following table presents the rollforward for Level 3 assets and liabilities measured at fair value on a recurring basis (in thousands):

|                                       | December 31,<br>2013 | December 31,<br>2012 |
|---------------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| Direct Lending Securities             |                      |                      |
| Beginning balance                     | \$102,443            | \$61,998             |
| Purchases and issuances               | 76,505               | 82,285               |
| Sales, dispositions and settlements   | (42,167              | ) (39,706            |
| Realized gains and losses             | 1,685                | (2,940               |
| Change in unrealized gains and losses | 3,784                | 806                  |
| Ending balance                        | \$142,250            | \$102,443            |

#### (6) Joint Ventures

We use the equity method of accounting for our unconsolidated joint ventures. Under the equity method, we recognize our proportionate share of the net earnings of these joint ventures as a single line item under "Equity in income of unconsolidated joint ventures" in our consolidated statements of operations and comprehensive income (loss). In accordance with authoritative guidance, we analyzed all of our joint ventures and classified them into two groups: (a) joint ventures that must be consolidated because we hold the majority voting interest, or because they are VIEs of which we are the primary beneficiary; and (b) joint ventures that do not need to be consolidated because we hold only a minority voting or other ownership interest, or because they are VIEs of which we are not the primary beneficiary. Based on our assessment, we concluded that no unconsolidated joint ventures should be consolidated and that no consolidated joint ventures should be deconsolidated for the year ended December 31, 2013.

The table below presents unaudited financial information, for our unconsolidated joint ventures (in thousands):

|                     | December 31,<br>2013 | December 31,<br>2012 |
|---------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| Current assets      | \$55,229             | \$49,979             |
| Current liabilities | 30,606               | 25,127               |

  

|  | For The Years Ended December 31, |           |           |
|--|----------------------------------|-----------|-----------|
|  | 2013                             | 2012      | 2011      |
| Revenue                                    | \$133,891                        | \$153,692 | \$158,729 |
| Gross profit                               | 14,576                           | 20,547    | 31,940    |
| Net income                                 | 13,571                           | 20,001    | 31,324    |
| Net income attributable to EnergySolutions | 4,465                            | 7,392     | 11,103    |

Our percentage of ownership of unconsolidated joint ventures as of December 31, 2013 was:

|  | Percentage of<br>Ownership |
|--|----------------------------|
| Global Threat Reduction Solutions, LLC           | 49.0 %                     |
| LATA/Parallax Portsmouth, LLC                    | 49.0 %                     |
| SempraSafe, LLC                                  | 49.0 %                     |
| TPMC EnergySolutions Environmental Services, LLC | 49.0 %                     |
| Washington River Protection Solutions, LLC       | 40.0 %                     |
| Weskem, LLC                                      | 27.6 %                     |
| Idaho Treatment Group, LLC                       | 15.0 %                     |
| West Valley Environmental Services LLC           | 10.0 %                     |

As of December 31, 2013 and 2012, we had investments in unconsolidated joint ventures of \$6.1 million and \$6.4 million, respectively, which are included in other long term assets in the consolidated balance sheets. For the years ended December 31, 2013, 2012, and 2011, we received cash dividend distributions from our unconsolidated joint ventures of \$4.8 million, \$7.5 million and \$12.1 million, respectively.

F- 21

---

(7) Property, Plant and Equipment

Property, plant and equipment consist of the following (in thousands):

|  | December 31,<br>2013 | December 31,<br>2012 |
|--|----------------------|----------------------|
| Land and land improvements                     | \$ 29,203            | \$ 28,679            |
| Buildings and improvements                     | 38,194               | 37,233               |
| Computer hardware and software                 | 23,306               | 24,135               |
| Furniture and fixtures                         | 4,067                | 5,085                |
| Landfill                                       | 69,876               | 70,634               |
| Machinery and equipment                        | 99,533               | 93,724               |
| Trucks and vehicles                            | 14,574               | 13,844               |
| Leasehold improvements                         | 8,296                | 8,235                |
| Capital leases                                 | 8,005                | 6,950                |
| Construction in progress                       | 11,667               | 9,149                |
|  | 306,721              | 297,668              |
| Less accumulated depreciation and amortization | (192,245             | ) (179,924           |
| Property, plant and equipment, net             | \$ 114,476           | \$ 117,744           |

We recorded \$16.8 million, \$23.7 million and \$22.3 million of depreciation expense for the years ended December 31, 2013, 2012 and 2011, respectively. Depreciation expense is included in cost of revenue and SG&A expense in the accompanying consolidated statements of operations and comprehensive income (loss).

During 2012, we performed a comprehensive review of our computer software and determined that the fair market value of some software licenses was lower than their carrying value. As a result, we wrote down \$3.3 million of certain licenses related to our enterprise resource planning system and various modules or ancillary systems. This amount is included in corporate selling, general and administrative expenses in the consolidated statements of operations and comprehensive income (loss).

A detail of the property, plant and equipment acquired under capital leases was as follows (in thousands):

|                               | December 31,<br>2013 | December 31,<br>2012 |
|-------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| Computer equipment            | \$ 4,106             | \$ 3,353             |
| Machinery and equipment       | —                    | 668                  |
| Trucks and vehicles           | 3,899                | 2,929                |
|                               | 8,005                | 6,950                |
| Less accumulated amortization | (4,904               | ) (4,439             |
| Machinery and equipment       | \$ 3,101             | \$ 2,511             |

Amortization expense of assets recorded under capital leases is included in depreciation expense. For the years ended December 31, 2013 and 2012, we entered into \$1.3 million and \$0.2 million, respectively, of capital lease obligations.

(8) Goodwill

Goodwill consisted of the following (in thousands):

|  | Gross<br>Carrying<br>Amount | Foreign<br>Currency<br>Translation | Accumulated<br>Impairment<br>Losses | Total<br>Goodwill |
|--|-----------------------------|------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------|
| Beginning Balance at December 31, 2012 | \$ 526,334                  | \$ (8,726                          | ) \$ (209,000                       | ) \$ 308,608      |
| Acquisitions                           | —                           | —                                  | —                                   | —                 |
| Other adjustments                      | —                           | 900                                | —                                   | 900               |
| Ending balance at December 31, 2013    | \$ 526,334                  | \$ (7,826                          | ) \$ (209,000                       | ) \$ 309,508      |





As of December 31, 2013 and December 31, 2012, we had recorded \$309.5 million and \$308.6 million, respectively, of goodwill related to domestic and foreign acquisitions. Goodwill related to the acquisitions of foreign entities is translated into U.S. dollars at the exchange rate in effect at the balance sheet date. For the years ended December 31, 2013 and December 31, 2012, we recorded \$0.9 million and \$2.2 million of translation gains, respectively, related to goodwill denominated in foreign currencies. The related translation gains and losses are included as a separate component of other comprehensive income (loss) within the consolidated statements of operations and comprehensive income (loss).

For impairment analysis, we allocate goodwill at the reporting unit level. In determining our reporting units, we considered how the business is managed at the segment operating level, the financial information available to management to operate the business, and the group of business leaders making decisions on allocation of resources and performance assessment of the Company. Our reporting units are: Projects, Products, LP&D and International.

We test our goodwill for impairment annually, as of April 1, on a reporting unit basis, or more often when events occur or circumstances change that would, more likely than not, reduce the fair value of a reporting unit below its carrying value. In assessing our goodwill for impairment, we first perform a qualitative assessment. If the qualitative assessment is not conclusive and it is necessary to calculate the fair value of a reporting unit, then we utilize a two-step process to test goodwill for impairment. We consider such factors as: macroeconomic and market conditions, industry specific considerations, cost factors, overall financial performance, relevant entity-specific events (such as the Merger Transaction closed in May 2013), share price considerations and other factors as deemed necessary. As of December 31, 2013, there were no events or circumstances that indicated that impairment existed in any of our reporting units.

During the second quarter of 2012, due to changes in management, decreased earnings guidance and a debt rating downgrade our stock price and corresponding market capitalization declined significantly. These events prompted us to perform interim goodwill impairment tests as of both June 30, 2012 and September 30, 2012. The first step of the interim impairment assessment was calculated based on new management's adjusted forecasts and estimated future cash flows. The calculated estimated fair value of each of the reporting units, including goodwill, exceeded their carrying value; therefore, the second step was not required. No impairment charges were recorded for the year ended December 31, 2012.

During 2011, we recorded a \$174.0 million non-cash goodwill impairment charge. Of the \$174.0 million, \$35.0 million was related to Projects and \$139.0 million was related to LP&D. Factors considered in determining the impairment included a decline in our stock price and the continued deterioration of the market and economic conditions. We measured the fair value of the Projects and LP&D reporting units by using management's business plans and projections as the basis for expected cash flows for the next five years, a 2.5% estimated residual growth rate for future years and a 17% weighted average discount rate. This non-cash charge reduced goodwill recorded in connection with previous acquisitions and did not impact our overall business operations, cash position, operating cash flow or debt covenants.

#### (9) Other Intangible Assets

Other intangible assets consisted of the following (in thousands):

|                        | As of December 31, 2013 |                          |  | As of December 31, 2012 |                          |  |
|------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------|--|-------------------------|--------------------------|--|
|                        | Gross Carrying Amount   | Accumulated Amortization | Weighted Average Remaining Useful Life | Gross Carrying Amount   | Accumulated Amortization | Weighted Average Remaining Useful Life |
| Permits                | \$243,173               | \$(86,263)               | 15.8 years                             | \$243,130               | \$(76,406)               | 16.9 years                             |
| Customer relationships | 161,903                 | (107,718)                | 4.8 years                              | 161,429                 | (93,552)                 | 5.6 years                              |

Edgar Filing: EnergySolutions, Inc. - Form 10-K

|                      |           |              |            |           |              |            |
|----------------------|-----------|--------------|------------|-----------|--------------|------------|
| Technology and other | 15,490    | (12,224 )    | 2.1 years  | 15,490    | (10,540 )    | 3.1 years  |
| Total intangibles    | \$420,566 | \$(206,205 ) | 12.8 years | \$420,049 | \$(180,498 ) | 13.4 years |

For the years ended December 31, 2013 and 2012, we recorded \$0.6 million and \$2.5 million, respectively, of translation gains related to other intangible assets denominated in foreign currencies. Translation gains and losses are included as a separate component of other comprehensive income (loss) within the consolidated statements of operations and comprehensive income (loss).

All of our other intangible assets are subject to amortization. Amortization expense was \$25.8 million, \$26.0 million and \$25.7 million for the years ended December 31, 2013, 2012 and 2011, respectively. Amortization expense is included in cost of revenue and SG&A expenses within the consolidated statement of operations and comprehensive income (loss).

Estimated annual amortization expense for each of the next five years is as follows (in thousands):

F- 23

---

|                                       | 2014      | 2015      | 2016      | 2017      | 2018      |
|---------------------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| Estimated annual amortization expense | \$ 24,667 | \$ 21,690 | \$ 19,660 | \$ 18,004 | \$ 17,040 |

## (10) Long-Term Debt

Our outstanding long-term debt consists of the following (in thousands):

|  | December 31,<br>2013 | December 31,<br>2012 |
|--|----------------------|----------------------|
| Term loan facilities due through 2016 <sup>(1)</sup> | \$440,000            | \$527,000            |
| Term loan unamortized discount                       | (5,519)              | (8,741)              |
| Senior notes, 10.75% due through 2018                | 300,000              | 300,000              |
| Senior notes unamortized discount                    | (2,667)              | (3,090)              |
| Total debt   | 731,814              | 815,169              |
| Less: current portion                                | (65,000)             | (16,592)             |
| Total long-term debt                                 | \$666,814            | \$798,577            |

<sup>(1)</sup> The variable interest rate on borrowings under our senior secured credit facility was 7.25% as of December 31, 2013 and 6.25% as of December 31, 2012.

On August 13, 2010, the Company entered into a senior secured credit facility with JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A., as the administrative agent and collateral agent, consisting of a senior secured term loan in an aggregate principal amount of \$560.0 million at a discount rate of 2.5% and a senior secured revolving credit facility with availability of \$105.0 million, of which \$58.9 million was used to fund letters of credit issued as of December 31, 2013. Borrowings of \$289.7 million and \$310.6 million, respectively, were held in a restricted cash account as collateral for the Company's reimbursement obligations with respect to deposit letters of credit as of December 31, 2013 and December 31, 2012.

Borrowings under the senior secured credit facility bear interest at a rate equal to: (a) Adjusted LIBOR plus 5.00% (subject to a LIBOR floor of 1.75%), or ABR plus 4.00% in the case of the senior secured term loan; (b) Adjusted LIBOR plus 4.50% (subject to a LIBOR floor of 1.75%), or ABR plus 3.50% in the case of the senior secured revolving credit facility, and (c) a per annum fee equal to the spread over Adjusted LIBOR under the senior secured revolving credit facility, along with a fronting fee and issuance and administration fees in the case of revolving letters of credit.

On February 15, 2013, we entered into Amendment No. 2 to the Credit Agreement and Consent and Waiver (the "Second Loan Amendment"). The Second Loan Amendment became effective on May 24, 2013 upon the consummation of the Merger. Pursuant to the Second Loan Amendment, the lenders and the administrative agent consented to i) a waiver of the change of control provisions and certain other covenants and provisions under the senior secured credit facility; ii) any repayment of our 10.75% Senior Notes due 2018, provided that any payments are funded from equity contributions made to us by ECP or its affiliates; iii) an extension to the maturity date of our senior secured revolving credit facility, subject to certain conditions and acceptance by the extending revolving lenders; and iv) 1% prepayment premium if any senior secured term loan is refinanced prior to the date that is one year following the execution date of the Second Loan Amendment. On May 24, 2013, upon the closing of the Merger and pursuant the Second Loan Amendment, the interest rate on our senior secured term loan was increased by 0.50%.

On October 11, 2013, we entered into Amendment No. 3 to the Credit Agreement (the "Third Loan Amendment"). The Third Loan Amendment extended the mandatory debt prepayment deadline on our collective senior debt to 270 days after the Third Loan Amendment's effective date of October 15, 2013, and increased the applicable margin for

our senior secured term loan and revolving credit facility by 0.50% until we reduce the aggregate outstanding amount of senior secured term loan under the amended senior secured credit facility and our 10.75% Senior Notes due 2018 to \$675.0 million or less. In the event that the outstanding principal amount of our collective senior debt exceeds \$675.0 million at the end of 180 days from the Third Loan Amendment's effective date, the applicable margin for our senior secured credit facility will be increased by an additional 0.25%. Upon the date that the aggregate outstanding amount of senior debt is \$675.0 million or less, the applicable margin for our senior secured credit facility will be decreased by 0.50%, back to the interest rates prior to the effective date of the Third Loan Amendment. As of December 31, 2013, the aggregate outstanding principal amount of our senior debt was \$740.0 million. As such, as of December 31, 2013, we had a mandatory principal repayment of \$65.0 million due by July 15, 2014.

F- 24

---

Subsequent to year end, we made additional principal payments totaling \$87.0 million, with funds released from our restricted cash account, bringing our senior debt balance down to \$653.0 million. As a result, we have met the requirements of the Third Loan Amendment and the interest rates on the senior secured term loan and revolving credit facility decreased to 6.75% and 6.25%, respectively.

During 2013, we paid to our lenders \$7.6 million in consent fees in connection with the execution of amendments to our senior secured credit facility, all of which were capitalized and are included in other noncurrent assets within the consolidated balance sheet as of December 31, 2013. Parent contributed \$3.1 million to fund the payment of these consent fees. We also paid \$8.0 million of lead arranger banker fees, all of which were included in other income (expense), net, within the consolidated statement of operations and comprehensive income (loss) for the year ended December 31, 2013. Parent contributed \$4.3 million to fund the payment of these lead arranger banker fees.

The senior secured term loan amortizes in equal quarterly installments payable on the last day of each calendar quarter with the balance being payable on August 13, 2016. In addition to the scheduled repayments, we are required to prepay borrowings under the senior secured term loan with (1) 100% of the net cash proceeds received from non-ordinary course asset sales or other dispositions, or as a result of a casualty or condemnation, subject to reinvestment provisions and other customary adjustments, (2) 100% of the net proceeds received from the issuance of debt obligations other than certain permitted debt obligations, (3) 50% of excess cash flow (as defined in the senior secured credit facility), if the leverage ratio is equal to or greater than 3.0 to 1.0, or 25% of excess cash flow if the leverage ratio is less than 3.0 to 1.0 but greater than 1.0 to 1.0, reduced by the aggregate amount of optional and mandatory prepayments made on the senior secured term loan during the fourth quarter of the applicable fiscal year. If the leverage ratio is equal to or less than 1.0 to 1.0, we are not required to prepay the senior secured term loan. The excess cash flow calculations (as defined in the senior secured credit facility), are prepared annually as of the last day of each fiscal year. Prepayments of term loan resulting from the excess cash flow calculations are due annually five days after the date that the Annual Report on Form 10-K for such fiscal year is filed with the SEC. Each optional and mandatory prepayment is applied first, in direct order of maturities, to the next four scheduled principal repayment installments of the senior secured term loan and second, to the other principal repayment installments of senior secured term loan on a pro rata basis. All mandatory quarterly term loan prepayment requirements have been satisfied. During 2013, we made principal repayments totaling \$87.0 million of which \$14.4 million was funded by ECP through equity contributions to the Company and \$16.6 million was related to the mandatory principal repayment based on our excess cash flow for the year ended December 31, 2012. We did not have a mandatory principal repayment based on our excess cash flow due for the year ended December 31, 2013. We made no principal debt payments during 2012. For the year ended December 31, 2011, we made principal repayments totaling \$30.2 million of which \$26.0 million were optional. Each optional prepayment is applied first, in direct order of maturities, to the next four scheduled principal repayment installments of the senior secured term loan and second, to the other principal repayment installments of senior secured term loans on a pro rata basis.

Scheduled annual principal payments of our outstanding long-term debt for the years subsequent to December 31, 2013 are as follows (in thousands):

|                                 |            |
|---------------------------------|------------|
| 2014                            | \$ 65,000  |
| 2015                            | —          |
| 2016                            | 375,000    |
| 2017                            | —          |
| 2018                            | 300,000    |
| Outstanding long-term debt      | 740,000    |
| Less: unamortized discounts     | (8,186 )   |
| Long-term debt net of discounts | \$ 731,814 |

The senior secured credit facility requires the Company to maintain a leverage ratio (based upon the ratio of indebtedness for money borrowed to consolidated adjusted EBITDA, as defined in the senior secured credit facility) and an interest coverage ratio (based upon the ratio of consolidated adjusted EBITDA to consolidated cash interest

expense), both of which are calculated quarterly. Failure to comply with these financial ratio covenants would result in an event of default under the senior secured credit facility and, absent a waiver or an amendment from the lenders, preclude us from making further borrowings under the senior secured credit facility and permit the lenders to accelerate repayment of all outstanding borrowings under the senior secured credit facility. Based on the formulas set forth in the senior secured credit facility, we are required to maintain a maximum total leverage ratio of 4.0 for the quarter ending December 31, 2013, which is reduced by 0.25 on an annual basis through the maturity date. We are required to maintain a minimum cash interest coverage ratio of 2.00 from the quarter ended

F- 25

---

December 31, 2013 through the quarter ended September 30, 2014 and 2.25 through the maturity date. As of December 31, 2013, our total leverage and cash interest coverage ratios were 3.17 and 2.25, respectively.

The senior secured credit facility also contains a number of affirmative and restrictive covenants including limitations on mergers, consolidations and dissolutions, sales of assets, investments and acquisitions, indebtedness, liens, affiliate transactions, and dividends and restricted payments. Under the senior secured credit facility, we are permitted maximum annual capital expenditures of \$40.0 million for 2013 and each year thereafter, plus for each year the lesser of (1) a one year carryforward of the unused amount from the previous fiscal year and (2) 50% of the amount permitted for capital expenditures in the previous fiscal year. The senior secured credit facility contains events of default for non-payment of principal and interest when due, a cross-default provision with respect to other material indebtedness having an aggregate principal amount of at least \$5.0 million and an event of default that would be triggered by a change of control, as defined in the senior secured credit facility. Capital expenditures for the year ended December 31, 2013 were \$15.2 million. As of December 31, 2013, we were in compliance with all of the covenants under our senior secured credit facility.

The obligations under the senior secured credit facility are secured by a lien on substantially all of the assets of the Company and each of the Company's domestic subsidiary guarantors, including a pledge of equity interests with the exception of the equity interests in our ZionSolutions subsidiary, which includes investments in the NDT fund of approximately \$442.9 million as of December 31, 2013, and other special purpose subsidiaries, whose organizational documentation prohibits or limits such pledge.

On August 13, 2010, we completed a \$300.0 million private offering of 10.75% senior notes at a discount rate of 1.3%. The senior notes are governed by an indenture among EnergySolutions and Wells Fargo Bank, National Association, as trustee. Interest on the senior notes is payable semiannually in arrears on February 15 and August 15 of each year beginning on February 15, 2011. The senior notes rank in equal right of payment to all existing and future senior debt and senior in right of payment to all future subordinated debt. In May 2011, we filed a registration statement under the Securities Act, pursuant to a registration rights agreement entered into in connection with the senior notes offering. The SEC declared the registration statement relating to the exchange offer effective on May 27, 2011, and the exchange of the registered senior notes for the unregistered senior notes was consummated on May 31, 2011. We did not receive any proceeds from the exchange offer transaction.

At any time prior to August 15, 2014, we are entitled to redeem all or a portion of the senior notes at a redemption price equal to 100% of the principal amount of the senior notes plus an applicable make-whole premium, as of, and accrued and unpaid interest to, the redemption date. In addition, on or after August 15, 2014, we may redeem all or a portion of the senior notes at the following redemption prices during the 12-month period commencing on August 15 of the years set forth below, plus accrued and unpaid interest to the redemption date.

| Period              | Redemption Price |   |
|---------------------|------------------|---|
| 2014                | 105.375          | % |
| 2015                | 102.688          | % |
| 2016 and thereafter | 100.000          | % |

The senior notes are guaranteed on a senior unsecured basis by all of our domestic restricted subsidiaries that guarantee the senior secured credit facility. The senior notes and related guarantees are effectively subordinated to our secured obligations, including the senior secured credit facility and related guarantees, to the extent of the value of assets securing such debt. The senior notes are structurally subordinated to all liabilities of each of our subsidiaries that do not guarantee the senior notes. If a change of control of the Company occurs, each holder will have the right to require that we purchase all or a portion of such holder's senior notes at a purchase price of 101% of the principal

amount, plus accrued and unpaid interest to the date of the purchase. The indenture contains, among other things, certain covenants limiting our ability and the ability of one restricted subsidiary to incur or guarantee additional indebtedness, pay dividends or make other restricted payments, make certain investments, create or incur liens, sell assets and subsidiary stock, transfer all or substantially all of our assets, or enter into a merger or consolidation transactions, and enter into transactions with affiliates. Our credit facility allows for restricted payments not to exceed \$10.0 million during any period of four consecutive fiscal quarters and an additional basket for restricted payments not to exceed 30% of the cumulative available excess cash flow at any time, with such restricted payments permanently reducing the 30% basket.

Each subsidiary co-issuer and guarantor of our senior notes is exempt from reporting under the Exchange Act, pursuant to Rule 12h-5 under the Exchange Act, as the subsidiary co-issuer and each of the subsidiary guarantors is 100% owned by us, and the obligations of the co-issuer and the guarantees of our subsidiary guarantors are full and unconditional and

F- 26

---



joint and several. There are no significant restrictions on our ability or any subsidiary guarantor to obtain funds from its subsidiaries.

For the years ended December 31, 2013, 2012 and 2011, we made cash interest payments totaling \$70.3 million, \$71.5 million, and \$73.9 million respectively, related to our outstanding debt obligations as of those dates.

(11) Accrued Expenses and Other Current Liabilities

Accrued expenses and other current liabilities consist of the following (in thousands):

|  | December 31,<br>2013 | December 31,<br>2012 |
|--|----------------------|----------------------|
| Accrued project and contract costs             | \$ 55,364            | \$ 67,880            |
| Salaries and labor related expenses            | 80,628               | 67,214               |
| Taxes payable <sup>(1)</sup>                   | 28,829               | 23,617               |
| U.K. severance                                 | 23,055               | 5,695                |
| Interest payable on long term debt obligations | 12,483               | 13,421               |
| Professional fees                              | 2,867                | 3,241                |
| Other accrued expenses                         | 4,951                | 12,478               |
|  | \$ 208,177           | \$ 193,546           |

(1)Includes federal and state income tax, property tax, domestic and international sales taxes and waste taxes.

(12) Facility and Equipment Decontamination and Decommissioning

Our facility and equipment D&D liabilities consist of the following (in thousands):

|   | December 31,<br>2013 | December 31,<br>2012 |
|---|----------------------|----------------------|
| Facilities and equipment ARO—Zion Station | \$409,190            | \$553,302            |
| Facilities and equipment ARO—Clive, UT    | 28,106               | 29,300               |
| Facilities and equipment ARO—other        | 35,446               | 35,757               |
| Total facilities and equipment ARO        | 472,742              | 618,359              |
| Barnwell Closure                          | 3,822                | 5,845                |
|   | 476,564              | 624,204              |
| Less: current portion                     | (98,175              | ) (138,757           |
|   | \$ 378,389           | \$ 485,447           |

We recognize AROs when we have a legal obligation to perform D&D and removal activities upon retirement of an asset. The fair value of an ARO liability is recognized in the period in which it is incurred, if a reasonable estimate of fair value can be made, and is added to the carrying amount of the associated asset, which is then depreciated over the remaining useful life of the asset, in the case of all our AROs except the Zion Station ARO.

The ARO established in connection with the Zion Station project differs somewhat from our traditional AROs. The assets acquired in the Zion Station transaction have no fair value, no future useful life and are in a shut-down, non-operating state. As a result, the ARO established in connection with the Zion Station project is not accompanied by a related depreciable asset. Also, since we perform most of the work related to the Zion Station ARO with internal resources, we recognized an ARO gain for the difference between our actual costs incurred and the recorded ARO which includes an element of profit. Due to the nature of this contract and the purpose of the license stewardship

initiative, we have presented this gain in cost of revenue rather than as a credit to operating expense, as we would with our other AROs.

Subsequent to the initial measurement, the ARO is adjusted at the end of each period to reflect the passage of time and changes in the estimated future cash flows underlying the obligations. Changes to our ARO liabilities were as follows (in thousands):

F- 27

---

|                                   | December 31,<br>2013 | December 31,<br>2012 |
|-----------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| Beginning Balance as of January 1 | \$618,359            | \$750,649            |
| Liabilities incurred              | —                    | 187                  |
| Liabilities settled               | (171,167             | ) (159,776           |
| Accretion expense                 | 26,308               | 30,017               |
| ARO estimate adjustments          | (758                 | ) (2,718             |
| Ending liability                  | \$472,742            | \$618,359            |

Changes to the ARO liability due to accretion expense and changes in cost estimates are recorded in cost of revenue in our consolidated statements of operations and comprehensive income (loss). Accretion expense for the years ended December 31, 2013, 2012 and 2011, was \$26.3 million, \$30.0 million and \$32.7 million, respectively. Cost estimate adjustments for the years ended December 31, 2013, 2012 and 2011, were \$0.8 million, \$2.7 million and \$97.1 million, respectively, of which \$0 million, a favorable \$8.7 million, and an unfavorable \$94.9 million, respectively, are related to the Zion Station project. Cost adjustments related to the Zion Station project are due primarily to changes in expected timing of cash flows and increases in estimated future costs from original estimates in the areas of project management, direct task work, dry fuel storage equipment costs and/or the acceleration of certain license termination activities originally planned for later in the project. Cost adjustments related to our other AROs are due primarily to changes in estimated rates for labor and equipment and the addition of certain pieces of equipment requiring disposal. We evaluate our estimated costs at least annually and additional estimated cost changes could occur in the future.

Our ARO is based on a cost estimate for a third party to perform the D&D work. This estimate is inflated, using an inflation rate, to the expected time at which the D&D activity will occur, and then discounted back, using our credit adjusted risk free rate, to the present value. The inflation rate and credit-adjusted risk-free discount rate used to calculate the ARO estimate is as follows:

|                   | Inflation Rate | Credit-Adjusted<br>Risk-Free<br>Discount Rate |
|-------------------|----------------|---|
| December 31, 2013 | 2.27% - 2.60%  | 2.84% - 10.88%                                |
| December 31, 2012 | 2.27% - 2.78%  | 2.84% - 9.09%                                 |

Our processing and disposal facilities operate under licenses and permits that require financial assurance for landfill closure, post-closure and remediation obligations. We provide for these requirements through a combination of restricted cash, cash deposits, escrow accounts, letters of credit, surety bonds and/or insurance policies. We also have funds held in trusts for completion of various site clean-up projects. To fund our obligation to clean and remediate our Tennessee facilities and equipment, we have also purchased insurance policies. These assurance mechanisms do not extinguish our D&D liabilities.

In connection with the execution of the Exelon Agreements, and in fulfillment of NRC regulations, we secured a \$200.0 million letter of credit facility to further support the D&D activities at Zion Station. As of December 31, 2013 and December 31, 2012, we had restricted cash balances of \$293.9 million and \$316.8 million, respectively, of which \$285.5 million and \$307.9 million were collateralizing reimbursement obligations with respect to letters of credit and surety bonds issued to support closure, post-closure and remediation obligations. These balances were obtained with proceeds from our senior secured credit facility and are included in non-current assets in the accompanying consolidated balance sheets.

(13) Equity-Based Compensation

Stock Options and Restricted Stock Grants

On May 22, 2013, the board of directors and stockholders of Parent approved the Stock Option Plan of Rockwell Holdco, Inc. (the "Rockwell Plan"), pursuant to which stock options may be granted to the employees, consultants, non-employee directors of Parent or its subsidiaries. Under the Rockwell Plan, 36,087 shares of Parent common stock have been reserved for issuance. As of December 31, 2013, 34,687 options had been issued under the Rockwell Plan to employees of the Company. Any option granted under the Rockwell Plan will be subject to terms and conditions contained in a written stock option agreement, and any shares of Parent common stock received upon exercise of an option under the Rockwell Plan will be subject to Parent's Stockholders Agreement. The board of directors of Parent administers the Rockwell Plan and may amend, suspend or terminate the Rockwell Plan at any time.

F- 28

---

In connection with our initial public offering, we adopted the EnergySolutions, Inc. 2007 Equity Incentive Plan (the "former Plan"). The former Plan had 10,440,000 shares reserved for issuance of stock options, restricted stock and other equity based awards to directors, officers, employees and consultants. There were 4,563,819 shares available for future issuance under the former Plan as of December 31, 2012. No shares from the former Plan were granted during 2013. On May 24, 2013, as a result of the completion of the Merger, a change in control occurred that resulted in immediate vesting of all outstanding share-based awards. The acceleration in vesting resulted from a preexisting change in control provision included in the terms of the awards issued under the former Plan. For the year ended December 31, 2013, we made payments of approximately \$21.0 million to grant holders due to the change in control provision. The former Plan was terminated on May 24, 2013.

We recognize equity based compensation expense over the instruments' vesting periods based on the instruments' fair values on the measurement date, in SG&A expenses in the consolidated statements of operations and comprehensive income (loss). For the years ended December 31, 2013, 2012 and 2011, we recorded \$4.5 million and \$4.0 million and \$10.0 million, respectively, of non-cash stock based compensation expense related to stock options and restricted stock issued under the Rockwell Plan and the former Plan.

The fair value of each option award is estimated on the date of grant using the Black-Scholes option pricing model. The key assumptions used in the Black-Scholes model for options granted were as follows:

|                                 |       |       |                |
|---------------------------------|-------|-------|----------------|
|                                 | 2013  | 2012  | 2011           |
| Expected life of option (years) | 6.5   | 6.00  | 6.00           |
| Risk-free interest rate         | 1.39% | 1.1%  | 2.1% to 2.7%   |
| Expected volatility             | 72.2% | 44.3% | 42.4% to 46.0% |

The expected life of the options represents the period of time that the options granted are expected to be outstanding. We are currently using the simplified method to calculate expected holding periods, which is based on the average term of the options and the weighted-average graded vesting period, because we do not have sufficient exercise history to calculate an expected holding period. Expected volatility is based on our historical volatility. The risk-free rate is based on the U.S. Treasury rate for the expected life at the time of grant. Our expected forfeiture rate is based on historical rates experienced by us as well as our expectations of future forfeiture rates and represents management's best estimate of forfeiture rates that we expect to occur.

A summary of stock option activity is presented below:

|                                | Options     | Weighted<br>average<br>exercise price | Weighted<br>average<br>remaining<br>life (years) | Aggregate<br>intrinsic<br>value (in<br>thousands) |
|--------------------------------|-------------|---------------------------------------|--|---|
| Outstanding, December 31, 2010 | 6,602,167   | \$ 18.26                              | —  | \$ 33.1   |
| Granted                        | 484,600     | 6.22                                  | —  | —   |
| Exercised                      | (10,350)    | ) 5.55                                | —  | —   |
| Forfeited or expired           | (545,692)   | ) 14.70                               | —  | —   |
| Outstanding, December 31, 2011 | 6,530,725   | 17.55                                 | —  | —   |
| Granted                        | 506,000     | 4.21                                  | —  | —   |
| Exercised                      | —           | —                                     | —  | —   |
| Forfeited or expired           | (4,539,129) | ) 22.20                               | —  | —   |
| Outstanding, December 31, 2012 | 2,497,596   | 6.29                                  | 6.91   | —   |
| Granted                        | 34,687      | 1,000                                 | 9.40   | —   |
| Exercised                      | —           | —                                     | —  | —   |
| Forfeited or expired           | (2,497,596) | ) 6.29                                | —  | —   |
| Outstanding, December 31, 2013 | 34,687      | 1,000                                 | —  | —   |
|                                | 34,687      | —                                     | —  | —   |

Options vested and expected to vest,  
December 31, 2013  
Options exercisable, December 31,  
2013

— — — —

F- 29

---

As of December 31, 2013, we had \$20.2 million of unrecognized compensation expense related to outstanding stock options, which will be recognized over a weighted-average period of 4.4 years. The weighted average grant date fair value of options granted for the years ended December 31, 2013, 2012 and 2011, was \$658.7, \$1.82, and \$2.78, respectively.

A summary of restricted stock activity is presented below:

|                                      | Shares      | Weighted<br>average<br>grant-date<br>fair value |
|--------------------------------------|-------------|---|
| Non-vested shares, December 31, 2010 | 708,898     | 5.60  |
| Granted                              | 694,300     | 5.53  |
| Vested                               | (302,928)   | ) 4.99  |
| Forfeited                            | (102,509)   | ) 5.72  |
| Non-vested shares, December 31, 2011 | 997,761     | 5.81  |
| Granted                              | 861,888     | 3.87  |
| Vested                               | (387,507)   | ) 5.31  |
| Forfeited                            | (177,949)   | ) 4.83  |
| Non-vested shares, December 31, 2012 | 1,294,193   | 4.80  |
| Granted                              | —           |   |
| Vested                               | (1,264,122) | ) 4.80  |
| Forfeited                            | (30,071)    | )   |
| Non-vested shares, December 31, 2013 | —           | —   |

#### Phantom Stock

Phantom stock is a method for us to reward employees if the Company performs well financially. Phantom stock provides a cash or stock award based on the value of a number of shares to be paid out at the end of a specified period of time. We have awarded phantom stock to certain non-senior executives and senior executives of the Company. Phantom stock awards granted to non-senior executives are performance share units payable in cash based upon the Company's closing stock price on the vesting date. Because these are paid in cash, these awards are revalued at the end of each reporting period and therefore, are classified as liabilities.

Phantom stock awards granted to certain senior executives include a cash component and an equity component. The awards payable in cash are revalued at each reporting period. Phantom stock awards granted with an equity component that is payable in restricted stock rather than cash are valued at the grant date. We use the Monte Carlo model to estimate the fair value of these awards and we amortize the estimated fair value over the vesting period using the accelerated attribution method.

The key assumptions used in the Monte Carlo model for phantom stock awards were as follows:

|  |            |
|--|------------|
|  | 2012       |
| Expected life of Phantom Stock Units (in years)                  | 3.0 to 6.0 |
| Risk-free interest rate  | 0.41%      |
| Expected volatility  | 68.4%      |
| Lack of marketability discount (for equity phantom stock awards) | 15%        |

Amortization of phantom stock awards to be settled in cash is included in cost of revenue and SG&A expenses in the consolidated statements of operations and comprehensive income (loss). For the years ended December 31, 2013, 2012 and 2011, we recorded \$19.8 million, \$2.9 million, and \$0.3 million respectively, of compensation expense related to these awards.

Amortization of equity based phantom stock awards is included in SG&A expenses in the consolidated statements of operations and comprehensive income (loss). For the years ended December 31, 2013, 2012 and 2011, we recorded \$0.9 million, \$0.1 million, and \$0 million, respectively, of non-cash compensation expense related to these awards.

F- 30

---



Compensation expense related to phantom stock awards has been fully recognized as of December 31, 2013. As of December 31, 2013 and December 31, 2012, we had recorded liabilities of \$6.5 million and \$2.5 million, respectively, related to unpaid vested phantom stock awards, which are included in accrued expenses and other current liabilities in the consolidated balance sheets. No Phantom stock shares are outstanding as of December 31, 2013.

(14) Income Taxes

Income before provision for income taxes consists of the following (in thousands):

|                     | For the Year Ended December 31, |            |              |
|---------------------|---------------------------------|------------|--------------|
|                     | 2013                            | 2012       | 2011         |
| U.S. income         | \$(80,533 )                     | \$(9,837 ) | \$(258,673 ) |
| Foreign income      | 33,637                          | 31,725     | 27,879       |
| Income before taxes | \$(46,896 )                     | \$21,888   | \$(230,794 ) |

Income taxes consist of the following (in thousands):

|          | For the Year Ended December 31, |          |             |
|----------|---------------------------------|----------|-------------|
|          | 2013                            | 2012     | 2011        |
| Current: |                                 |          |             |
| Federal  | \$5,961                         | \$9,631  | \$6,588     |
| State    | 1,070                           | 580      | (117 )      |
| Foreign  | 10,229                          | 9,575    | 7,196       |
|          | 17,260                          | 19,786   | 13,667      |
| Deferred |                                 |          |             |
| Federal  | (5,959 )                        | 940      | (42,232 )   |
| State    | —                               | 85       | (5,720 )    |
| Foreign  | (3,532 )                        | (2,852 ) | (2,860 )    |
|          | (9,491 )                        | (1,827 ) | (50,812 )   |
|          | \$7,769                         | \$17,959 | \$(37,145 ) |

Income taxes are reconciled to the amount computed by applying the statutory federal income tax rate of 35% to income before income taxes as follows (in thousands):

Edgar Filing: EnergySolutions, Inc. - Form 10-K

|  | For The Year Ended December 31, |                   |              |
|--|---------------------------------|-------------------|--------------|
|  | 2013                            | 2012              | 2011         |
| Federal income taxes at statutory rate   | \$ (16,414                      | ) \$ 7,661        | \$ (80,778 ) |
| State income taxes, net of Federal tax benefit   | (277                            | ) 883             | (6,123 )     |
| Meals & entertainment  | 563                             | 633               | 604          |
| UK research and development  | (3,073                          | ) (4,161          | ) (4,925 )   |
| US research and development  | (1,200                          | ) —               | (1,376 )     |
| Zion trust income  | 1,799                           | 16,640            | 15,125       |
| Foreign tax rate differential  | (3,536                          | ) (3,331          | ) (1,832 )   |
| Trust rate differential  | (780                            | ) (8,314          | ) (8,103 )   |
| Disallowed and excess compensation   | 4,434                           | 447               | —            |
| Goodwill impairment  | —                               | —                 | 22,890       |
| Change in valuation allowance  | 85,135                          | (595              | ) 35,149     |
| Effect of §338(g) election   | (68,751                         | ) —               | —            |
| US tax on foreign dividend, net of foreign tax credit  | —                               | 1,600             | —            |
| US deferred tax on undistributed foreign earnings  | 5,840                           | —                 | —            |
| Tax exempt interest income   | (386                            | ) (618            | ) —          |
| Disallowed transaction costs   | 2,834                           | —                 | —            |
| Stock compensation deferred adjustment   | 1,159                           | 9,967             | —            |
| Return to provision true-ups with full valuation allowance   | —                               | (2,277            | ) (3,373 )   |
| Change in contingency reserve  | —                               | (375              | ) (3,271 )   |
| Other  | 422                             | (201              | ) (1,132 )   |
| Income tax expense(benefit)  | \$ 7,769                        | \$ 17,959         | \$ (37,145 ) |
| The significant components of our deferred tax assets and liabilities consist of the following (in thousands): |                                 |                   |              |
|  | December 31, 2013               | December 31, 2012 |              |
| Deferred tax assets - current  |                                 |                   |              |
| Accrued compensation   | \$ 14,294                       | \$ 6,404          |              |
| Accrued expenses   | 2,254                           | 5,036             |              |
| Allowance for bad debt   | 1,807                           | 664               |              |
| Net operating loss carryforwards   | 1,128                           | —                 |              |
| Zion ARO liability   | 36,083                          | 50,998            |              |
| Zion deferred revenue  | 33,288                          | 46,970            |              |
| Zion cost capitalization   | —                               | 7,105             |              |
| Other  | 15                              | 954               |              |
| Deferred tax assets - current  | 88,869                          | 118,131           |              |
| Valuation allowance  | (25,164                         | ) (8,643          | )            |
| Deferred tax assets current, net of valuation allowance  | 63,705                          | 109,488           |              |
| Deferred Tax Liabilities - current   |                                 |                   |              |
| Prepaid expenses   | (972                            | ) (2,209          | )            |
| Zion trust unrealized gain/loss  | (698                            | ) (1,188          | )            |
| Investment in Zion trust   | (41,293                         | ) (55,044         | )            |
| Zion deferred costs  | (33,101                         | ) (46,783         | )            |
| Deferred revenue   | (9,558                          | ) (4,426          | )            |
| Deferred tax on undistributed foreign earnings   | (6,058                          | ) —               |              |
| Other  | (1,260                          | ) (939            | )            |

Net deferred tax liabilities current                      \$(29,235                      ) \$(1,101                      )

F- 32

---

## Deferred tax assets—noncurrent:

|  |            |              |   |
|--|------------|--------------|---|
| Plant, equipment and intangible assets (including tax-deductible goodwill) principally due to differences in depreciation and amortization | \$ 48,569  | \$ 9,660     |   |
| Asset retirement obligations other than Zion ARO   | 25,179     | 17,141       |   |
| Accrued rate and contract reserves   | 275        | 997          |   |
| Deferred rent  | 3,506      | —            |   |
| Stock compensation   | 723        | 2,694        |   |
| AMT credit carryover   | 1,839      | 1,388        |   |
| Foreign tax credit carryforward  | 14,353     | 14,582       |   |
| Net operating loss carryforwards   | 22,844     | 23,854       |   |
| General business credit carryforward   | 10,387     | 7,274        |   |
| Capital loss carryforward  | 7,934      | —            |   |
| Zion ARO liability   | 114,113    | 152,361      |   |
| Zion deferred revenue  | 100,316    | 133,635      |   |
| Zion cost capitalization   | —          | 16,578       |   |
| Investment in joint ventures   | 13,130     | —            |   |
| Deferred revenue   | 8,941      | 439          |   |
| Other  | 957        | 2,802        |   |
| Deferred tax assets—non current  | 373,066    | 383,405      |   |
| Valuation allowance  | (118,924   | ) (40,297    | ) |
| Deferred tax assets—noncurrent, net of valuation allowance   | 254,142    | 343,108      |   |
| Deferred tax liabilities—noncurrent:   |            |              |   |
| Plant, equipment and intangible assets principally due to differences in depreciation and amortization                                     | (1,998     | ) (47,030    | ) |
| Accrued rate and contract reserves   | (2,435     | ) (2,015     | ) |
| Reclamation  | (8,255     | ) (9,595     | ) |
| Investment in NDT fund   | (121,228   | ) (160,968   | ) |
| Unrealized gains in NDT Fund investments   | (2,051     | ) (7,478     | ) |
| Zion deferred costs  | (99,249    | ) (132,381   | ) |
| Other  | (1,716     | ) (4,148     | ) |
| Net deferred tax assets (liabilities) noncurrent   | \$ 17,210  | \$ (20,507   | ) |
| Total deferred tax assets  | \$ 317,847 | \$ 452,596   |   |
| Total deferred tax liabilities   | \$(329,872 | ) \$(474,204 | ) |

With respect to the acquisition of EnergySolutions, Inc. by Rockwell during the second quarter of 2013, the Company made an election under Section 338(g) of the Internal Revenue Code to have the acquisition transaction treated as an asset acquisition (i.e., a taxable transaction). This election resulted in a step-up of the tax basis of certain assets of EnergySolutions, Inc. This increase in tax basis compared to book basis had the effect of significantly increasing the related deferred tax assets. As the U.S. has a full valuation allowance against its deferred tax assets, an additional result was a correlating increase in the valuation allowance compared to the prior year.

For the years ended December 31, 2013 and 2012, we had net operating loss carryforwards of \$119.8 million and \$113.3 million, respectively, in the U.S., \$57.1 million and \$53.3 million, respectively, in the U.K., and \$4.3 million and \$3.4 million, respectively, in Canada. Net operating loss carryforwards related to operations in the U.S. and Canada expire at various dates from 2021 through 2031. The net operating loss carryforwards in the U.K. do not expire. As of December 31, 2013, we also have general business credit carryforwards in the U.S. of \$10.4 million that, if unused, will expire at various dates from 2027 through 2033, foreign tax credit carryforwards of \$14.4 million that, if unused or converted to net operating losses, will expire in 2022, AMT credit carryforwards of \$1.8 million that do

not expire, and capital loss carryforwards of \$7.9 million that, if unused, will expire in 2018.

F- 33

---

Further, as a result of the acquisition, all U.S. federal net operating loss carryforwards became subject to an annual utilization limitation imposed by U.S. income tax law governing changes in ownership or control. It is expected that this limitation combined with the carryforward period will allow the utilization of all U.S. federal net operating loss carryforward amounts.

In assessing the realizability of deferred tax assets, we considered whether it was more likely than not that some portion or all of the deferred tax assets will be realized. The ultimate realization of the deferred tax assets is dependent upon the generation of future taxable income during periods in which temporary differences become deductible. We considered income taxes paid during the previous two years, projected future taxable income by jurisdiction, the types of temporary differences, and the timing of the reversal of such differences in making this assessment. Based on the level of historical taxable income and projections for future taxable income over the periods in which the temporary differences are deductible, we have determined a valuation allowance is necessary for both the U.S. and U.K. totaling \$144.1 million and \$48.9 million at December 31, 2013 and 2012, respectively. The net change in the valuation allowance for the years ended December 31, 2013, 2012 and 2011 was an increase of \$95.1 million, \$0 million, and \$34.2 million, respectively. The increase in the valuation allowance for the year ended December 31, 2013 resulted primarily from the increase in tax basis driven by the §338(g) election.

During 2012, the Company determined that it had a need to repatriate cash from certain foreign jurisdictions. Consequently, the Company changed its prior assertion regarding permanent reinvestment of foreign earnings for the related foreign entities. There was a dividend paid from U.K. operations to the U.S. of approximately \$31.6 million and the Company began recording deferred taxes related to all future foreign income or loss for these entities. Federal income taxes in the U.S. have not been provided on approximately \$98.0 million of undistributed earnings of non-U.S. operations, which are considered to be permanently reinvested. As of December 31, 2013, a deferred federal income tax liability in the U.S. has been recorded for approximately \$6.1 million of undistributed earnings of non-U.S. operations.

As of December 31, 2013 and 2012, we had \$0.1 million and \$0.1 million, respectively, of gross unrecognized tax benefits, which will not impact our annual effective tax rate in future years. These tax benefits were accounted for under authoritative guidance for accounting for uncertainty in income taxes. There were no changes to the total amounts of gross unrecognized tax benefits during 2013.

We recognized income tax expense of \$7.8 million and \$18.0 million for the years ended December 31, 2013 and 2012, respectively, and an income tax benefit of \$37.1 million for the year ended 2011, for year-to-date effective tax rates of negative 16.6%, 81.8%, and 15.9% , respectively, based on an estimated annual effective tax rate method. Income tax expense arises from income for certain entities in the U.K. and for the Zion NDT fund. No benefits from losses in the U.S. and other entities in the U.K. are available to offset tax expense due to their respective full valuation allowance positions.

The 2013 effective tax rate differs from the statutory rate of 35%, primarily as a result of the small amount of tax expense on U.K. and Zion NDT fund income relative to consolidated pretax book losses which include large losses in the U.S. and the U.K. for which no benefit is recorded due to their full valuation allowance positions. The year-to-date effective tax rate was also impacted by lower statutory tax rates for foreign jurisdictions and the NDT fund, the tax benefit of foreign research and development credits, a step up in tax basis due to a 338(g) election made upon the Merger Transaction and a benefit recorded for the effect of a statutory rate reduction in the U.K. enacted during the third quarter of 2013.

The 2012 effective tax rate differs from the statutory rate of 35% primarily as a result of the amount of income tax expense relative to the amount of pretax book income, lower tax on income in foreign jurisdictions and the NDT fund, the tax benefit of foreign research and development credits, income tax expense due to the change in management's assertion with respect to unremitted foreign earnings, offset by foreign tax credits and further offset by the release of a domestic valuation allowance on net operating losses resulting from an increase in taxable income due to the partial change in the reinvestment assertion, and the reversal of certain unrecognized tax benefits.

The 2011 effective tax rate differs from the statutory rate of 35% primarily as a result of having pretax book losses, lower income tax rates in foreign jurisdictions and a lower statutory rate at the NDT trust level, the recognition of uncertain tax positions in the U.S., and the use of certain research and development tax credits in both the U.S. and the U.K. These benefits were offset by additional tax expense resulting from NDT fund earnings being taxed at both the trust and corporate levels, the addback of a portion of the goodwill impairment that is not deductible for tax purposes and a valuation allowance recorded against certain domestic and foreign deferred tax assets.

For the years ended December 31, 2013, 2012 and 2011, we made income tax payments, net of income tax refunds, of \$10.3 million, \$18.9 million, and \$26.8 million, respectively. These tax payments were made in the U.K., Canada and at the Zion NDT fund whereas the U.S. had losses and net operating loss carryforwards.

F- 34

---

The Company and its U.S. subsidiaries are subject to U.S. federal and state income taxes, and, therefore, examinations by those taxing authorities. We recognize interest and penalties related to unrecognized tax benefits as a component of the provision for income taxes. The tax years 2010 through 2012 for U.S. Federal and state returns, 2012 for U.K. returns, and 2010 through 2012 for Canadian returns remain open to examination by the major taxing jurisdictions in which we operate. No material changes to unrecognized tax positions are anticipated during the next year. The Company has not been notified of income tax audits by any taxing authority, and the timing of future tax examinations is highly uncertain; however, we do not anticipate any significant impacts to the unrecognized tax benefits within the next 12 months.

#### (15) Segment Reporting and Business Concentrations

During the fourth quarter of 2013, we streamlined our business groups to enable us to evaluate and oversee strategic initiatives more efficiently and to improve future growth and profitability. We report our results through four major operating segments: Projects, Products, LP&D and International. The chief operating decision maker now reviews the operating results of the four new segments.

Certain reclassifications have been made to the segment information reported for prior years, to conform to current year presentation.

|   | As of and for the Year Ended December 31, 2013 |          |           |               |             | Corporate    |       |
|---|--|----------|-----------|---------------|-------------|--------------|-------|
|   | Projects                                       | Products | LP&D      | International | Unallocated | Consolidated | Items |
| Revenue from external customers <sup>(1)(2)</sup>               | \$295,816                                      | \$84,242 | \$236,854 | \$1,187,486   | \$—         | \$1,804,398  |       |
| Income (loss) from operations <sup>(2)(3)</sup>                 | 21,415   | 11,863   | 65,805    | 30,765        | (98,404 )   | 31,444       |       |
| Depreciation, amortization and accretion expense <sup>(4)</sup> | 26,616   | 2,061    | 28,829    | 7,625         | 3,740       | 68,871       |       |
| Goodwill  | 40,236   | 17,951   | 207,990   | 43,331        | —           | 309,508      |       |
| Other long-lived assets <sup>(5)</sup>                          | 15,193   | 15,706   | 248,274   | 42,195        | 7,469       | 328,837      |       |
| Purchases of property, plant and equipment                      | 80   | 237      | 13,719    | 201           | 962         | 15,199       |       |
| Total assets <sup>(6)</sup>                                     | 1,143,673                                      | 52,642   | 612,423   | 522,533       | 89,272      | 2,420,543    |       |

|   | As of and for the Year Ended December 31, 2012 |           |           |               |             | Corporate    |       |
|---|--|-----------|-----------|---------------|-------------|--------------|-------|
|   | Projects                                       | Products  | LP&D      | International | Unallocated | Consolidated | Items |
| Revenue from external customers <sup>(1)(2)</sup>               | \$309,188                                      | \$125,816 | \$233,075 | \$1,139,426   | \$—         | \$1,807,505  |       |
| Income (loss) from operations <sup>(2)(3)(7)</sup>              | 20,408   | 14,856    | 48,660    | 30,283        | (74,300 )   | 39,907       |       |
| Depreciation, amortization and accretion expense <sup>(4)</sup> | 30,869   | 1,911     | 34,382    | 7,568         | 4,881       | 79,611       |       |
| Goodwill  | 40,236   | 17,951    | 207,216   | 43,205        | —           | 308,608      |       |
| Other long-lived assets <sup>(5)</sup>                          | 17,598   | 18,840    | 262,826   | 49,275        | 10,269      | 358,808      |       |
| Purchases of property, plant and equipment                      | 1,756  | 2,075     | 15,314    | 388           | 812         | 20,345       |       |
| Total assets <sup>(6)</sup>                                     | 1,434,407                                      | 63,210    | 641,826   | 378,111       | 137,908     | 2,655,462    |       |





Edgar Filing: EnergySolutions, Inc. - Form 10-K

|   | As of and for the Year Ended December 31, 2011 |          |           |               | Corporate         | Consolidated |
|---|--|----------|-----------|---------------|-------------------|--------------|
|   | Projects                                       | Products | LP&D      | International | Unallocated Items |              |
| Revenue from external customers <sup>(1)(2)</sup>               | \$411,828                                      | \$49,990 | \$252,659 | \$1,101,037   | \$—               | \$1,815,514  |
| Income (loss) from operations <sup>(2)(3)(7)(8)</sup>           | (106,366 )                                     | 3,181    | (77,789 ) | 26,015        | (60,636 )         | (215,595 )   |
| Depreciation, amortization and accretion expense <sup>(4)</sup> | 34,855   | 2,180    | 31,382    | 7,644         | 4,633             | 80,694       |
| Goodwill  | 40,236   | 17,951   | 208,250   | 39,921        | —                 | 306,358      |
| Other long-lived assets <sup>(5)</sup>                          | 26,063   | 18,904   | 269,017   | 53,937        | 19,567            | 387,488      |
| Purchases of property, plant and equipment                      | 1,200  | 3,840    | 14,470    | 635           | 3,589             | 23,734       |
| Total assets <sup>(6)</sup>                                     | 1,660,477                                      | 51,506   | 689,645   | 511,872       | 102,433           | 3,015,933    |

We eliminate intersegment revenue in consolidation. Intersegment revenue for the years ended December 31, 2013, (1)2012 and 2011, was \$20.8 million, \$22.7 million, and \$19.8 million, respectively. Revenue by segment represent revenue earned based on third-party billings to customers.

(2) Results of our operations for services provided to our customers in Asia and Europe are included in our Products Group and for services provided to our customers in Canada are included in our LP&D and Projects Groups.

(3) For the years ended December 31, 2013, 2012 and 2011, we recorded \$4.5 million, \$7.4 million and \$11.1 million, respectively, of income from our unconsolidated joint ventures of which \$2.0 million, \$0.3 million and \$0.2 million, respectively, of losses are attributable to our LP&D Group and \$6.5 million, \$7.7 million and \$11.3 million, respectively, of income is attributable to the Projects group.

(4) Depreciation, amortization and accretion expenses ("DA&A") are included in cost of revenue and SG&A expenses in the accompanying consolidated statements of operations and comprehensive income (loss). DA&A expenses included in cost of revenue for the years ended December 31, 2013, 2012 and 2011, were \$47.9 million, \$56.3 million and \$58.3 million, respectively. DA&A expenses included in SG&A for years ended December 31, 2013, 2012 and 2011, were \$20.9 million, \$23.3 million and \$22.4 million, respectively.

(5) Other long-lived assets include property, plant and equipment and other intangible assets.

(6) Corporate unallocated assets relate primarily to income tax receivables, deferred tax assets, deferred financing costs, prepaid expenses, and property, plant and equipment that benefit the entire Company and cash.

(7) Included in income (loss) from operations from our Projects group for the years ended December 31, 2012 and 2011, is an \$8.7 million non-cash favorable ARO adjustment and a \$94.9 million non cash unfavorable ARO estimated cost adjustment, respectively, related to the Zion Station project, for which no corresponding revenue was recognized.

(8) For the year ended December 31, 2011, included in income (loss) from operations from our Projects and LP&D groups, is a goodwill impairment charge of \$35.0 million and \$139.0 million, respectively. Our revenue and long-lived assets by geographic region were as follows (in thousands):

| As of and for the Year Ended December 31, | United States | United Kingdom | Other | Total |
|---|---------------|----------------|-------|-------|
|---|---------------|----------------|-------|-------|

Edgar Filing: EnergySolutions, Inc. - Form 10-K

2013

|                                    |            |              |           |              |
|------------------------------------|------------|--------------|-----------|--------------|
| Revenue from external customers    | \$ 548,188 | \$ 1,187,486 | \$ 68,724 | \$ 1,804,398 |
| Property, plant and equipment, net | 112,418    | 624          | 1,434     | 114,476      |

2012

|                                    |            |              |            |              |
|------------------------------------|------------|--------------|------------|--------------|
| Revenue from external customers    | \$ 564,385 | \$ 1,139,426 | \$ 103,694 | \$ 1,807,505 |
| Property, plant and equipment, net | 114,770    | 1,108        | 1,866      | 117,744      |

2011

|                                    |            |              |           |              |
|------------------------------------|------------|--------------|-----------|--------------|
| Revenue from external customers    | \$ 690,172 | \$ 1,101,037 | \$ 24,305 | \$ 1,815,514 |
| Property, plant and equipment, net | 125,155    | 807          | 647       | 126,609      |

F- 36

---

## (16) Customer Concentrations

Our International segment derives its revenue primarily through contracts with the NDA. For the years ended December 31, 2013, 2012 and 2011, respectively 64.9%, 63.8% and 61.0%, respectively, of our total consolidated revenue was generated from contracts funded by the NDA. Accounts receivable relating to the NDA at December 31, 2013, and 2012, were \$215.8 million and \$186.0 million, respectively.

We have contracts with various offices within the DOE, including the Office of Environmental Management, the Office of Civilian Radioactive Waste Management, the National Nuclear Security Administration and the Office of Nuclear Energy. Revenue from DOE contractors and subcontractors represented approximately 12.1%, 11.0% and 15.3% of our total consolidated revenue for the years ended December 31, 2013, 2012 and 2011, respectively.

Accounts receivable and costs and estimated earnings in excess of billings on uncompleted contracts relating to DOE contractors and subcontractors at December 31, 2013 were \$20.4 million and \$33.5 million, respectively. Accounts receivable and costs and estimated earnings in excess of billings on uncompleted contracts relating to DOE contractors and subcontractors at December 31, 2012 were \$19.4 million and \$33.5 million, respectively.

## (17) Commitments and Contingencies

## (a) Leases and Other Contractual Obligations

We have several noncancellable leases that cover real property and machinery and equipment. Such leases expire at various dates with, in some cases, options to extend their terms. Several of the leases contain provisions for rent escalation based primarily on increases in real estate taxes and operating costs incurred by the lessor. Rent expense on noncancellable leases was \$24.0 million, \$21.0 million, and \$18.5 million for the years ended December 31, 2013, 2012 and 2011, respectively. We recorded sublease income related to our vacant facilities \$0.2 million, \$0.2 million and \$0 million for the years ended December 31, 2013, 2012 and 2011, respectively.

We are obligated under capital leases covering certain machinery and equipment, computer equipment and vehicles that expire at various dates during the next five years. As of December 31, 2013 and 2012, we had capital lease obligations of \$3.1 million and \$2.6 million, respectively. The current portion of the capital lease obligations is included in accrued expenses and other current liabilities and the long-term portion is included in other noncurrent liabilities in our consolidated balance sheets.

The following table summarizes future minimum annual lease payments for all operating and capital leases and annual payments for other contractual obligations with initial or remaining lease terms greater than one year (in thousands):

| Year ending December 31,                          | Operating<br>Leases | Sublease<br>Rental<br>Income | Capital<br>Leases | Other<br>Contractual<br>Obligations |
|---|---------------------|------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------------------------|
| 2014  | \$ 13,449           | \$(1,271 )                   | \$ 1,040          | \$ 2,500                            |
| 2015  | 8,391               | (2,003 )                     | 1,006             | 2,500                               |
| 2016  | 5,692               | (1,388 )                     | 918               | —                                   |
| 2017  | 4,090               | (1,035 )                     | 413               | —                                   |
| 2018  | 3,215               | (822 )                       | 159               | —                                   |
| Thereafter  | 9,400               | (3,610 )                     | —                 | —                                   |
| Future minimum lease payments                     | \$ 44,237           | \$(10,129 )                  | 3,536             | \$ 5,000                            |
| Less portion representing interest                |                     |                              | (389 )            |                                     |
| Less current portion of capital lease obligations |                     |                              | (861 )            |                                     |
| Long-term portion of capital lease obligations    |                     |                              | \$ 2,286          |                                     |

## (b) Letters of Credit/Surety Bonds

We are required to post, from time to time, standby letters of credit and surety bonds to support contractual obligations to customers, self-insurance programs, closure and post-closure financial assurance and other obligations. As of December 31, 2013 and 2012, we had \$286.5 million and \$307.1 million in deposit letters of credit issued under our senior secured credit facility and \$58.9 million and \$73.0 million of letters of credit issued against our senior secured revolving credit facility.

As of December 31, 2013 and 2012, we had \$60.5 million and \$27.5 million, respectively, in surety bonds outstanding. With respect to the surety bonds, we have entered into certain indemnification agreements with the providers of the surety

F- 37

---

bonds, which would require funding by us only if we fail to perform under the contracts being insured and the surety bond issuer was obligated to make payment to the insured parties.

Our processing and disposal facilities operate under licenses and permits that require financial assurance for closure and post-closure costs. We provide for these requirements through a combination of restricted cash, cash deposits, letters of credit, surety bonds and insurance policies. As of December 31, 2013 and 2012, the closure and post-closure state regulatory requirements for our facilities were \$142.5 million and \$151.5 million, respectively.

(c) Legal Proceedings

*Pennington et al. v. ZionSolutions, LLC, et al.*

On July 14, 2011, four individuals, each of whom are electric utility customers of Commonwealth Edison Company, the former owner of the Zion Station (“Com Ed”), filed a complaint in the U.S. District Court for the Northern District of Illinois, Eastern Division, against ZionSolutions and Bank of New York Mellon, the trustee of the Zion Station decommissioning trust (“NDT”) fund.

The plaintiffs claim that payments from the NDT fund to ZionSolutions for decommissioning the Zion Station are in violation of Illinois state law, Illinois state law entitles the utility customers of Com Ed to payments (or credits) of a portion of the NDT fund and that Bank of New York Mellon was inappropriately appointed by ZionSolutions as trustee of the NDT fund. The plaintiffs seek to enjoin and recover payments from the NDT fund to ZionSolutions, that payments (or credits) of a portion of the NDT fund be made to utility customers of Com Ed, the appointment of a new trustee over the NDT fund, an accounting from Bank of New York Mellon of all assets and expenditures from the NDT fund and costs and attorneys fees. The plaintiffs also seek class action certification for their claims. On September 13, 2011, the defendants filed a motion to dismiss the plaintiffs’ claims. On July 29, 2013, the U.S. District Court for the Northern District of Illinois, Eastern Division dismissed the entire lawsuit. The plaintiffs appealed to the United States Court of Appeals for the Seventh Circuit. The Seventh Circuit affirmed the dismissal on January 31, 2014 and denied the plaintiffs’ motion for rehearing en banc on February 28, 2014.

Litigation Relating to the Merger with Energy Capital Partners

Following the Company’s January 7, 2013 announcement that it had entered into a Merger Agreement providing for the acquisition of the Company, by Parent, an entity formed by Energy Capital Partners, ten purported class action lawsuits were brought against us, the members of our board of directors, Energy Capital Partners II, LLC, Parent and Merger Sub. Six lawsuits were filed in the Delaware Court of Chancery, captioned *Printz v. Rogel, et al.*, C.A. No. 8302-VCG (Jan. 10, 2013); *Bushansky v. EnergySolutions, Inc., et al.*, C.A. No. 8210 (Jan. 11, 2013); *Danahare v. EnergySolutions, Inc., et al.*, C.A. No. 8219 (Jan. 15, 2013); *Graham v. EnergySolutions, Inc., et al.* (Jan. 15, 2013), and *Lebron v. EnergySolutions, Inc., et al.*, C.A. No. 8223 (Jan. 15, 2013); *Louisiana Municipal Police Employees’ Retirement System v. EnergySolutions, Inc., et al.*, C.A. No. 8350 (Feb. 22, 2013), (the “Delaware actions”).

The other four lawsuits were filed in the Utah State District Court, Third Judicial District, Salt Lake County, and are titled *Mohammed v. EnergySolutions, Inc., et al.*, No. 130400388 (Jan. 10, 2013); *Luck v. EnergySolutions, Inc., et al.*, No. 130900256 (Jan. 11, 2013); *Braiker v. EnergySolutions, Inc., et al.*, No. 130900573 (Jan. 25, 2013); and *Temmler v. EnergySolutions, Inc., et al.*, No. 130900684 (Jan 31, 2013), (the “Utah actions”).

Without admitting any wrongdoing and to avoid the burden, expense and disruption of continued litigation, EnergySolutions, Inc., the members of our board of directors, Energy Capital Partners II, LLC, Parent and Merger Sub entered into a settlement agreement with the plaintiffs. The Delaware and Utah courts approved the settlement agreement and dismissed the Delaware actions and Utah actions, respectively.

*EnergySolutions, Inc. vs. Kurion, Inc. et al.*

On March 6, 2013, the Company filed a lawsuit against Kurion Inc. and John Raymont, Jr. and Mark Denton, two former EnergySolutions employees now employed by Kurion to enforce contractual and intellectual property rights related to EnergySolutions’ waste treatment and vitrification technologies. The lawsuit was initially filed in the Third

Judicial District Court in and for Salt Lake City, Utah. The Utah action was dismissed on personal jurisdiction grounds. EnergySolutions filed lawsuits to enforce the same contractual and intellectual property rights related to EnergySolutions' waste treatment and vitrification technologies in the Supreme Court of the State of New York, County of New York, on November 22, 2013 and in the State of South Carolina Court of Common Pleas County of Richland on November 22, 2013. The Company seeks monetary and punitive damages, and asks the court to enjoin further sales of all Kurion products and services that utilize or derive from

F- 38

---

the confidential and proprietary technology misappropriated from EnergySolutions. Kurion filed a claim against EnergySolutions in the Superior Court of the State of California County of Orange Central Justice Center on October 21, 2013, alleging breach of contract and asking the court for costs, reasonable attorneys' fees and unspecified damages. The lawsuits remain in initial procedural motions regarding the jurisdiction of the various courts over the subject matter and parties.

We believe the legal claims alleged against the Company in the complaints described above are without merit and we intend to vigorously defend these actions to the extent not yet resolved.

#### (18) Employee Benefit Plans

We sponsor a defined contribution 401(k) plan that covers nearly all of our full time U.S. based employees. The plan is subject to the provisions of the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974, as amended. Under this plan, upon the first day of the next month following commencement of employment, employees become immediately eligible to participate in the plan and to receive matching company contributions. We match 50% of the first 6% of a participant's deferred contribution. In addition, we may at our discretion contribute an additional 1% of a participant's deferred contribution. Employee contributions are fully vested immediately. Our matching contributions vest ratably over 4 years. We contributed \$3.7 million, \$3.6 million and \$3.5 million, for the years ended December 31, 2013, 2012 and 2011, respectively.

#### The Electricity Supply Pension Scheme ("ESPS")

We provide a defined benefit pension plan for approximately 60 ESEU employees in the U.K. (the "ESEU Plan"). The ESEU Plan is funded by contributions from ESEU employees and EnergySolutions. All other U.K. employees are offered the opportunity to join a defined contribution pension scheme into which the Company pays a maximum of 12% of salary.

In addition, under the terms of our contract with the NDA, EnergySolutions, through its subsidiary ESEU, manages the Magnox Limited pension plan (the "Magnox Plan"), which provides pension benefits to a majority of the 3,300 employees under management in the U.K. The Magnox Plan is funded by contributions from Magnox employees and the NDA. The plan is a separate section of an overall industry scheme, the Electricity Supply Pension Scheme ("ESPS").

As part of the reorganization of the U.K. nuclear industry by the U.K. government, the NDA assumed responsibility to fund all employer pension contributions, including any deficit or a benefit in the case of any surplus, to the Magnox Plan. In addition to the employer contributions, the NDA agreed to make annual repair contributions in the amount of £20.0 million, from 2012 through 2014, for each of the years with an underfunded status position. In order to reflect these arrangements, our financial statements include an amount recoverable from the NDA, included within other noncurrent assets in an amount equal to the recorded Magnox section liability, net of tax, with a corresponding credit to revenue since the charges are allowable costs under our cost-plus contract with the NDA, offsetting a portion of the after-tax pension charges. As such, we recognized revenue of approximately \$43.1 million, \$77.3 million and \$77.8 million, for the years ended December 31, 2013, 2012 and 2011, respectively. For the years ended December 31, 2013, and 2012, we had a \$103.6 million receivable from the NDA due to an underfunded status, and a payable to the NDA of \$39.5 million, due to an overfunded status, respectively. The corresponding liability is included in pension liabilities in the accompanying consolidated balance sheets.

The following table sets forth the change in projected benefit obligation, plan assets and funded status pension plans' obligations (in thousands):



|  | Year Ending December 31, |              |
|--|--------------------------|--------------|
|  | 2013                     | 2012         |
| Changes in projected benefit obligation:                     |                          |              |
| Projected benefit obligation at beginning of period          | \$ 3,836,343             | \$ 3,447,461 |
| Service cost   | 57,272                   | 56,271       |
| Interest cost  | 156,011                  | 159,303      |
| Member contributions   | 469                      | 476          |
| Termination benefits   | 9,858                    | 23,142       |
| Benefits paid  | (160,392                 | ) (169,447   |
| Actuarial gain   | 220,480                  | 155,815      |
| Foreign currency translation                                 | 91,925                   | 163,322      |
| Projected benefit obligation at end of year                  | 4,211,966                | 3,836,343    |
| Changes in plan assets:                                      |                          |              |
| Fair value at beginning of period                            | 3,875,793                | 3,580,382    |
| Actual return on plan assets                                 | 250,994                  | 193,382      |
| Company contributions  | 47,257                   | 85,595       |
| Employee contributions                                       | 469                      | 476          |
| Termination benefits   | 8,919                    | 17,912       |
| Benefits paid  | (160,392                 | ) (169,447   |
| Foreign currency translation                                 | 85,343                   | 167,493      |
| Plan assets at end of year at fair value                     | 4,108,383                | 3,875,793    |
| Funded status at end of year                                 | \$ (103,583              | ) \$ 39,450  |
| Amounts recognized in the consolidated balance sheets:       |                          |              |
| Pension assets included in other noncurrent assets           | 103,563                  | 39,773       |
| Pension liabilities included in other noncurrent liabilities | (111,644                 | ) (31,043    |
| Accumulated other comprehensive loss (pretax)                | (9,712                   | ) (4,880     |

The termination benefits relate to early retirement benefits provided to employees who have left service involuntarily before normal retirement age and have been granted an unreduced early retirement pension. These are contractual termination benefits required under the plans' rules.

We expect \$52.7 million to be contributed to our defined benefit pension plans in 2014. Estimated benefit plan payments for the five years following 2013 and the subsequent five years aggregated, excluding amounts recoverable from the NDA, are as follows (in thousands):

|                                 | 2014       | 2015       | 2016       | 2017       | 2018       | Thereafter   |
|---------------------------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|--------------|
| Estimated benefit plan payments | \$ 174,145 | \$ 179,422 | \$ 184,699 | \$ 190,471 | \$ 196,243 | \$ 1,073,564 |

Net periodic benefit costs related to the Magnox pension plan consisted of the following (in thousands):

|                                  | Year Ending December 31, |            |            |
|----------------------------------|--------------------------|------------|------------|
|                                  | 2013                     | 2012       | 2011       |
| Service cost                     | \$57,272                 | \$56,271   | \$56,635   |
| Interest cost                    | 156,011                  | 159,303    | 173,275    |
| Expected return on plan assets   | (182,456                 | ) (171,983 | ) (182,420 |
| Net actuarial loss               | 1,408                    | 951        | —          |
| Termination benefits             | 8,763                    | 22,667     | 8,182      |
| Total net periodic benefit costs | \$40,998                 | \$67,209   | \$55,672   |

Actuarial losses expected to be recognized as a component of net periodic pension costs in 2014 are not material.



Weighted average assumptions used to determine benefit obligations were as follows:

|   | December 31,<br>2013 | December 31,<br>2012 |   |
|---|----------------------|----------------------|---|
| Discount rate                           | 4.4                  | % 4.3                | % |
| Expected rates of return on plan assets | 5.2% - 5.3%          | 4.9% - 5.8%          |   |
| Rate of compensation increase           | 3.6                  | % 3.1                | % |

The overall expected long-term rate of return is based on our view of the expected long-term rates of return of each major asset category taking into account the proportions of assets held in each category at the relevant reporting date. The expected rate of return for equities was determined by adding a long-term equity risk premium to a risk-free rate. The equity risk premium reflects our view of expected long-term returns on equities in excess of the risk-free rate, taking into account historic returns and current market conditions. The expected return on debt securities is based upon an analysis of current yields on portfolios of similar quality and duration.

The following table sets forth the target allocations and the weighted average actual allocations of plan assets:

| Asset category: | December 31,<br>2013 | December 31,<br>2012 |   |
|-----------------|----------------------|----------------------|---|
| Equities        | 16.6                 | % 14.7               | % |
| Bonds           | 47.5                 | % 55.7               | % |
| Real Estate     | 5.1                  | % 5.0                | % |
| Other           | 30.8                 | % 24.6               | % |
|                 | 100.0                | % 100.0              | % |

Our investment policy is set by the trustees of the pension plans, after consultation with the Company. The investment policy and appointed investment managers are reviewed regularly by a subset of the trustees who form an investment committee, reporting to the full trustee body. Independent investment advice is obtained by the investment committee. The investment policy considers the timing and nature of future cash flows, as well as the risk characteristics of both the liabilities and the assets held. The investment objective is to maximize returns subject to there being sufficient assets and cash flow available to pay members' benefits as and when they are due.

The trustees have a policy of cash management to ensure that sufficient liquid funds are available when divestments are required to meet benefit payment obligations as they become payable.

The following table sets forth by level within the fair value hierarchy a summary of the pension plans' investments (in thousands):

|                            | December 31, 2013 |              |              |            |
|----------------------------|-------------------|--------------|--------------|------------|
|                            | Total             | Level 1      | Level 2      | Level 3    |
| Cash                       | \$ 73,764         | \$ 73,764    | \$—          | \$—        |
| Fixed income securities    | 2,595,585         | —            | 2,369,658    | 225,927    |
| Equity securities          | 1,285,341         | 1,148,136    | 137,205      | —          |
| Real Estate                | 153,693           | —            | —            | 153,693    |
| Investments, at fair value | \$ 4,108,383      | \$ 1,221,900 | \$ 2,506,863 | \$ 379,620 |
|                            | December 31, 2012 |              |              |            |
|                            | Total             | Level 1      | Level 2      | Level 3    |
| Cash                       | \$ 5,384          | \$ 5,384     | \$—          | \$—        |
| Fixed income securities    | 2,267,773         | 837,131      | 1,425,468    | 5,174      |
| Equity securities          | 1,108,931         | 1,108,931    | —            | —          |
| Real Estate                | 493,705           | —            | 145,996      | 347,709    |
| Investments, at fair value | \$ 3,875,793      | \$ 1,951,446 | \$ 1,571,464 | \$ 352,883 |

The following table presents the rollforward for Level 3 pension plans' assets at a fair value on a recurring basis (in thousands):



|                                       | December 31,<br>2013 |
|---------------------------------------|----------------------|
| Direct Lending Securities             |                      |
| Beginning balance                     | \$352,883            |
| Purchases and issuances               | 26,132               |
| Sales, dispositions and settlements   | —                    |
| Realized gains and losses             | (1,252               |
| Change in unrealized gains and losses | 1,857                |
| Ending balance                        | \$379,620            |

**(19) Restructuring**

In 2012, we initiated a restructuring plan (the "Restructuring Plan") to reduce operating costs and improve profitability within our operations in the U.S. Under the Restructuring Plan, we reduced our facility footprint and implemented a reduction of force across multiple business segments and functions.

For the years ended December 31, 2013 and 2012, we recognized \$5.5 million and \$1.5 million, respectively, in restructuring charges associated with lease contract terminations. Of the charges recognized during 2013, \$1.8 million is included in cost of revenue related to our LP&D group, and \$3.7 million is included in corporate SG&A expenses within the consolidated statements of operations and comprehensive income (loss). At December 31, 2013 and December 31, 2012, we had accrued liability balances of \$9.5 million and \$1.3 million, respectively, of which \$7.3 million and \$1.3 million, respectively, were included in other long term liabilities in the accompanying consolidated balance sheets. In determining facilities lease loss liability, various assumptions were made, including the time period over which the buildings will be vacant, expected sublease terms and expected sublease rates. Adjustments to this accrual may be required in future periods if events and circumstances change.

For the years ended December 31, 2013 and 2012, we recognized \$1.1 million and \$8.7 million, respectively, in restructuring charges related to severance and employee termination benefits, which are included in the consolidated statements of operations and comprehensive income (loss) under SG&A. The corresponding employee termination liabilities as of December 31, 2013 and December 31, 2012 were \$1.1 million and \$4.4 million, respectively, and are included in accrued expenses and other current liabilities in the consolidated balance sheets. In February 2013, we announced that we had substantially completed the Restructuring Plan. The remaining unpaid termination benefits are expected to be paid within the next six months.

For the year ended December 31, 2012, we also recognized approximately \$5.2 million in restructuring charges related to professional, legal and consulting fees, which are included in the consolidated statements of operations and comprehensive income (loss) under corporate SG&A. No liability for these charges was outstanding as of December 31, 2012. No charges of this nature were recognized during 2013.

In 2009, we started an initial organizational review of our Magnox sites and identified an opportunity to reduce the existing workforce, primarily at three sites at which decommissioning was relatively close to completion with only a few projects remaining. The termination plan was presented in two phases and was approved by the NDA. As a result of overstaffing at the Magnox sites, approximately 300 employees left us on a voluntary basis. For the year ended December 31, 2013, we recognized an additional \$55.6 million of expected employee termination benefits related to the termination of approximately 200 employees at the Bradwell site, which is rapidly moving into the early care and maintenance phase. Additionally, we also accrued employee termination benefits for the Chapelcross site, which is decreasing in size following completion of defueling activities and is preparing for further decommissioning, as well as the Dungeness, Oldbury, Trawsfynydd sites, which are getting ready to re-shape the workforce following cessation of power generation in 2014. No termination benefits were recognized for year ended December 31, 2012. These benefits are included in cost of revenue in the accompanying

consolidated statements of operations and comprehensive income (loss) related to our International operations. The corresponding liability as of December 31, 2013 and December 31, 2012 was \$46.7 million and \$5.7 million, respectively, and is included in accrued expenses and other current liabilities and other long term liabilities in the consolidated balance sheets. The remaining liability is expected to be paid over approximately the next 24 months.

The following is a reconciliation of the beginning and ending liability balances related to the Magnox employee termination benefits (in thousands):

F- 42

---

|                         | December 31,<br>2013 | December 31,<br>2012 |
|-------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| Beginning liability     | \$5,695              | \$32,659             |
| Additions               | 55,555               | —                    |
| Payments                | (17,195              | ) (27,888            |
| Effect of exchange rate | 2,673                | 924                  |
| Ending liability        | 46,728               | 5,695                |
| Less current portion    | (23,055              | ) —                  |
| Long term portion       | \$23,673             | \$5,695              |

The termination plan and employee benefits paid for the termination of these employees are in accordance with the existing employee and the trade union agreements and were pre-approved by the NDA. All employee termination benefits are treated as part of the normal Magnox cost base and are reimbursed by the NDA.

Magnox Limited continues to transition as sites move to a new state within their lifecycle. The Magnox Optimized Decommissioning Program ("MODP") includes approximately ten further changes of organization across the ten Magnox sites in the next 5 years. As a result of these changes and the drive to reduce support and overhead costs, there will be significant manpower reductions, expected to be approximately 600 employees, during the next two years, followed by a further reduction of approximately 1,000 employees in the period from 2016 to 2020. The MODP has been approved by the NDA and forms part of the NDA funding settlement which in turn is part of the U.K. government's current Comprehensive Spending Review ("CSR").

The current total termination benefit costs included within the MODP over the remainder of the CSR period to 2015 is estimated to be approximately \$96.0 million, and is expected to be paid over the next six years. These amounts are estimates and have not yet been recorded because accounting criteria have not yet been met.

#### (20) Accumulated Other Comprehensive Income (Loss)

The following table presents the changes in the accumulated balances for each component of other comprehensive income (loss):

| (in thousands)                                   | Foreign<br>currency<br>translation<br>items | Change in<br>unrecognized<br>actuarial loss | Accumulated<br>other<br>comprehensive<br>loss |
|--|---|---|---|
| Beginning Balance at December 31, 2012           | \$(17,076                                   | ) \$(4,880                                  | ) \$(21,956                                   |
| Current period other comprehensive income (loss) | 3,911                                       | (4,832                                      | ) (921  |
| Ending balance at December 31, 2013              | \$(13,165                                   | ) \$(9,712                                  | ) \$(22,877                                   |

#### (21) Related Party Transactions

In connection with the execution of his employment agreement as of the date of the Merger Transaction, our chief executive officer purchased 5,000 shares of Rockwell's common stock worth \$5,000,000 on June 7, 2013.

As required by his employment arrangement, on July 26, 2012, our chief executive officer purchase 884,614 shares of stock from the Company through his account in the Company's 401(k) plan at a price of \$1.69 per share.

Clare Spottiswoode, who was a member of the Company's Board until the Merger Transaction, has served as Chair of EnergySolutions EU Limited, a wholly-owned subsidiary of the Company based in the United Kingdom, since January 2010. Pursuant to her Letter of Appointment, dated as of December 18, 2009, Ms. Spottiswoode was paid an annual fee of £150,000 for her service as Chair. This transaction was approved by the Company's then existing Audit Committee.

#### (22) Selected Quarterly Financial Data (Unaudited)





Edgar Filing: EnergySolutions, Inc. - Form 10-K

|   | 2013 Quarters Ended |            |              |             |
|---|---------------------|------------|--------------|-------------|
|   | March 31            | June 30    | September 30 | December 31 |
| (in thousands, except for per share data)                           |                     |            |              |             |
| Statement of operations data:                                       |                     |            |              |             |
| Revenue   | \$ 526,208          | \$ 411,038 | \$ 392,474   | \$ 474,678  |
| Gross profit <sup>(1)</sup>   | 46,430              | 47,397     | 36,485       | 67,128      |
| Income (loss) from operations <sup>(1)(2)</sup>                     | 14,875              | (22,098 )  | 10,239       | 28,428      |
| Net income (loss) attributable to EnergySolutions <sup>(1)(2)</sup> | (8,200 )            | (57,230 )  | (4,855 )     | 15,632      |
| Net income (loss) per share data <sup>(3)</sup>                     |                     |            |              |             |
| Basic   | \$(0.09 )           | N/A        | N/A          | N/A         |
| Diluted   | (0.09 )             | N/A        | N/A          | N/A         |
| Number of shares used in per share calculations:                    |                     |            |              |             |
| Basic   | 90,360              | N/A        | N/A          | N/A         |
| Diluted   | 90,360              | N/A        | N/A          | N/A         |

(1) The second quarter of 2013, includes \$32.6 million of Merger Transaction related expenses comprised of employee incentive compensation and related payroll taxes and professional fees.

(2) During 2013, we paid \$8.0 million in lead arranger banker fees in connection with amendments made to our senior secured credit facility to obtain consent from our lender to complete the Merger Transaction.

(3) The Company's common stock ceased to be traded on the New York Stock Exchange after close of market on May 24, 2013, and continues its operations as a privately-held company.

|  | 2012 Quarters Ended |            |              |             |
|--|---------------------|------------|--------------|-------------|
|  | March 31            | June 30    | September 30 | December 31 |
| (in thousands, except for per share data)                        |                     |            |              |             |
| Statement of operations data:                                    |                     |            |              |             |
| Revenue  | \$ 490,692          | \$ 392,621 | \$ 444,157   | \$ 480,035  |
| Gross profit <sup>(1)</sup>                                      | 31,680              | 35,903     | 46,157       | 56,986      |
| Income (loss) from operations <sup>(1)</sup>                     | (1,252 )            | 4,089      | 18,664       | 18,406      |
| Net income (loss) attributable to EnergySolutions <sup>(2)</sup> | (669 )              | 5,444      | 10,052       | (10,845 )   |
| Net income (loss) per share data:                                |                     |            |              |             |
| Basic  | \$(0.01 )           | \$0.06     | \$0.11       | \$(0.12 )   |
| Diluted  | (0.01 )             | 0.06       | 0.11         | (0.12 )     |
| Number of shares used in per share calculations:                 |                     |            |              |             |
| Basic  | 89,066              | 89,249     | 89,994       | 90,253      |
| Diluted  | 89,066              | 89,249     | 89,994       | 90,256      |

Includes charges for the following items: \$5.6 million reversal of incentive fee related to our Salt Waste project (1) recorded during the first quarter of 2012, \$15.4 million in restructuring costs and \$8.7 million favorable ARO cost estimate adjustment related to the Zion Station project, both recorded during the fourth quarter of 2012.

Includes \$18.0 million in income tax expense resulting from an increase in the valuation allowance against certain (2) U.S. and foreign deferred tax assets with no offsetting benefit for losses in the U.S. and certain other entities in the U.K. due to the valuation allowance positions.

(23) Guarantor and Non-Guarantor Financial Information

The 2018 senior notes were issued by EnergySolutions, Inc., the parent company, and EnergySolutions, LLC (together with EnergySolutions, Inc., the "Issuers"). The senior notes are jointly and severally guaranteed on a full and unconditional basis by each of the EnergySolutions, Inc.'s current and future domestic 100% owned subsidiaries that are guarantors under the senior secured credit facility, other than ZionSolutions LLC, which was established for the purpose of the Company's license stewardship initiative, as well as up to five other special purpose subsidiaries that may be established for similar license stewardship projects, and certain other non-operating or immaterial subsidiaries.

F- 44

---

Presented below is the consolidating financial information of the issuers, our subsidiaries that are guarantors (the "Guarantor Subsidiaries"), and our subsidiaries that are not guarantors (the "Non-Guarantor Subsidiaries"). The consolidating financial information reflects the investments of EnergySolutions, Inc. in the Guarantor Subsidiaries and the Non-Guarantor Subsidiaries using the equity method of accounting.

### CONSOLIDATING STATEMENT OF OPERATIONS

For The Year ended December 31, 2013

(in thousands)

|   | Energy<br>Solutions,<br>Inc. | Energy<br>Solutions,<br>LLC | Guarantor<br>Subsidiaries | Non-<br>Guarantor<br>Subsidiaries | Eliminations | Consolidated |
|---|------------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------|-----------------------------------|--------------|--------------|
| Revenue   | \$—                          | \$92,188                    | \$386,838                 | \$1,385,938                       | \$(60,566 )  | \$1,804,398  |
| Cost of revenue   | —                            | (34,534 )                   | (313,263 )                | (1,319,727 )                      | 60,566       | (1,606,958 ) |
| Gross profit  | —                            | 57,654                      | 73,575                    | 66,211                            | —            | 197,440      |
| Selling, general and administrative expenses                | —                            | (121,617 )                  | (27,405 )                 | (21,439 )                         | —            | (170,461 )   |
| Equity in income of unconsolidated joint ventures           | —                            | —                           | 4,465                     | —                                 | —            | 4,465        |
| Operating income (loss)                                     | —                            | (63,963 )                   | 50,635                    | 44,772                            | —            | 31,444       |
| Interest expense  | —                            | (61,640 )                   | (5 )                      | (15,129 )                         | —            | (76,774 )    |
| Income (loss) from subsidiaries                             | (54,619 )                    | 78,588                      | —                         | —                                 | (23,969 )    | —            |
| Other, net  | —                            | (7,604 )                    | 156                       | 5,882                             | —            | (1,566 )     |
| Income (loss) before income taxes                           | (54,619 )                    | (54,619 )                   | 50,786                    | 35,525                            | (23,969 )    | (46,896 )    |
| Provision for income taxes                                  | (34 )                        | —                           | —                         | (7,735 )                          | —            | (7,769 )     |
| Net income (loss)   | (54,653 )                    | (54,619 )                   | 50,786                    | 27,790                            | (23,969 )    | (54,665 )    |
| Less: net income attributable to noncontrolling interests   | —                            | —                           | —                         | 12                                | —            | 12           |
| Net income (loss) attributable to EnergySolutions           | \$(54,653 )                  | \$(54,619 )                 | \$50,786                  | \$27,802                          | \$(23,969 )  | \$(54,653 )  |
| Other comprehensive income (loss):                          |                              |                             |                           |                                   |              |              |
| Net income (loss)   | \$(54,653 )                  | \$(54,619 )                 | \$50,786                  | \$27,790                          | \$(23,969 )  | \$(54,665 )  |
| Foreign currency translation adjustments, net of taxes      | —                            | —                           | —                         | 3,911                             | —            | 3,911        |
| Change in unrecognized actuarial loss                       | —                            | —                           | —                         | (4,832 )                          | —            | (4,832 )     |
| Other comprehensive income (loss)                           | (54,653 )                    | (54,619 )                   | 50,786                    | 26,869                            | (23,969 )    | (55,586 )    |
| Less: net income attributable to noncontrolling interests   | —                            | —                           | —                         | 12                                | —            | 12           |
| Comprehensive income (loss) attributable to EnergySolutions | \$(54,653 )                  | \$(54,619 )                 | \$50,786                  | \$26,881                          | \$(23,969 )  | \$(55,574 )  |

## CONSOLIDATING STATEMENT OF OPERATIONS

For The Year Ended December 31, 2012

(in thousands)

|  | Energy<br>Solutions,<br>Inc. | Energy<br>Solutions,<br>LLC | Guarantor<br>Subsidiaries | Non-<br>Guarantor<br>Subsidiaries | Eliminations | Consolidated |
|--|------------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------|-----------------------------------|--------------|--------------|
| Revenue  | \$—                          | \$75,143                    | \$453,709                 | \$1,331,675                       | \$(53,022)   | \$1,807,505  |
| Cost of revenue  | —                            | (40,716)                    | (384,463)                 | (1,264,622)                       | 53,022       | (1,636,779)  |
| Gross profit   | —                            | 34,427                      | 69,246                    | 67,053                            | —            | 170,726      |
| Selling, general and administrative<br>expenses                | —                            | (84,430)                    | (33,297)                  | (20,484)                          | —            | (138,211)    |
| Equity in income of unconsolidated<br>joint ventures           | —                            | —                           | 7,392                     | —                                 | —            | 7,392        |
| Operating income (loss)  | —                            | (50,003)                    | 43,341                    | 46,569                            | —            | 39,907       |
| Interest expense   | —                            | (57,770)                    | —                         | (13,441)                          | —            | (71,211)     |
| Income (loss) from subsidiaries                                | 3,993                        | 116,526                     | —                         | —                                 | (120,519)    | —            |
| Other, net   | —                            | (4,760)                     | (1,256)                   | 59,208                            | —            | 53,192       |
| Income (loss) before income taxes                              | 3,993                        | 3,993                       | 42,085                    | 92,336                            | (120,519)    | 21,888       |
| Benefit from (provision for) income<br>taxes                   | (11)                         | —                           | —                         | (17,948)                          | —            | (17,959)     |
| Net income (loss)  | 3,982                        | 3,993                       | 42,085                    | 74,388                            | (120,519)    | 3,929        |
| Less: net income attributable to<br>noncontrolling interests   | —                            | —                           | —                         | 53                                | —            | 53           |
| Net income (loss) attributable to<br>EnergySolutions           | \$ 3,982                     | \$ 3,993                    | \$ 42,085                 | \$ 74,441                         | \$(120,519)  | \$ 3,982     |
| Other comprehensive income (loss):                             |                              |                             |                           |                                   |              |              |
| Net income (loss)  | \$ 3,982                     | \$ 3,993                    | \$ 42,085                 | \$ 74,388                         | \$(120,519)  | \$ 3,929     |
| Foreign currency translation<br>adjustments, net of taxes      | —                            | 6,863                       | —                         | 6,863                             | (6,863)      | 6,863        |
| Change in unrecognized actuarial gain                          | —                            | (450)                       | —                         | (450)                             | 450          | (450)        |
| Other comprehensive income (loss)                              | 3,982                        | 10,406                      | 42,085                    | 80,801                            | (126,932)    | 10,342       |
| Less: net income attributable to<br>noncontrolling interests   | —                            | —                           | —                         | 53                                | —            | 53           |
| Comprehensive income (loss)<br>attributable to EnergySolutions | \$ 3,982                     | \$ 10,406                   | \$ 42,085                 | \$ 80,854                         | \$(126,932)  | \$ 10,395    |

## CONSOLIDATING STATEMENT OF OPERATIONS

For The Year Ended December 31, 2011

(in thousands)

|   | Energy<br>Solutions,<br>Inc. | Energy<br>Solutions<br>LLC | Guarantor<br>Subsidiaries | Non-<br>Guarantor<br>Subsidiaries | Eliminations | Consolidated |
|---|------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|-----------------------------------|--------------|--------------|
| Revenue   | \$—                          | \$ 112,675                 | \$ 429,098                | \$ 1,323,993                      | \$ (50,252 ) | \$ 1,815,514 |
| Cost of revenue   | —                            | (59,385 )                  | (381,240 )                | (1,345,453 )                      | 50,252       | (1,735,826 ) |
| Gross profit  | —                            | 53,290                     | 47,858                    | (21,460 )                         | —            | 79,688       |
| Selling, general and administrative expenses                | —                            | (70,087 )                  | (25,485 )                 | (36,814 )                         | —            | (132,386 )   |
| Impairment of goodwill                                      | —                            | (108,600 )                 | (65,400 )                 | —                                 | —            | (174,000 )   |
| Equity in income of unconsolidated joint ventures           | —                            | —                          | 11,103                    | —                                 | —            | 11,103       |
| Operating income  | —                            | (125,397 )                 | (31,924 )                 | (58,274 )                         | —            | (215,595 )   |
| Interest expense  | —                            | (59,747 )                  | —                         | (13,667 )                         | —            | (73,414 )    |
| Income from subsidiaries                                    | (256,723 )                   | (75,613 )                  | —                         | —                                 | 332,336      | —            |
| Other, net  | —                            | 4,034                      | 216                       | 53,965                            | —            | 58,215       |
| Income (loss) before income tax                             | (256,723 )                   | (256,723 )                 | (31,708 )                 | (17,976 )                         | 332,336      | (230,794 )   |
| Provision (benefit) for income taxes                        | 60,542                       | —                          | —                         | (23,397 )                         | —            | 37,145       |
| Net income (loss)   | (196,181 )                   | (256,723 )                 | (31,708 )                 | (41,373 )                         | 332,336      | (193,649 )   |
| Net income attributable to noncontrolling interests         | —                            | —                          | —                         | (2,532 )                          | —            | (2,532 )     |
| Net income (loss) attributable to EnergySolutions           | \$(196,181 )                 | \$(256,723 )               | \$(31,708 )               | \$(43,905 )                       | \$ 332,336   | \$(196,181 ) |
| Other comprehensive income (loss):                          |                              |                            |                           |                                   |              |              |
| Net income (loss)   | \$(196,181 )                 | \$(256,723 )               | \$(31,708 )               | \$(41,373 )                       | \$ 332,336   | \$(193,649 ) |
| Foreign currency translation adjustments, net of taxes      | —                            | 147                        | —                         | 147                               | (147 )       | 147          |
| Change in unrecognized actuarial gain                       | —                            | (3,005 )                   | —                         | (3,005 )                          | 3,005        | (3,005 )     |
| Other comprehensive income (loss)                           | (196,181 )                   | (259,581 )                 | (31,708 )                 | (44,231 )                         | 335,194      | (196,507 )   |
| Less: net loss attributable to noncontrolling interests     | —                            | —                          | —                         | (2,532 )                          | —            | (2,532 )     |
| Comprehensive income (loss) attributable to EnergySolutions | \$(196,181 )                 | \$(259,581 )               | \$(31,708 )               | \$(46,763 )                       | \$ 335,194   | \$(199,039 ) |

## CONSOLIDATING BALANCE SHEET

As of December 31, 2013

(in thousands)

Edgar Filing: EnergySolutions, Inc. - Form 10-K

|   | Energy Solutions, Inc. | Energy Solutions, LLC | Guarantor Subsidiaries | Non-Guarantor Subsidiaries | Eliminations  | Consolidated |
|---|------------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|----------------------------|---------------|--------------|
| <b>Assets</b>   |                        |                       |                        |                            |               |              |
| Cash and cash equivalents   | \$—                    | \$33,556              | \$ 872                 | \$49,785                   | \$—           | \$84,213     |
| Accounts receivable, net of allowance for doubtful accounts                             | —                      | 13,793                | 47,034                 | 229,138                    | (2,527 )      | 287,438      |
| Costs and estimated earnings in excess of billings on uncompleted contracts             | —                      | 9,884                 | 41,993                 | 36,820                     | (2,732 )      | 85,965       |
| Nuclear decommissioning trust fund investments, current portion                         | —                      | —                     | —                      | 112,475                    | —             | 112,475      |
| Deferred costs, current portion   | —                      | —                     | 333                    | 91,508                     | —             | 91,841       |
| Other current assets  | —                      | \$6,548               | 4,402                  | 4,918                      | —             | 15,868       |
| Total current assets  | —                      | 63,781                | 94,634                 | 524,644                    | (5,259 )      | 677,800      |
| Property, plant and equipment, net  | —                      | 52,149                | 60,269                 | 2,058                      | —             | 114,476      |
| Goodwill  | —                      | 29,764                | 223,506                | 56,238                     | —             | 309,508      |
| Intangibles, net  | —                      | 151,580               | 21,210                 | 41,571                     | —             | 214,361      |
| Restricted cash   | —                      | 89,537                | 3,821                  | 200,538                    | —             | 293,896      |
| Nuclear decommissioning trust fund  | —                      | —                     | —                      | 330,442                    | —             | 330,442      |
| Deferred Income Taxes   | 29,707                 | —                     | —                      | —                          | —             | 29,707       |
| Long-term deferred costs less current portion   | —                      | —                     | —                      | 270,039                    | —             | 270,039      |
| Investment in subsidiaries  | (65,095 )              | 693,474               | —                      | —                          | (628,379 )    | —            |
| Intercompany receivable   | 333,300                | —                     | 193,465                | 8,997                      | (535,762 )    | —            |
| Other long term assets  | —                      | 11,275                | 17,955                 | 151,084                    | —             | 180,314      |
| Total Assets  | \$297,912              | \$1,091,560           | \$614,860              | \$1,585,611                | \$(1,169,400) | \$2,420,543  |
| <b>Liabilities and Equity</b>   |                        |                       |                        |                            |               |              |
| Accounts payable  | \$—                    | \$5,198               | \$16,027               | \$124,632                  | \$—           | \$145,857    |
| Accrued expenses and other current liabilities  | 477                    | 56,788                | 35,075                 | 116,306                    | (469 )        | 208,177      |
| Unearned revenue, current portion   | —                      | 2,229                 | 23,296                 | 92,515                     | 425           | 118,465      |
| Facility and equipment decontamination and decommissioning liabilities, current portion | —                      | —                     | —                      | 98,175                     | —             | 98,175       |
| Other current liabilities   | 19,261                 | 65,000                | —                      | 11,102                     | —             | 95,363       |
| Intercompany payable  | —                      | —                     | 5,215                  | 22,626                     | (27,841 )     | —            |
| Total current liabilities   | 19,738                 | 129,215               | 79,613                 | 465,356                    | (27,885 )     | 666,037      |
| Intercompany loan payable   | —                      | 513,136               | —                      | —                          | (513,136 )    | —            |
| Long-term debt, less current portion  | —                      | 469,260               | —                      | 197,554                    | —             | 666,814      |
| Facility and equipment decontamination and decommissioning liabilities, current portion | —                      | 30,375                | 36,981                 | 311,033                    | —             | 378,389      |
| Unearned revenue, less current portion  | —                      | —                     | —                      | 272,940                    | —             | 272,940      |
| Other liabilities, net  | 10,447                 | 14,669                | 1,944                  | 141,088                    | —             | 168,148      |
| Equity  | 267,727                | (65,095 )             | 496,322                | 197,152                    | (628,379 )    | 267,727      |

Edgar Filing: EnergySolutions, Inc. - Form 10-K

|                              |           |             |           |             |               |             |
|------------------------------|-----------|-------------|-----------|-------------|---------------|-------------|
| Noncontrolling interests     | —         | —           | —         | 488         | —             | 488         |
| Total Liabilities and Equity | \$297,912 | \$1,091,560 | \$614,860 | \$1,585,611 | \$(1,169,400) | \$2,420,543 |

F- 48

---

## CONSOLIDATING BALANCE SHEET

As of December 31, 2012

(in thousands)

|  | Energy<br>Solutions,<br>Inc. | Energy<br>Solutions,<br>LLC | Guarantor<br>Subsidiaries | Non-<br>Guarantor<br>Subsidiaries | Eliminations         | Consolidated       |
|--|------------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------------|--------------------|
| <b>Assets</b>  |                              |                             |                           |                                   |                      |                    |
| Total current assets   | \$6,423                      | \$128,479                   | \$115,603                 | \$545,483                         | \$(1,453 )           | \$794,535          |
| Property, plant and equipment, net   | —                            | 60,657                      | 54,112                    | 2,975                             | —                    | 117,744            |
| Goodwill   | —                            | 29,765                      | 223,506                   | 55,337                            | —                    | 308,608            |
| Intangibles, net   | —                            | 160,198                     | 31,186                    | 48,167                            | —                    | 239,551            |
| Restricted cash  | —                            | 110,471                     | 5,867                     | 200,416                           | —                    | 316,754            |
| Nuclear decommissioning trust fund   | —                            | —                           | —                         | 445,989                           | —                    | 445,989            |
| Long-term deferred costs less<br>current portion   | —                            | —                           | —                         | 360,185                           | —                    | 360,185            |
| Investment in subsidiaries   | (9,554 )                     | 616,038                     | —                         | —                                 | (606,484 )           | —                  |
| Intercompany receivable  | 303,550                      | —                           | 108,032                   | 1,302                             | (412,884 )           | —                  |
| Other long term assets   | —                            | 10,884                      | 16,450                    | 44,762                            | —                    | 72,096             |
| <b>Total Assets</b>  | <b>\$300,419</b>             | <b>\$1,116,492</b>          | <b>\$554,756</b>          | <b>\$1,704,616</b>                | <b>\$(1,020,821)</b> | <b>\$2,655,462</b> |
| <b>Liabilities and Stockholders' Equity</b>  |                              |                             |                           |                                   |                      |                    |
| Intercompany loan payable  | \$—                          | \$401,015                   | \$—                       | \$—                               | \$(401,015 )         | \$—                |
| Intercompany payable   | —                            | —                           | 1,441                     | 11,869                            | (13,310 )            | —                  |
| Total current liabilities  | —                            | 88,815                      | 67,198                    | 488,779                           | (12 )                | 644,780            |
| Long-term debt, less current portion   | —                            | 601,836                     | —                         | 196,741                           | —                    | 798,577            |
| Facility and equipment<br>decontamination and<br>decommissioning liabilities, current<br>portion | —                            | 31,206                      | 39,358                    | 414,883                           | —                    | 485,447            |
| Unearned revenue, less current<br>portion  | —                            | —                           | —                         | 366,710                           | —                    | 366,710            |
| Other liabilities, net   | —                            | 3,174                       | 1,051                     | 54,804                            | —                    | 59,029             |
| Stockholders' equity   | 300,419                      | (9,554 )                    | 445,708                   | 170,330                           | (606,484 )           | 300,419            |
| Noncontrolling interests   | —                            | —                           | —                         | 500                               | —                    | 500                |
| <b>Total Liabilities and Equity</b>  | <b>\$300,419</b>             | <b>\$1,116,492</b>          | <b>\$554,756</b>          | <b>\$1,704,616</b>                | <b>\$(1,020,821)</b> | <b>\$2,655,462</b> |



## CONSOLIDATING STATEMENT OF CASH FLOW

For The Year Ended December 31, 2013

(in thousands)

|   | Energy<br>Solutions,<br>Inc. | Energy<br>Solutions,<br>LLC | Guarantor<br>Subsidiaries | Non-<br>Guarantor<br>Subsidiaries | Eliminations | Consolidated |
|---|------------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------|-----------------------------------|--------------|--------------|
| Cash flow from operating activities   |                              |                             |                           |                                   |              |              |
| Net cash provided by (used in)<br>operating activities                      | \$(43,276 )                  | \$(14,779 )                 | \$106,447                 | \$10,399                          | \$(32,651 )  | \$26,140     |
| Cash flow from investing activities   |                              |                             |                           |                                   |              |              |
| Purchase of investments in nuclear<br>decommissioning trust fund            | —                            | —                           | —                         | (884,481 )                        | —            | (884,481 )   |
| Proceeds from sales of nuclear<br>decommissioning trust fund<br>investments | —                            | —                           | —                         | 888,916                           | —            | 888,916      |
| Purchases of property, plant and<br>equipment                               | —                            | (581 )                      | (14,305 )                 | (313 )                            | —            | (15,199 )    |
| Proceeds from disposition of property,<br>plant and equipment               | —                            | 43                          | —                         | 6                                 | —            | 49           |
| Net cash provided by (used in)<br>investing activities                      | —                            | (538 )                      | (14,305 )                 | 4,128                             | —            | (10,715 )    |
| Cash flows from financing activities  |                              |                             |                           |                                   |              |              |
| Intercompany loans  | (18,898 )                    | 102,782                     | (94,641 )                 | —                                 | 10,757       | —            |
| Investment in subsidiary  | 55,541                       | (77,435 )                   | —                         | —                                 | 21,894       | —            |
| Repayments of long term debt  | —                            | (87,000 )                   | —                         | —                                 | —            | (87,000 )    |
| Restricted cash held as collateral of<br>letter of credit obligations       | —                            | 21,000                      | —                         | —                                 | —            | 21,000       |
| Proceeds from revolver credit facility                                      | —                            | 5,000                       | —                         | —                                 | —            | 5,000        |
| Payments on revolver credit facility  | —                            | (5,000 )                    | —                         | —                                 | —            | (5,000 )     |
| Debt financing fees   | —                            | (2,710 )                    | —                         | (1,825 )                          | —            | (4,535 )     |
| Capital contributions   | 14,407                       | —                           | —                         | —                                 | —            | 14,407       |
| Minimum tax withholding on restricted<br>stock awards                       | (432 )                       | —                           | —                         | —                                 | —            | (432 )       |
| Repurchase of common stock  | (7,342 )                     | —                           | —                         | —                                 | —            | (7,342 )     |
| Repayments of capital lease<br>obligations                                  | —                            | (844 )                      | —                         | —                                 | —            | (844 )       |
| Net cash provided by (used in)<br>financing activities                      | 43,276                       | (44,207 )                   | (94,641 )                 | (1,825 )                          | 32,651       | (64,746 )    |
| Effect of exchange rate on cash   | —                            | —                           | —                         | (657 )                            | —            | (657 )       |
| Net increase (decrease) in cash and<br>cash equivalents                     | —                            | (59,524 )                   | (2,499 )                  | 12,045                            | —            | (49,978 )    |
| Cash and cash equivalents, beginning<br>of period                           | —                            | 93,080                      | 3,371                     | 37,740                            | —            | 134,191      |
| Cash and cash equivalents, end of<br>period                                 | \$—                          | \$33,556                    | \$872                     | \$49,785                          | \$—          | \$84,213     |



## CONSOLIDATING STATEMENT OF CASH FLOW

For The Year Ended December 31, 2012

(in thousands)

|   | Energy<br>Solutions,<br>Inc. | Energy<br>Solutions,<br>LLC | Guarantor<br>Subsidiaries | Non-<br>Guarantor<br>Subsidiaries | Eliminations | Consolidated |
|---|------------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------|-----------------------------------|--------------|--------------|
| Cash flow from operating activities                                   |                              |                             |                           |                                   |              |              |
| Net cash provided by (used in) operating activities                   | \$14,994                     | \$56,441                    | \$104,932                 | \$(9,636 )                        | \$(99,095 )  | \$67,636     |
| Cash flow from investing activities                                   |                              |                             |                           |                                   |              |              |
| Purchase of investments in nuclear decommissioning trust fund         | —                            | —                           | —                         | (877,723 )                        | —            | (877,723 )   |
| Proceeds from sales of nuclear decommissioning trust fund investments | —                            | —                           | —                         | 881,672                           | —            | 881,672      |
| Purchases of property, plant and equipment                            | —                            | (5,428 )                    | (13,084 )                 | (1,833 )                          | —            | (20,345 )    |
| Purchases of intangible assets  | —                            | —                           | (763 )                    | —                                 | —            | (763 )       |
| Proceeds from disposition of property, plant and equipment            | —                            | —                           | 5,336                     | —                                 | —            | 5,336        |
| Net cash provided by (used in) investing activities                   | —                            | (5,428 )                    | (8,511 )                  | 2,116                             | —            | (11,823 )    |
| Cash flows from financing activities                                  |                              |                             |                           |                                   |              |              |
| Intercompany loan receivable  | (5,963 )                     | 31,078                      | (86,274 )                 | —                                 | 61,159       | —            |
| Intercompany loan payable   | —                            | 103,430                     | —                         | —                                 | (103,430 )   | —            |
| Investment in subsidiary  | (10,408 )                    | (92,481 )                   | (6,776 )                  | (31,701 )                         | 141,366      | —            |
| Dividend: minority interest   | —                            | —                           | —                         | (158 )                            | —            | (158 )       |
| Proceeds from issuance of common stock                                | 1,497                        | —                           | —                         | —                                 | —            | 1,497        |
| Minimum tax withholding on restricted stock awards                    | (120 )                       | —                           | —                         | —                                 | —            | (120 )       |
| Repayments of capital lease obligations                               | —                            | (654 )                      | —                         | —                                 | —            | (654 )       |
| Net cash provided by (used in) financing activities                   | (14,994 )                    | 41,373                      | (93,050 )                 | (31,859 )                         | 99,095       | 565          |
| Effect of exchange rate on cash                                       | —                            | —                           | —                         | 600                               | —            | 600          |
| Net increase (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents                  | —                            | 92,386                      | 3,371                     | (38,779 )                         | —            | 56,978       |
| Cash and cash equivalents, beginning of period                        | —                            | 694                         | —                         | 76,519                            | —            | 77,213       |
| Cash and cash equivalents, end of period                              | \$—                          | \$93,080                    | \$3,371                   | \$37,740                          | \$—          | \$134,191    |

## CONSOLIDATING STATEMENT OF CASH FLOW

For The Year Ended December 31, 2011

(in thousands)

|   | Energy<br>Solutions,<br>Inc. | Energy<br>Solutions,<br>LLC | Guarantor<br>Subsidiaries | Non-<br>Guarantor<br>Subsidiaries | Eliminations | Consolidated |
|---|------------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------|-----------------------------------|--------------|--------------|
| Cash flow from operating activities                                   |                              |                             |                           |                                   |              |              |
| Net cash provided by (used in) operating activities                   | \$(244,990)                  | \$(95,711)                  | \$95,135                  | \$47,534                          | \$273,572    | \$75,540     |
| Cash flow from investing activities                                   |                              |                             |                           |                                   |              |              |
| Purchase of investments in nuclear decommissioning trust fund         | —                            | —                           | —                         | (1,072,139)                       | —            | (1,072,139)  |
| Proceeds from sales of nuclear decommissioning trust fund investments | —                            | —                           | —                         | 1,076,635                         | —            | 1,076,635    |
| Purchases of property, plant and equipment                            | —                            | (7,995)                     | (14,970)                  | (769)                             | —            | (23,734)     |
| Purchases of intangible assets  | —                            | (610)                       | —                         | —                                 | —            | (610)        |
| Acquisition of noncontrolling interests in subsidiaries               | —                            | (1,967)                     | —                         | (519)                             | —            | (2,486)      |
| Proceeds from disposition of property, plant and equipment            | —                            | —                           | 236                       | —                                 | —            | 236          |
| Net cash (used in) provided by investing activities                   | —                            | (10,572)                    | (14,734)                  | 3,208                             | —            | (22,098)     |
| Cash flows from financing activities                                  |                              |                             |                           |                                   |              |              |
| Repayments of long-term debt  | —                            | (30,200)                    | —                         | —                                 | —            | (30,200)     |
| Intercompany loan receivable  | (11,676)                     | (39,088)                    | (23,060)                  | —                                 | 73,824       | —            |
| Intercompany loan payable   | —                            | 88,072                      | (68,389)                  | —                                 | (19,683)     | —            |
| Investment in subsidiary  | 259,583                      | 73,158                      | —                         | —                                 | (332,741)    | —            |
| Distributions to noncontrolling interests partners                    | —                            | —                           | —                         | (4,204)                           | —            | (4,204)      |
| Minimum tax withholding on restricted stock awards                    | (116)                        | —                           | —                         | —                                 | —            | (116)        |
| Proceeds from exercise of stock options                               | 57                           | —                           | —                         | —                                 | —            | 57           |
| Repayments of capital lease obligations                               | —                            | (695)                       | —                         | —                                 | —            | (695)        |
| Net cash provided by (used in) financing activities                   | 247,848                      | 91,247                      | (91,449)                  | (4,204)                           | (278,600)    | (35,158)     |
| Effect of exchange rate on cash                                       | (2,858)                      | (2,858)                     | —                         | (575)                             | 5,028        | (1,263)      |
| Net increase (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents                  | —                            | (17,894)                    | (11,048)                  | 45,963                            | —            | 17,021       |
| Cash and cash equivalents, beginning of year                          | —                            | 18,588                      | 11,048                    | 30,556                            | —            | 60,192       |
| Cash and cash equivalents, end of year                                | \$—                          | \$694                       | \$—                       | \$76,519                          | \$—          | \$77,213     |



Washington River Protection Solutions LLC  
Audited Consolidated Financial Statements  
For The Years Ended December 31, 2013, 2012 and 2011

F- 53

---

Index to Consolidated Financial Statements  
Contents  
Years Ended December 31, 2013, 2012 and 2011

|   |      |
|---|------|
| Independent Auditor's Report                  | F-55 |
| Financial Statements                          |      |
| Balance Sheets                                | F-56 |
| Statements of Operations and Members' Capital | F-57 |
| Statements of Cash Flows                      | F-58 |
| Notes to Financial Statements                 | F-59 |

REPORT OF CLIFTON LARSON ALLEN LPP  
INDEPENDENT AUDITORS' REPORT

Board of Managers  
Washington River Protection Solutions, LLC  
Richland, Washington

We have audited the accompanying financial statements of Washington River Protection Solutions LLC, which comprise the balance sheets as of January 3, 2014 and December 28, 2012, and the related statements of operations and members' capital, and cash flows for each of the years then ended January 3, 2014, December 28, 2012, and December 30, 2011, and the related notes to the financial statements.

Management's Responsibility for the Financial Statements

Management is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of these financial statements in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America; this includes the design, implementation and maintenance of internal control relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

Auditors' Responsibility

Our responsibility is to express an opinion on these financial statements based on our audits. We conducted our audits in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audits to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement.

An audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. The procedures selected depend on the auditors' judgment, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error. In making those risks assessments, the auditor considers internal control relevant to the entity's preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the entity's internal control. Accordingly, we express no such opinion. And audit also includes evaluating the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of significant accounting estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the financial statements.

We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinion.

Opinion

In our opinion, the financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of Washington River Protection Solutions LLC, as of January 3, 2014 and December 28, 2012, and the results of its operations and its cash flows for the years ended January 3, 2014, December 28, 2012 and December 30, 2011, in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

/s/ CliftonLarsonAllen LLP  
Tri-Cities, Washington  
February 6, 2014



WASHINGTON RIVER PROTECTION SOLUTIONS LLC  
BALANCE SHEETS

|   | January 3,<br>2014 | December 28,<br>2012 |
|---|--------------------|----------------------|
| <b>ASSETS</b>                           |                    |                      |
| <b>CURRENT ASSETS</b>                   |                    |                      |
| Cash                                    | \$ 7,960,041       | \$ 1,520,470         |
| Accounts Receivable                     | 327,041            | 245,393              |
| Unbilled Revenue                        | 1,324,153          | 1,305,000            |
| Prepaid Expense                         | 497,293            | 153,337              |
| Other Receivables                       | 50,000             | 50,000               |
| Total Current Assets                    | 10,158,528         | 3,274,200            |
| Total Assets                            | \$ 10,158,528      | \$ 3,274,200         |
| <b>LIABILITIES AND MEMBERS' CAPITAL</b> |                    |                      |
| <b>CURRENT LIABILITIES</b>              |                    |                      |
| Accounts Payable                        | \$ 226,500         | \$ 59,817            |
| Accrued Payroll                         | 300,237            | 464,205              |
| Accrued Contract Settlement             | 750,000            | —                    |
| Total Current Liabilities               | 1,276,737          | 524,022              |
| Total Liabilities                       | 1,276,737          | 524,022              |
| <b>COMMITMENTS AND CONTINGENCIES</b>    |                    |                      |
| <b>MEMBERS' CAPITAL</b>                 |                    |                      |
| Total Liabilities and Members' Equity   | \$ 10,158,528      | \$ 3,274,200         |

See accompanying Notes to Financial Statements.

WASHINGTON RIVER PROTECTION SOLUTIONS LLC  
 STATEMENTS OF OPERATIONS AND MEMBERS' CAPITAL

|                                | For The Years Ended |                      |                      |
|--------------------------------|---------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
|                                | January 3,<br>2014  | December 28,<br>2012 | December 30,<br>2011 |
| FEE REVENUE                    | \$ 19,017,855       | \$ 23,164,000        | \$ 28,250,907        |
| OPERATING EXPENSES             |                     |                      |                      |
| Payroll Expense                | 2,155,633           | 3,120,226            | 2,871,866            |
| Contract Settlement            | 750,000             | —                    | —                    |
| Legal Expenses                 | 436,298             | 933,600              | —                    |
| Charitable Contributions       | 589,359             | 798,396              | 999,598              |
| Other                          | 354,952             | 621,561              | 749,858              |
| Total Operating Expenses       | 4,286,242           | 5,473,783            | 4,621,322            |
| NET INCOME                     | 14,731,613          | 17,690,217           | 23,629,585           |
| Members' Capital—Beginning     | 2,750,178           | 2,259,961            | 5,730,376            |
| Members' Capital—Distributions | (8,600,000          | ) (17,200,000        | ) (27,100,000        |
| MEMBERS' CAPITAL—ENDING        | \$ 8,881,791        | \$ 2,750,178         | \$ 2,259,961         |

See accompanying Notes to Financial Statements.

F- 57

---

WASHINGTON RIVER PROTECTION SOLUTIONS LLC  
STATEMENTS OF CASH FLOWS

|  | For The Years Ended |                      |                      |   |
|--|---------------------|----------------------|----------------------|---|
|  | January 3,<br>2014  | December 28,<br>2012 | December 30,<br>2011 |   |
| <b>CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES</b>  |                     |                      |                      |   |
| Net Income   | \$ 14,731,613       | \$ 17,690,217        | \$ 23,629,585        |   |
| Adjustments to Reconcile Net Income to Net Cash<br>Provided by Operating Activities: |                     |                      |                      |   |
| Accounts Receivable  | (81,648             | ) (26,508            | ) 77,513             |   |
| Earnings in Excess of Billings   | (19,153             | ) (235,500           | ) 3,866,535          |   |
| Prepaid Expenses   | (343,956            | ) 40,441             | (66,652              | ) |
| Other  | —                   | (50,000              | ) —                  |   |
| Increase (Decrease) in Current Liabilities:  |                     |                      |                      |   |
| Accounts Payable   | 166,683             | 54,465               | 2,215                |   |
| Accrued Contract Settlement  | 750,000             | —                    | —                    |   |
| Accrued Payroll  | (163,968            | ) 54,074             | (754,137             | ) |
| Accrued Expenses   | —                   | (10,269              | ) 10,269             |   |
| Net Cash Provided by Operating Activities  | 15,039,571          | 17,516,920           | 26,765,328           |   |
| <b>CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b>  |                     |                      |                      |   |
| Distributions Paid to Members  | (8,600,000          | ) (17,200,000        | ) (27,100,000        | ) |
| NET INCREASE IN CASH   | 6,439,571           | 316,920              | (334,672             | ) |
| Cash—Beginning of Year   | 1,520,470           | 1,203,550            | 1,538,222            |   |
| CASH—END OF YEAR   | \$ 7,960,041        | \$ 1,520,470         | \$ 1,203,550         |   |

See accompanying Notes to Financial Statements.

WASHINGTON RIVER PROTECTION SOLUTIONS LLC  
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

NOTE 1 SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

Nature of Operations

Washington River Protection Solutions, LLC (the Company) is a joint venture between two public companies organized for the purpose of eliminating the risk to the environment posed by the Hanford Site by cleaning and disposing of radioactive waste. The Company operates under a contract with the Department of Energy (DOE) which is the source of 100 percent of the Company's revenue for the years ended January 3, 2014, December 28, 2012 and December 30, 2011.

Fiscal Year

The Company's fiscal year is a 52/53 year ended on the Friday closest to December. Fiscal 2013 ended on January 3, 2014, fiscal 2012 ended on December 28, 2012. Fiscal 2011 ended on December 30, 2011. Fiscal year 2013 consisted of 53 weeks while fiscal years 2012 and 2011 consisted of 52 weeks.

Concentration of Credit Risk

Substantially all cash is deposited in one financial institution. At times, amounts on deposit may be in excess of the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation insurance limit.

Cash and Cash Equivalents

For purposes of the statement of cash flows, the Company considers all highly liquid debt instruments purchased with a maturity of three months or less to be cash equivalents.

Accounts Receivable—Related Party

The Company allows certain related parties to utilize their personnel and other resources. The balance in this account relates to the unreimbursed costs for that usage. The Company uses the allowance method to account for uncollectible accounts receivable. The allowance is sufficient to cover both current and anticipated future losses. Uncollectible amounts are charged against the allowance account. Management estimated that no allowance was necessary based upon prior experience and analysis of individual accounts at January 3, 2014 and December 28, 2012.

Revenue Recognition

The Company recognizes revenue using the milestone method on the performance based incentives related to the projects specified in the contract with the DOE. The amount of the performance based incentives vary, depending on whether the Company achieves above-, at-, or below-target results. The Company recognized incentive fee revenues as milestones are achieved. The Company receives payment from the DOE when each project is completed and approved by the DOE. The total of all fee-based payments that can be realized under the five-year term of the contract will ultimately be negotiated through the contract reconciliation process. Prior to that process, that amount was \$203.0 million.

The Company does not recognize, as revenue or cost of goods sold, any of the contract costs in these financial statements. Contract costs include all direct material and labor costs and those indirect costs related to contract performance, such as indirect labor, supplies, tools, repairs, and depreciation costs. Contract costs of approximately \$431.0 million, \$460.0 million, and \$524.0 million were excluded from revenue and cost of goods sold for the years ended January 03, 2014, December 28, 2012, and December 30, 2011, respectively.

Changes in estimated job profitability resulting from job performance, job conditions, contract penalty provisions, claims, change orders, and settlements are accounted for as changes in estimates in the current period.

The asset, "Unbilled Revenue," represents revenues recognized in excess of amounts billed.

Income Taxes

The Company is not a taxpaying entity for federal and state income tax purposes, and therefore does not include a provision for income taxes. Income is reported by the members on their respective income tax returns.

The Company evaluated its tax positions and determined it has no uncertain tax positions that would materially change the financial statements as of January 3, 2014 and December 28, 2012.

The Company's income tax returns are subject to review and examination by federal, state and local authorities. The tax returns for the years 2011 to 2013 are open to examination by federal and state authorities.

#### Use of Estimates

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities and disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of the financial statements and the reported amounts of revenues and expenses during the reporting period. Actual results could differ from those estimates.

#### Subsequent Events

In preparing these financial statements, the Company has evaluated events and transactions for potential recognition or disclosure through February 6, 2014, the date the financial statements were available to be issued.

#### NOTE 2 COMMITMENTS AND CONTINGENCIES

On July 10, 2013, Department of Energy, Office of River Protection (ORP) sent a letter to the Company with notice of intent to disallow costs associated with the Tank Operations Contract true-up change proposals. In a response letter sent by the Company, dated October 10, 2013, the Company reaffirmed its position that costs associated with the preparation of the Contract true-up change proposals are reasonable and allowable as judged by the facts presented in a prior submission, but also offered an elective payment of \$750,000, which has been accrued as of January 03, 2014, to facilitate an early resolution to the matter. While the Company believes it has meritorious defenses against the disallowance of the cost, the ultimate resolution of the matter, which is expected to occur within one year, could result in a loss of up to \$5.65 million in excess of the amount accrued.

The Company is involved in other claims arising in the ordinary course of business. Although it is not possible to predict the outcome of these matters, it is management's opinion that the outcome will not have a material effect on the results of operations or cash flows of the Company.